75¢

THE Fisherman

—THE LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION—

February 14th—20th, 1985
Volume 20, Number 6

2nd Class Postage Paid
Sag Harbor, New York

Seventy-Five Cents
USPS 588-160

Long Island Boat Show

16TH—24TH

ng A Boat

GE 37

For ering

GE 55

g The stones

GE 58

Genesis Of A Offshore Machine

PAGE 60

New Reels For 1985

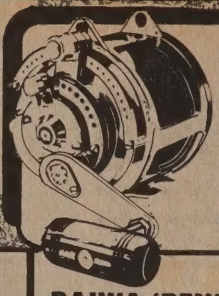
PAGE 72

030272
E HOOKER
53 LOCUST AVE
ISLIP NY 11751

OPEN SUNDAY
OPEN LATE EVERY NIGHT

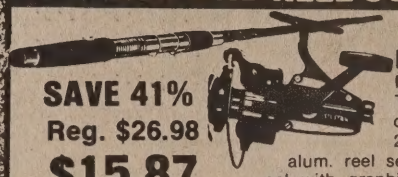
EDELMAN'S

WORLD'S LARGEST GUN & TACKLE DEALER



OFFSHORE FISHERMEN
We have the Daiwa, Shimano Penn, and Finnor strike drag reels to show you. Come in and check them out and let us show you the difference between all 4 - price & quality

ROD AND REEL COMBOS



SILSTAR
MED. SPINNING COMBO
Ideal for Weakfish or flounder. The 1200 series rod is graphite comp., glass to glass ferrules. 2 pc. 6'6" with Avagrips. Black alum. reel seat. Plus matching 2000 series reel with graphite spool. L/H or R/H retrieve, and holds 160 yds. of 6lbs line.

SAVE 41%
Reg. $26.98
$15.87

DAIWA/PENN S/W COMBO
Ideal for Fluke and Flounder. Apollo 6' one pc. rod with Avagrips and Graphite reel seat. The matching Penn 160M reel has stainless steel spool and 3 to 1 rear ratio. weight is 14½ oz.
EDELMAN'S SPECIAL PRICE **$29.85**

HEAVY SPINNING COMBO
For jetty or surf! BWS series rod with glass to glass ferrules. 2 pc. 8' rod with Avagrips. Blk alum. reel seat with ceramic guides. Plus matching 2000 series reel with graphite spool, L/H or R/H, holds 340 yds of 15 lbs.
SAVE 35%
Reg $39.98
$25.74

25% off ALL SINKER MOLDS

1985 OPEN TOURNAMENT
$36,000. *IN CASH AVAILABLE*

- Also thousands of dollars in prizes.
- Eight (8) eligible species.
- 24 Chances to win.

Saturday, July 13th 1985

- Winner of the largest fish will receive a **FREE** trip for (2) at NASSAU in the Bahamas.
- Winner of the second largest fish will receive a lifetime "Cost Fishing Discount" card at Edelman's.
- Boats may leave via Fire Island or Jones inlet.
- Boats may weight fish in at Franks & Dick's bait station or Hudson Point fishing station.

ENTRY FEE

- $150.00 per boat before May 1st. includes (6) **FREE** tickets per boat for a drawing at the Captains' Meeting on a Finor 6/0 reel W/matching Finor rod and line. Also discount cards for June and July at Edelman's.
- $175.00 per boat after May 1st. includes **FREE** drawing on other prizes.
- All Junior anglers under 14 years old in our tournament will receive a **FREE** Edelman's custom rod.
- Prizes include: **FREE** drawing on a King VHF radio, ● Hats, ● Shirts, ● Reels, ● Line, ● **FREE** Seminar by Al Ristori on Off Shore Fishing.

For information Contact
FRANK PRISTERA C/O Edelman's

VISA & M/C ACCEPTED

NEED HELP AGAIN - We need 3 more FULL TIME employees in our fishing dept. Salary commendable with experience and knowledge. Call Us Today.
Equal oportunity Employer.

NEW! Shakespeare® Ugly Stik® Tiger™

RODS

BWS2200	7'0" Boat spin Med. Lt. act. ..	$51.99
BWS2201	7'0" Boat spin Med. action ..	$51.99
BWS2200	11'0" Surf spin Med. Hvy. act	$57.99
BWS2200	12'0" Surf spin Med. Hvy. act	$59.99
BWC2200	6'0" Boat Conv. Med. Lt. act.	$51.99
BWC2200	6'6" Boat Conv. Med. Hvy. ..	$51.99
BWC2201	7'0" Boat Conv. Med. action	$51.99
BWC2210	6'0" Popping rod Med. act. ..	$39.99
BWC2210	6'9" Popping rod Med. Lt. ..	$39.99
BWT2220	7'0" Trolling 20lb. action ...	$59.99
BWT2230	7'0" Trolling 30lb. action ...	$65.99

Ugly Stik® Shakespeare®

RODS

BWB1130	6'6" Boat Conv. 30lb class .	$55.99
BWB1130	8'0" Boat Conv. Heavy act. .	$69.99
BWC1120	5'6" Popping Heavy act. ...	$43.99
BWC1120	6'0" Popping Med. action ..	$43.99
BWC1121	5'6" Popping Med. Lt. act. .	$43.99
BWC1120	7'0" Popping Med. Hvy. act.	$43.99
BWS1100	6'0" Boat spin Med. act. ...	$43.99
BWS1100	6'6" Boat spin Med. act.	$47.99
BWS1100	7'0" Boat spin Med. act.	$47.99
BWS1100	8'0" Jetty spin Med. act. ...	$52.99
BWS1100	9'0" Surf Spin Med. Hvy. ...	$58.99
BWS1100	10'0" Surf Spin Med. Hvy. ..	$58.99
BWS1101	7'0" Boat Spin Med. Act. ..	$46.99
BWS1102	7'0" Boat spin Heavy act. ..	$46.99

EDELMAN'S 75 SHERWOOD AVE. FARMINGDALE, L.I.

JUST OFF RT. 110 at SEAMAN'S FURN., NORTH OF REPUBLIC AIRPORT
OPEN WEEKDAYS 9:30-9:30, SATURDAY 9:30-8 PM, SUNDAY 11 AM-5 PM
VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED! PHONE: (516) 249-8080

AD PRICES GOOD FOR 1 WEEK

DIRECTIONS

FROM SOUTHERN STATE PKWAY, EXIT 32N
Take Route 110 two blocks north of Republic Airport. Edelman's is behind Seaman's Furniture on the right.

FROM LONG ISLAND EXPRESSWAY, EXIT 49S
Take Route 110 south approximately 3 miles. We're behind Seaman's Furniture on the left side.

THE Fisherman

—THE LONG ISLAND. METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION—

Volume 20, Number 6 February 14th, 1985

FEATURES:

BUYING A NEW BOAT
by Pete Barrett 37

RIDE A BOAT TO SURF SUCCESS
by Fred Golofaro 40

BAREBOATING THE BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS
by Dick Mermon 42

FISHERMAN TIPS
by Fred Guardineer 46

TRAILERING TIPS
Part One—by Lou Truppi 55

WINTER ON THE "LIMESTONES"
by Lefty Kreh 58

GENESIS OF AN OFFSHORE MACHINE
by John Raguso 60

COD ON THE "ROCKS"
by Capt. Vic Torgrimsen 64

LONG ISLAND'S FRESHWATER RECORD POSSIBILITIES
by Carl Buxbaum 66

MAKING GOOD USE OF "TRASH FISH"
by Matt Ahern 70

ON THE MARKET IN 1985: CONVENTIONAL REELS
by Al Ristori 72

BUILD YOUR OWN TUNA ROD
by Bob Dupont 76

A BOAT FOR ALL SEASONS
by Don Kamienski 79

TEN FOOT BAIT STICK
by Tom FitzSimmons 82

DEPARTMENTS:

PASS IT ON 4
NEW PRODUCTS 20
BOATS FOR ANGLERS 30
ELECTRONICS WORKBENCH 32
THE TACKLE DOCTOR 34
FISHING REPORTS 86
FISHERMAN'S CLASSIFIED 96
TIDE & SOLUNAR TABLES 99

ABOUT THE COVER:

The steady dose of cold and snow being dealt the Long Island, Metro area makes this week's cover particularly appealing. The scene is a shallow flat in the British Virgin Islands where Teddy Allison is about to release a typical bonefish. If you're considering a winter get-away, see Dick Mermon's travel piece on page 42. Cover by Dick Mermon.

Publisher: Richard Reina

Assistant to the Publisher: William A. Muller

Editor: Fred Golofaro
Associate Editor: Al Ristori
Contributing Editors: Pete Barrett, Russ Wilson, Tim Coleman
Advertising Manager: Stu Miller
National Adv. Director: Gary Caputi

Director of Design: Richard S. Reina
Assist. Art Director: Carolyn Brewer
Production Manager: John Ciccariello
Production Staff: Virginia Burns, Barbara Hill
Circulation Manager: Steve Kenny

The LONG ISLAND FISHERMAN is published weekly, except for two weeks in December by the L.I.F. Publishing Corporation, L.I.F. Building, Bridge Street, P.O. Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Telephone: 516-725-4200. Second Class Postage paid at Sag Harbor, New York. $.75 per copy, back issues $1. Subscriptions: 50 Issues, $17.50; 100 Issues, $33. Photographs and written contributions are welcomed. Unsolicited contributions become the property of The Long Island Fisherman. All contributions to be returned must be accompanied by a self-addressed stamped envelope. All consideration will be given to these requests, however, no responsibility on our part is assumed. Notice of change of address must include both new and old addresses and sent to the Main Office. Allow two to four weeks for change. USPS 588-160.

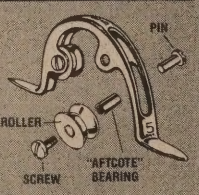
Post Office Box 1994, Bridge Street, Sag Harbor, New York 11963

DON'T BE "MIS-GUIDED!"

See our Line Tester in action at Boat and Tackle Shows and learn the truth about guides and line wear!

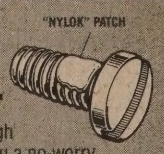
Your own eyes will show you what your line endures as you fight a powerful fish... how dragging it back and forth over the stationary surfaces of ring guides will fray, weaken and steadily destroy it. Watch how Aftco roller guides carry line smoothly in and out on rollers that turn right **with** the line to avoid this destructive friction and heat. No wonder top rodmakers put Aftco guides on their finest saltwater rods... no wonder more IGFA world record fish are taken from the seas with Aftco than with any other guides.

maintenance is EASY with "Aftcote"...



A simple rinsing with fresh water after each use, and guides with "Aftcote" bearings perform perfectly for years. "Aftcote," a dry-film lubricant bonded to the bearings for life, keeps the action silky-smooth, shrugs off saltwater and corrosion, and cannot wash off!

and the screws CAN'T fall out...



Aftco screws wear a tough "Nylok" patch to give you a no-worry, vibration-proof lock. You can remove them easily if you wish, but they simply will not work loose by accident.

AFTCO® MFG. CO. INC.

17351 Murphy Ave. • Irvine, CA 92714 • (714) 660-8757

SAMPO
FISHING FACTS # 8

It's got to take a lot of brains to make today's monofilament qualities—the right color, strength, diameter, limpness, softness, and all the ads say it has. The fact is that the stuff isn't worth a damn if you don't use the right swivel to keep it from twisting, which causes it to lose its qualities. They ought to include Sampo ball bearing swivels with every spool of line they sell. A Sampo is the sure way to keep the twist out. Sampo swivels work, and they keep Americans working, because they're the only ball bearing swivels made in the United States. Write to us for a copy of *Facts About Swivels.*

SAMPO

SAMPO—the only ball bearing swivel made in the USA.

Sampo Division of Rome Specialty Company, Inc., Barneveld, New York 13304. (315)896-2815

FORMULA
THE ULTIMATE IN BLUE WATER DEEP V PERFORMANCE
HANDCRAFTED
★ SUPERIOR QUALITY ★
MODELS 19' - 31'

Chaparral

19'-24' FISHING MODELS
WALKAROUND CUDDYS
• Self-Bailing • Deep V Hulls
• Fiberglass Innerliners
EXCELLENT QUALITY & SUPERIOR VALUE AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE!

STARCRAFT

• LOW INITIAL & OPERATING COSTS
• GREAT ECONOMY & DURABILITY
• MAINTENANCE FREE

Dave Bofill Marine, Inc.
790 North Highway, Southampton
516-283-6736

PASS IT ON

JONES BEACH POWER SQUADRON OFFERS BOATING COURSE

Jones Beach Power Squadron, a non-profit boating organization, will offer a free sail and power boating course. This course is open to the public. Registration will take place at 7:30PM on Monday, February 25th at the Seaford Junior High School Cafeteria, Washington Avenue, Seaford, Long Island.

You do not have to own a boat to take this 12-week course. Subjects taught are boat handling, seamanship and common emergency procedures, aids to navigation, rules of the road, compass and chart use, running lights and equipment and trailering. Again, registration for this course will take place at 7:30PM on Monday, February 25 at the Seaford Junior High School Cafeteria, Washington Ave., Seaford, Long Island.

HABITAT CONSERVATION: FROM POLICY TO REALITY

November marked the first anniversary of the National Marine Fisheries Service's (NMFS) Habitat Conservation Policy. The adoption of this policy and its implementation during the past year has clearly demonstrated the commitment of the agency, under the direction of Assistant Administrator William Gordon, to the protection and conservation of fish habitat as a critical element of marine fisheries management.

Since the policy went into effect on November 21, 1983, NMFS has expanded its role as advocate of fisheries habitat conservation within the federal government. Regional staff have worked closely on habitat issues with members of the Regional Fishery Management Councils and, where they exist, Council habitat committees. NMFS has encouraged and solicited involvement in its habitat program from commercial and recreational fishermen and, to a lesser extent, the general public.

The successful implementation of the Habitat Policy, however, requires not only a commitment to its objectives but the ability to pursue those objectives. The current Administration in Washington does not share the agency's commitment to habitat, a fact reflected in the substantial funding cuts for NMFS habitat research and conservation programs proposed in every Presidential budget submitted to Congress since 1981. Congress has restored these cuts in previous years, but the preliminary Administration budget for FY1986 calls for the deepest cuts yet. When the habitat program should be expanding, NMFS capabilities remain severely limited and threaten to become more so.

Establishing the relationship between fish and their environment and understanding this inter-relationship is vital in identifying and conserving important fish habitat and in turn maintaining healthy populations of fish. This demands research, thorough and ongoing. The NMFS Habitat Research Program, the only national one of its kind, is deplorably under-funded. The draft FY 1986 NMFS budget reduces the program's operating funds by $4.5 million and cuts $1.5 million from Chesapeake Bay research.

NMFS research produces information on the dependence of marine fish populations on wetlands, inshore waters, coastal and offshore habitat. The knowledge gained from this research assists NMFS in reviewing activties, such as dredging and filling, waste disposal, industrial and residential development, channelization, etc., with potential adverse impacts on critical marine habitat. The NMFS Habitat Policy underscores the importance of this agency responsibility. Through its Habitat Conservation Program, NMFS is involved in the Corps of Engineers permit review process and in the development of environmental impact statements. This program, like research, is inadequately funded and slated for further cuts (-$845,000) in FY1986.

The most serious shortcoming in the NMFS permit review capability is manpower. The Southeast Region alone reviews about 7,000 applications for development projects in coastal and estuarine areas each year. The agency must be able to follow-up the recommendations it makes for habitat protection and mitigation during the permit review process, first to see if the permits issued by the Corps contain the recommendations it provided, and then to see that the applicant complies with the specifications of the permit. The NMFS Environmental Assessment Branch confirms that the present review program is short of the necessary personnel to do these follow-ups or to join the Corps in a joint enforcement effort to ensure permit compliance.

So what can be said after one year under the landmark MNFS Habitat Conservation Policy? First, NMFS is obviously attempting to move from a passive to an active role in fish habitat conservation and from a reactive to a preventive approach to environmental protection. But the tools with which to make this move re still very limited, and as a result the agency is being forced to implement its habitat policy with one hand tied behind its back. The agency's

When you start a fight, you better be able to finish it.

When you challenge a blue water monster on his home turf, it helps to be using a reel that won't back down before he does.

That takes guts.

And our new Triton® Trolling Series reels have guts to spare. The reason: a revolutionary lever drag system that's so advanced, it has an international patent pending.

It offers up to 83% more drag surface at all settings than other reels. So the more drag you lever up, the more drag surface you bring into play.

Every other big game reel uses a drag system developed *decades* ago, one that actually decreases drag surface area as drag pressure increases.

Our drag washers are tough customers, too. They're made of a space-age titanium composite that's non-corrosive, won't wear out its opposing surface and remains heat-stable at temperatures up to an incredible 2000°F.

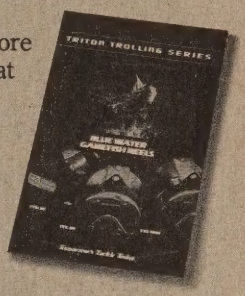
The truth is, our Triton Trolling Series reels are so technologically superior to any reels you've ever fished, we couldn't begin to tell you about all their features in a mere one-page ad.

In fact, next to a dock-side seminar, the best place to learn all about these fish-fighting marvels is in a Triton owner's manual.

So we're making this unprecedented offer. Send us one dollar and we'll send you a Triton owner's manual—all 16 fact-filled, full-color pages of it.

After all, why invest up to 50% more only to discover you've bought a reel that can't take the heat?

Invest just one dollar, and find out why this is the only reel you can count on to finish what you start.



To get your copy of the Triton® Trolling Series owner's manual, send $1.00 to: Triton Owner's Manual, c/o Shimano American Corp., 205 Jefferson Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054.

SHIMANO®
TOMORROW'S TACKLE TODAY

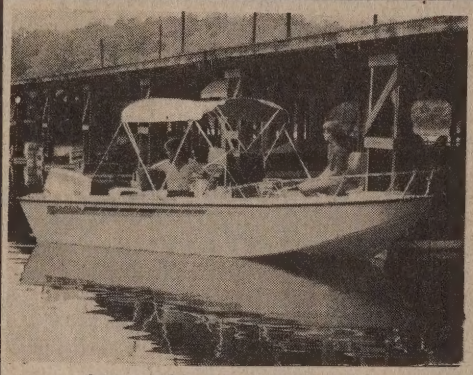
For a copy of our full line Shimano Catalog, send $2.00 to: Shimano American Corp., 205 Jefferson Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054

GRUMMAN

A TOUGH, DEPENDABLE & ECONOMICAL FISHING BOAT/MOTOR COMBO

TOHATSU

FIRST TIME OFFERED IN THIS AREA!



GRUMMAN 5.0 METER (17')

Also includes: 4 life jackets, anchor, line, flares, fire extinguisher, 85 amp. hr. battery & horn.
* Bimini top optional

CENTER CONSOLE FISHING MACHINE

The Ultimate in Handcrafted Aluminum Boats!

- 90" beam
- Constant V-Hull
- Rated to 90 H.P.
- 84 qt. built-in cooler seat
- 30 gal. aerated live well
- 15 cu. ft. dry storage
- Bilge pump, all rails, windshield included

WITH BINNACLE CONTROLS, 55 H.P. TOHATSU OUTBOARD, PLUS A SHORELINE GALVANIZED TRAILER!

$7795.00

All freight & make ready included

THE BEST NO-NONSENSE FISHING BOATS AROUND!

- Semi-V hull, extra deep, extra wide, extra tough for a stable, roomy ride, even in rough water & you stay dry!
- Rugged Marine Aluminum
- Gets you where the fish are, fast & back, all on low H.P.
- 196 lbs. of all around fishing boat

WITH 9.9 TOHATSU OUTBOARD (With charging system standard) PLUS A SHORELINE GALVANIZED TRAILER

$2099.00

All freight & make ready

GRUMMAN 14' FISHERMAN

Also includes: 4 life jackets, anchor, line & horn
*Also available in car-topper & pro models, 12'-16'

GRUMMAN BOATS

CAR-TOPPER (11'5")	$515.
12' FISHERMAN	$699.
14' FISHERMAN	$799.
16' FISHERMAN	$999.
SKIDDADLE (16'4")	$3,450.
5.0 CENTER CONSOLE	$4,495.
OUTLAW 17' BASS BOAT	$2,850.

GRUMMAN CANOES, 13'-19' ALL COME WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY... *starting at* $360.

TOHATSU OUTBOARD MOTORS

3.5 H.P.	$440.
5 H.P	$615.
9.9 H.P.*	$955.
15 H.P.*	$1,045.
25 H.P.*	$1,245.
40 H.P.*	$1,575.
55 H.P. ELECTRIC	$2,560.
70 H.P. ELECTRIC	$2,645.

*12 V. Charging System Standard

All prices include tank, prop, freight & make ready

BUSTER'S MARINE

(718) 945-4377

19-11 CROSS BAY BLVD., BROAD CHANNEL, QUEENS, N.Y.

research and enforcement capabilities must be improved in order for NMFS to lead a strong national program to conserve marine fish and their habitat, as the policy envisions.

BOATING SKILLS & SEAMANSHIP COURSE IN SMITHTOWN

Registration for the safe boating skills and seamanship course which is being offered by Smithtown Flotilla 19-02, U.S. Coast Guard Auxiliary will be held on Monday, February 11th at 8PM in the First Presbyterian Church, Smithtown. Lessons will be held on Monday evenings at 8PM. There is no fee except for the textbook which is available at the time of registration. Upon completion of the course and test, all passing students will receive a certificate.

For further information call 724-4718 after 5PM.

NEW ENGLAND COUNCIL ACTS TO TAME GILL NET USE

The New England Fishery Management Council has been struggling with the management of groundfish stocks for as long as there's been a Council. A key obstacle to protecting groundfish has been the refusal of the Council to confront the problems of gill nets in the fishery: ghost fishing, damage to the stocks, and pre-emption of traditional fishing areas. The NCMC has been raising these concerns since 1978, and finally, the effort has paid off. On October 10, the Council reversed its earlier position and approved a Fishery Management Plan (FMP) for Atlantic Demersal Finfish that addresses, for the first time, several aspects of the gill net issue.

The New England Council has up to now steadfastly ignored the concerns of recreational fishermen regarding unregulated use of gill nets in the northeast, according to NCMC Chairman Hal Lyman. "The Council's emphasis... has been weighted heavily in favor of the economic hardships that might follow if gill nets are controlled in any way. Little or no attention has been paid to destruction of the stocks or to pre-emption of the ocean floor." The NCMC has repeatedly pressed for mandatory marking of gill nets, attendance by operators at all times in selected high recreational use fishing areas, and specific regulations for setting the nets, such as spacing a minimum of 6,000 feet apart.

After failing to agree on net regulations in mid-September, the Council reconvened a month later and approved a modified FMP incorporating some of the NCMC's concerns. The main features of the FMP are raising the minimum net mesh size from 5½ to 6 inches to increase juvenile escapement; mandatory identification marking of all nets; and a requirement that nets be tended at all times in three areas where the nets have seriously conflicted with party, charter and private recreational fishing boats. (The NCMC, however, argued against defining specific areas, since areas of "high recrea-

STEER STRAIGHT FOR THE FISH AT A BOTTOM-HUGGING PRICE.

The new SI-TEX EZ-7 means Loran C receivers no longer cost more than most fishermen care to spend.

But that's only one good reason to buy it. The EZ-7 guides you back to favorite fishing spots by the most direct course. And then guides you directly back to the dock, slip, ramp or inlet channel when the day's fishing is over. Which lets you spend more time fishing and less time getting there and back. Plus, the money you save on fuel will pay for your EZ-7 before you know it.

The EZ-7 gives you precise digital read-outs of your position in Lat/Lon coordinates. Instant memory not only stores and recalls position for fishing spots and return, but also for safely navigating shallow waters, channels and bends in rivers.

Built-in ComPuNav course computer provides three selectable steering displays simultaneously. Including cross track error. Time, distance and bearing to go. Boat's heading. Course and speed made good. Even the time of day.

What's more, the EZ-7 is the world's simplest-to-operate Loran. And it takes up very little space in your boat.

The new EZ-7. It's truly the fisherman's Loran. Write for brochure. SI-TEX, P.O. Box 6700, Clearwater, FL 33518.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE $777

SI-TEX®
...Leading the way

28TH Annual
Long Island
BOAT
SHOW
February 16-24, 1985
Nassau
Veteran's Memorial
Coliseum
WEEKDAYS ... 6P.M. - 10:30P.M.
SATURDAYS 1PM - 10:30PM
SUNDAYS & HOLIDAYS ...
2P.M. - 9 P.M.
ADMISSION:
Adults: $5.50
($1 discount tickets available at participating Marine Dealers)
Children: $2.00
(Under 12 yrs.)

BVNA
E. Van Nostrand Assoc. Inc.
(516) 249 5555

IF YOU KNOW BOATS
YOU'LL CHOOSE
pro-line
A SMART FISHERMAN IS
OUR BEST CUSTOMER!
35 Years - Same Owners - Same Location!
See the New "PLUS 2" Outboard Models
At our Heated, Indoor Showroom

17' CENTER CONSOLES TO
23' WALKAROUNDS
SAVE ON A PROVEN BOAT, FROM YOUR DEPENDABLE DEALER
Demo Rides
Financing
THE MOORING
Closed
Mondays
Brower/Moreland Aves. (At the Bridge) Oceanside, N.Y. • (516) 766-0080

tional activity will vary somewhat from season to season.)

The gill net restrictions in the new groundfish FMP, if and when they are approved by the Secretary of Commerce, will probably not be implemented before late spring or summer 1985—a result of the Council's prolonged inaction. Nevertheless, important precedent has been established. As one Council member who worked with the Coalition to get action on nets sums it up, "We have set the pattern, and from now on we can refine it." Not just in the northeast groundfish fishery, but wherever gill nets are causing similar problems.

MORICHES ANGLERS TO SPONSOR BIG-EYE SEMINAR
BY TRED BARTA

On the evening of Wednesday, March 13, at 8:30PM, Long Island's own Tred Barta will give a free two hour seminar followed by a question and answer period on the How's and Where's of catching Big-Eye Tuna in the canyons south of Long Island. Don't miss this exciting and colorful speaker as he tells his own personal tale of spending approximately $1,000,000—to learn, pursue and capture these exotic tunas! This will be given at the Center Moriches Firehouse, Main Street, 2nd floor meeting room, starting promptly at 8:30PM.

All are invited to attend. Please call Tom Montalbano at 281-0235 to let us know if you have a large group or club attending.

CAPTREE POWER SQUADRON BOATING COURSE

Whether you own a sail or power boat, are thinking of buying or enjoying boating with friends, learn to skipper a boat with confidence.

Enroll in Captree Power Squadron's 10-week Boating Course and learn the basics of safe boating.

Registration is on Wednesday, February 27th, 7:30PM at Lindenhurst Junior High School, South Wellwood Ave., Lindenhurst, NY.

FENWICK ROD AND ROD BLANK CATALOGS FOR 1985

All Fenwick rods for 1985 are listed in the new Fenwick/Woodstream catalog that's more than just a list of lengths and other specifications. By reading why and how certain rods are designed and developed, the angler will, after studying the catalog, have a much better insight in deciding which models to consider. Fenwick fishing rods are not just built, they're engineered for specific purposes.

Send for your catalog right now. It costs $1 and it's shipped postpaid. Write to Fenwick/Woodstream, 14799 Chestnut St., Westminster, CA 92683.

Also for $1, you can order the 1985 Fenwick Rod Builder's Handbook and Blank Catalog. Everything the amateur or professional rod builder needs is listed along with tips on how to do a better job. The same top quality blanks that are used in Fenwick

Freeport Marine Boat Show Super Savers!

GOOD THRU MARCH 1, 1985

FIRST TIME EVER! ALL NEW 1985 DISCOUNT CATALOG AVAILABLE NOW! (248) pages)

VHF RADIOTELEPHONES

		SALE
CYBERNET CTX 1200		
Low Cost, 12 Channel Set	$295.00	$169.95
RAY JEFFERSON 5100		
63 Channel Auto Scan	$449.95	$219.95
KING 7000		
Micro Size, 90 Channels	$499.00	$249.95
APELCO VXL7000		
New 91 Channel All-Scan	$419.00	$249.95
SI-TEX 855		
New 63 Ch. High Perfrom.	$369.00	$249.95
RAY JEFFERSON 5000M		
New 59 Channel, Mini Size	$399.95	$189.95
APELCO CLIPPER 28		
Low Cost, 28 Channel Set	$309.95	$179.95
APELCO CLIPPER JR.		
New 91 Chan., Hand Held.	$499.00	$279.95

MARINE CB

CYBERNET CTX 40+4		
Includes 4 Weather	$189.00	$119.95

LORAN

SI-TEX/KODEN 760		
Full-Function, w/Lat/Lon	$1179.95	$969.95
SI-TEX/KODEN 797		
All New, Feature Packed	1095.00	669.95
KING 8001-01		
New, Full-Funct., Tells All	1290.00	819.95
SI-TEX EZ-7		
All New, Ultra Affordable	777.00	499.95
APELCO DXL 6000		
New, Low Cost, Full Funct	995.00	599.95

MARINE HAILER

RAY JEFFERSON 314		
30 Watts, 5 Modes	$229.95	$129.95

VIDEO DEPTH SOUNDER

RAY JEFFERSON TELESCAN 1000		
New And Affordable	$799.95	$399.95

CHART RECORDERS

SI-TEX HE-357 MKII		
New, Computerized	$649.00	$349.95
SI-TEX HE-203		
New, Mini Size	399.00	224.95
KING 1350A		
Ultimate Fishing Machine	899.00	549.95

All include Trans Mt. X-ducer
Some available w/optional Thru-hull X-ducer

DEPTH FLASHERS

SI-TEX FL-5 COLORMATIC		
3-Color, 10 Range	$349.00	$199.95
SI-TEX SH-1		
Compact And Affordable	169.00	99.95
SI-TEX SH-2		
5 Ranges, Plus Alarm	209.00	124.95
SI-TEX FL-8		
New, 4 Range, 3 Color	279.00	164.95
APELCO RANGER 90		
New, 3 Scale Sounder	169.00	99.95
RAY JEFFERSON 514		
Very Compact, w/Alarm	219.00	99.95
AQUA METER 376A		
Multi-Range, w/Alarm	399.50	239.95
AQUA METER 301 "GRADUATE"		
Multi-function (less Trans.)	424.50	239.95

All include Trans. Mt. X-ducer
Some available w/optional Thru-hull X-ducer

DIGITAL SOUNDERS

SI-TEX DL-1		
LCD Display w/Alarm	$299.00	$169.95
DATA CAPREE CADET		
Operates on 9 Volt Battery	260.00	159.95
DATA CAPREE ENSIGN		
Dual Voltage, 2 to 99 Ft.	300.00	179.95
AQUA METER 530		
Alarm, Reads to 399 Ft.	419.95	239.95
AQUA METER 550		
Multi-Funct., Dual Range	509.95	289.95
RAY JEFFERSON 220		
Reads From 2 to 300 Ft.	299.95	159.95
RAY JEFFERSON 230		
2 to 300 Ft., Alarm	399.95	219.95

All include Trans. Mt. X-ducer
Some available w/optional Thru-hull X-ducer

GOTT COOLERS

		SALE
50 Qt. Family Size	$ 67.50	$ 39.95
80 Qt. Large Capacity	123.90	79.95
120 Qt. New Super Cap.	234.00	119.95
172 Qt. Ultra Capacity	382.00	189.95

SEA WATER TEMP. INDICATORS

		SALE
DYTEK 500		
LCD Readout, Fl. Mt.	$199.00	$129.95
DYTEK 1000		
LCD Readout, Fl. Mt.	269.00	179.95
RAY JEFFERSON 290		
LCD Readout, Bkt. Mt.	199.95	109.95

MISC. ELECTRONICS

GUEST/JUDSON SYNCHRONIZERS		
1500 Micro-Sync (Surf. Mt)	$179.95	$109.95
1501 Micro-Sync (Pan. Mt)	179.95	109.95
AQUA METER ENSIGN 735		
Digital Dual Tach & Sync.	169.50	94.95
RAY JEFF "SWITCHER" BATT. CHARGER		
No. 15, 15 Amp, 2 Bank	299.95	169.95
No. 3030, 30 Amp, 3 Bank	449.95	249.95
LOYAL SENTRY SECURITY ALARM		
Ensign S2000 (Comp. Kit)	369.00	244.95
Ensign S3000 (Comp. Kit)	489.00	324.95
Ensign S4000 (Comp. Kit)	599.00	399.95
GAS VAPOR DETECTORS		
Aqua Meter Sentry 415	250.00	139.95
Ray Jeff "Views"	199.95	109.95
FLO SCAN – "CRUISE MASTER"		
Comb. Fuel Flow Meter		
No. 5001 Single Eng. Gas	340.00	205.95
No. 5002 Twin Eng. Gas	410.00	248.95
TANDY TV ANTENNA		
Complete System	139.95	99.95

COMPASSES

RULE/DANFORTH "CONSTELLATION"		
C461HA 4" Flush Mt.	$219.00	$139.95
C561HA 5" Flush Mt.	418.00	279.95
C487HA 4" Bracket Mt.	251.00	164.95
RITCHIE "VOYAGER" SERIES		
All Bracket & Flush Mount	69.50	38.95
RITCHIE HELMSMAN SERIES		
Bracket Mount	98.50	55.95
Flush Mount	94.50	53.95
AQUA METER		
"Skipper" (Model 91)	37.95	24.95
"Ensign" (Model 80 B/W)	31.50	19.95

NAVIGATION AIDS

RItchie Handbearing Compass		
Simple & Accurate	$115.00	$69.95
RITCHIE BOARD		
Chart Table & Plotter	120.00	71.95
MARINER'S CHART ATLAS		
New, L.I. In Detail	27.95	21.95

POWERWINCH TRAILER WINCHES

312C up to 2500 lbs.	$299.00	$149.95
712C up to 4000 lbs.	369.00	183.95
812C up to 6000 lbs.	429.00	213.95
912C up to 10000 lbs.	479.00	238.95

FRAM FUEL FILTERS

FBM 1110-PLM (Gas)	$ 74.80	$38.95
FCS 1136M (Gas or Diesel)	104.93	54.95

CLOCKS–BAROMETERS

SETH THOMAS		
1037 Br. Clock	$ 87.00	$ 54.95
1640 Br. Barometer	65.00	39.95
1033 Black Tide Clock	65.00	39.95
1050 Br. Bell Clock	331.00	199.95
1550 Br. Barometer	189.00	164.95
CHELSEA/BOSTON		
40033 Br. Quartz, Clock	275.00	199.95
40017 Br. Barometer	225.00	164.95
20789 Br. Tide Clock	190.00	137.95

SAFETY EQUIPMENT

ACR EPIRB		
RLB-12 Offshore	$350.00	$214.95
OLIN "ALERT/LOCATE" KIT		
12 Ga. Launch./Flares/Case	42.95	25.95
OLIN "ALERTER" KIT		
12 Ga. Launch/Flares/Case	26.95	15.95
OLIN "LOCATER" KIT		
Handheld Flares & Case	19.95	12.95
FIREBOY CG SERIES		
Dependable Automatic Fire Protection		
15CG 75 cu. ft.	157.85	94.95
35CG 200 cu. ft.	221.00	131.95
70CG 350 cu. ft.	326.25	194.95
100CG 500 cu. ft.	378.90	226.95
200CG 750 cu. ft.	557.85	333.95
STEARNS LIFE VESTS		
Men's SSV-2010	40.95	26.95
		2 for $51.95
Ladies SSV-2130	42.95	27.95
		2 for $53.95
Child's Pee Wee Series	30.75	19.95
		2 for $39.95

BOAT SEATS, CHAIRS, TABLES

BOATMEN'S YACHT CHAIR		
1120 Deluxe, Folds	$196.45	$ 89.95
1120G w/Fishing Gimbal	230.44	109.95
ZIP DEE FOLD-AWAY CHAIR		
New, Stainless & Teak	109.95	72.95
		2 for $139.95
TELESCOPE FOLDING ALUM. CHAIR		
7719 Colors Blue or Beige	54.00	29.95
		2 for $57.95
EEZ-IN DECK TABLE		
5000 Vinyl Top In Colors	37.00	24.95

BOAT HORNS & LIGHTS

SIGNALTONE ELECTRIC HORNS		
1700 Single 13"	44.85	29.95
1720 Twin 15"	89.95	62.95
ITT RAY-LINE HALOGEN FLOOD		
45900 Weatherproof, 12V	51.95	29.95
ITT RAY-LINE 5" ELECTRIC		
61025-3002 Remote Con.	320.25	199.95
GUEST SCAN-12 SPOT		
261 Cigar. plug 300,000cp	76.95	46.95

MARINE PUMPS

RULE 400 BILGE PUMP		
400 GPH, 12V.	$ 27.00	$ 9.95
RULE 1500 BILGE PUMP		
1500 GPH, 12V.	59.00	37.95
RULE-A-MATIC FLOAT SWITCH		
Works With All Voltages	23.00	14.50
ITT JABSCO "WATER PUPPY"		
6360 All Purpose, 12V.	90.40	59.95
GROCO "FLO-MASTER" PUMP		
SP-30R Reversible, 12V.	140.50	105.95
PAR GALLEY PUMP		
37215 Multi-Fixture, 12V.	102.05	64.95
JABSCO GALLEY PUMP		
42240 Dura-Mate, 12V.	93.55	59.95

MARINE TOILETS

PORTA POTTI 35		
Self-contained	$ 99.00	$ 59.95
PORTA POTTI 265		
Self-contained	139.99	99.95
RARITAN PHII		
PH Manual	180.00	124.95
PHE 12V. Electric	277.95	259.95

NORCOLD AC/DC REFRIGERATORS

DE-251 "VENTURER"		
Walnutone, Flange Front	$458.00	$299.95
DE-400 "VOYAGER"		
Walnutone, Very Spacious	698.00	469.95

MOORING EQUIPMENT

DANFORTH ANCHORS		
2-1/2S	10.20	6.25
4S	16.30	9.95
8S	31.70	18.95
13S	51.25	30.95
18S	72.15	43.95
22S	82.19	49.95
PRE-SPLICED NYLON ANCHOR LINE		
3/8" x 100'	26.25	14.95
3/8" x 150'	37.50	21.95
1/2" x 150'	70.50	39.95
1/2" x 200'	89.50	52.95
5/8" x 200'	144.50	86.95
5/8" x 300'	209.50	124.95

SEE US AT THE L.I. BOAT SHOW

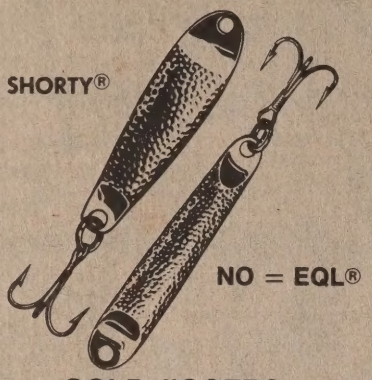
ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS
Quantities Limited

FREEPORT MARINE

47 WEST MERRICK RD.,
FREEPORT, N.Y. (516) 379-2610

Located 1 mile west of Meadowbrook Parkway
on Merrick Road in Freeport
Ample free parking in rear
Prices and descriptions subject to change without notice

HOPKINS®



GOLD JIGGERS

Our popular and much imitated stainless steel "Jigging Spoon" for Bass, the ¾ oz. SHORTY® 75, is now available in a 22K Gold Plated version, the 75G. You'll find the 75G more effective when the water is murky or when the color of the lure resembles that of the prevalent baitfish. Five other smaller Hopkins® can be had in gold plated stainless steel the ½SG, S-1G 45G, 1G and 2G.

Free Color Catalog
1130 Boissevain Ave
Norfolk, Va. 23507
HOPKINS

JOIN THE WINNING TEAM!

SPORT-CRAFT BOATS, JOHNSON OUTBOARDS & SPELLMAN'S MARINE

Come See Us For A Super Deal On A:

SPORT-CRAFT 16' CENTER CONSOLE
W/50 H.P. JOHNSON & TRAILER
— AND ON A —
SPORT-CRAFT 27' FISHERMAN
W/260 H.P. MERCRUISER

WATER READY!

Stop In & Price a
SPORT-CRAFT
Sport-Craft builds the most complete line of fiberglass boats in the industry. 28 Quality models at prices you can afford from 16' to 30'. Inboard, O/B & I/B

Johnson OUTBOARDS

WE ARE THE EXPERTS!

SPELLMAN'S MARINE
1708 North Hwy., Southampton, NY
(516) 283-7907

rods are offered and the fact is, your custom rod is only as good as the blank it's made from. Might as well start with the best in the first place!

INTERSTATE COMMISSION PONDERS MORE STRIPER REGS

The Striped Bass Management Board of the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission, meeting in Washington, D.C. on December 10, admitted that a 55 percent coastwise reduction in striper fishing, as called for in its current Interstate Plan, is not enough, and recommended a number of new measures to preserve the rapidly disappearing fish. The Board stopped far short of endorsing the State of Maryland's call for a total moratorium, but agreed that more needed to be done, particularly to protect the young bass in Chesapeake Bay that will soon enter the spawning stock and thus constitute the future of the species.

Maryland, since declaring striped bass a "threatened species" in September and closing its own fishery effective January 1, has been busy lobbying other ASMFC member states to extend their moratorium the length of the Atlantic Coast. A special effort has been made to influence the State of Virginia and the Potomac River Fisheries Commission, who share with Maryland management authority in Chesapeake Bay and its tributaries, to cooperate in a baywide closure. A moratorium in the bay, Maryland biologists say, would give the remaining small stripers a chance to survive and leave the bay to mature in coastal waters.

"We need, at the minimum, a moratorium on Chesapeake Bay waters so we can get the only relatively abundant year class available, the 1982s, out to sea," says Brady Bounds, president of the Mid-Atlantic Sportfishing Council, a coalition of bay area organizations supporting Maryland's push for a moratorium. "and these fish will need a change in the minimum length while at sea from 24 inches to 28 inches to allow them to return and spawn."

The ASMFC Striped Bass Board didn't give Maryland everything it wanted. "We didn't get the whole loaf, we got half a loaf," says one disappointed state official. The Board did, however, recommend closing the Potomac River to striper fishing to reduce mortality on the 1982 year class, the only halfway decent spawn in recent memory, "to zero or the maximum extent possible." Increasing the minimum size limit to 28 inches in coastal waters by 1987 is also suggested, and adjoining states are instructed to cooperate fully in helping Maryland enforce its moratorium, specifically in preventing fish caught in Maryland waters from being landed and/or sold out of state. The Board also called for a Delaware Bay restoration effort based on stocking and conservation measures to rejuvenate that bay's spawning population.

The Board's recommendations must be approved by the full Commission before becoming a part of the Interstate Plan. A meeting of the ASMFC had not been scheduled at press time, but an emergency session should be convened in the near future. Management Board recommendations are almost always endorsed by the full membership.

The Interstate Commission is not the only scene of action on striped bass of late. The three Atlantic Fishery Management Councils are in the process of developing management measures for fishing outside state waters in the federal Fisheries Conservation Zone (FCZ). The Mid-Atlantic Counci is taking the lead in preparing a plan which will complement the Interstate Plan and achieve management of the migratory species throughout its entire range.

The following measures have been proposed by the Mid-Atlantic Council and are currently under consideration by the New England and South Atlantic bodies: a minimum size limit of either 22 or 24 inches fork length; a maximum size of 40 inches total length, with one fish per person per trip allowed over 40 inches; and a closure in the FCZ from October 1 to May 31 to protect the winter migratory stocks. These measures would remain in force until the Chesapeake Bay young-of-the-year index attains a three year average of 8.0, indicating a sustained improvement in spawning production.

"STREN" CLASS LINE BUY EARNS FREE FISHING TOWEL

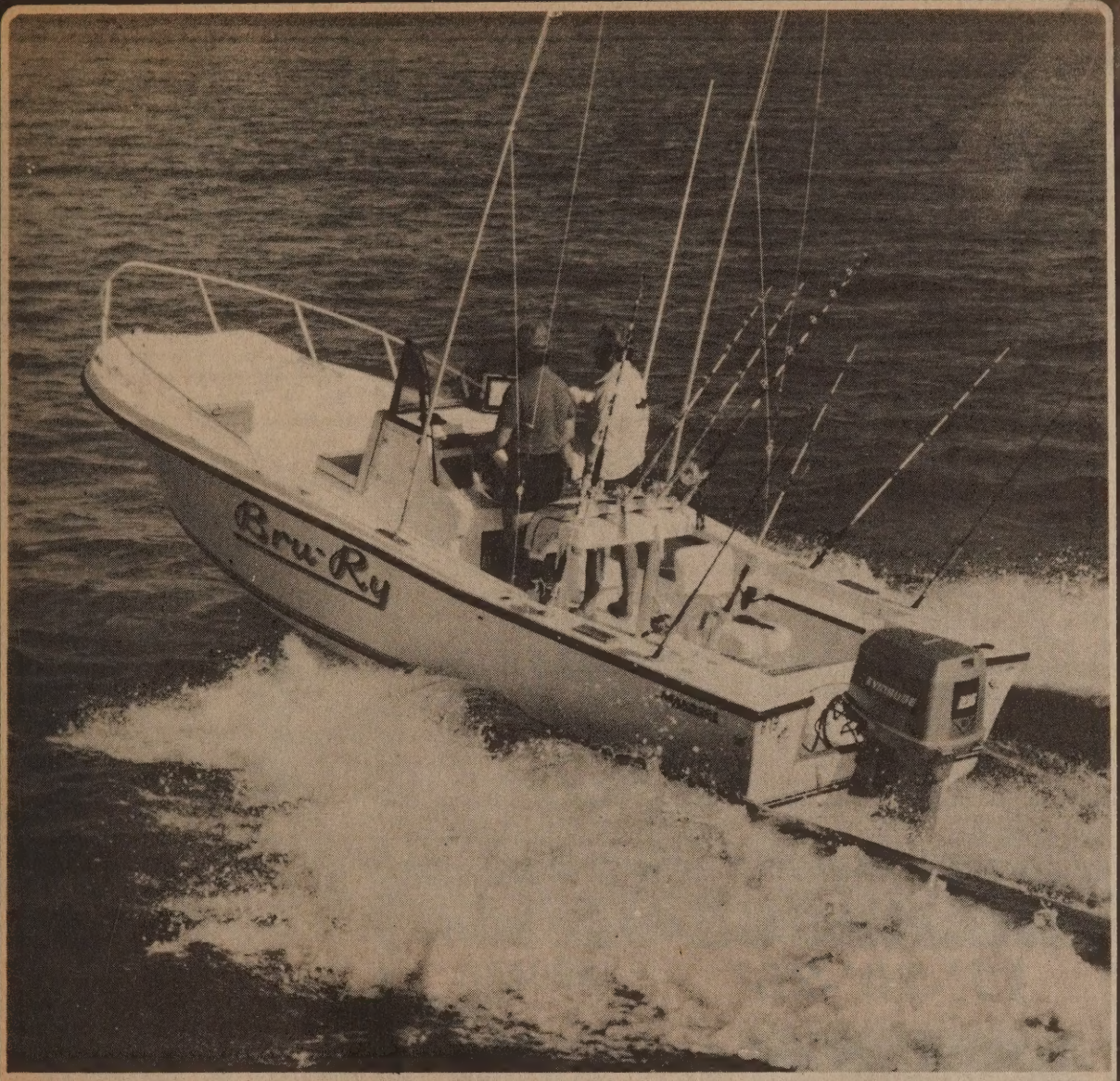
Fishing is one of the most popular leisure activities in America, but even the most avid anglers admit that it can be messy. DuPont, maker of best-selling "Stren" fishing line, has an answer: a handy fishing towel free with the purchase of one 250 yard spool of new "Stren" Class Line between Feb. 21 and March 16, 1985.

The 11 inch by 17 inch bright yellow towel is made of thick, double-loop terry cloth. It sports the famous "Stren" logo and features a metal grommet and heavy-duty clip for easy attachment to belt or tackle box. The towel has an approximate retail value of $4.

New "Stren" Class Line is an aqua fluorescent monofilament designed and engineered specifically for record fishing. Unlike other "record" lines, Stren class line is manufactured in accordance with the line class specifications of the International Game Fish Association. Choosing the right size of Stren class line is as simple as looking at the kilogram or pound test rating on the box. There's no need to consult a reference chart.

DuPont uses advanced laser technology to produce "Stren" Class Line with outstanding unformity. Laser micrometers monitor the line's diameter during manufacture to make sure the line will break at or slightly below the pound test rating.

Details on the free fishing towel are available from any DuPont "Stren"



You'll Find Them Where the Fish Are!

Al Grover's Mako Boats
180 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, N.Y. 11520
516-379-7100

South Shore Boats
Library Ave., Westhampton Beach, N.Y. 11978
516-288-2400

White Water Marine
5600 Sunrise Hwy., Sayville, N.Y. 11782
516-589-2502

4355 N.W. 128th Street,
Miami, Florida 33054
(305) 685-6591

MAKO MARINE

SI-TEX

Boat Show Sale!

RECORDERS

HE 203	$229.99
HE 357 M	$274.99
HE 357 MKII	$369.99
HE 32 MKIIA	$599.99
HE 32 MKIIB	$519.99
HE 301 E	$599.99
HE 301 F	$519.99

FLASHERS* & DIGITALS

SH1	$ 99.99
SH2	$119.99
FL3	$177.00
FL5	$189.99
FL6	$ 89.99
FL8	$161.99
DL1	$169.99
DT1(Sea-Temp)	$ 96.00

*Flashers 3% F.E.T. Not Included

LORANS

797	$669.99
New EZ 7	$499.99
760	$979.99

VHF

855	$199.99

RADARS

New T-100	$1699.00
DAYLIGHT VISIBLE DIGITAL	
MODEL 1	$1450.00

COLOR FISHFINDERS

New HE 705	$1099.99
New HE710	$1550.00

See Us At The L.I. Boat Show, Booth 25

PRICES VALID WITH THIS AD ONLY

SHORE MARINE electronics

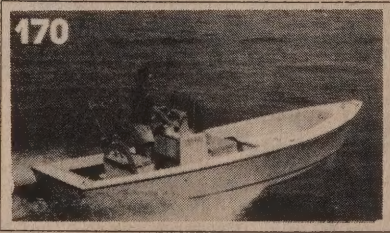
3075 Emmons Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11235
Store hours: 9:30A.M.-6:00P.M. Tues.-Sat.
Closed Sun. & Mon.

Sorry, no charge cards accepted

For information or technical advice: 718-934-6384. Prices subject to change without notice.

SHAMROCK 17'-20'-26'

KEEL DRIVE INBOARD



New! **17' CENTER CONSOLE**

- 130 H.P. inboard, F/W/C
- 37 M.P.H.
- Draws only 12"

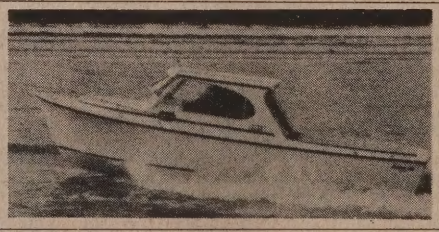
Introductory Special! $11,995.

26' HARDTOP

- The most economical 26' boat around
- Full keel protection and stability.
- Economical and easy to service 250 H.P. inboard

Prices start at

$28,995.



WE WILL NOT BE AT THE N.Y. BOAT SHOW. YOU ARE INVITED TO SEE THESE BOATS AT OUR HEATED, INDOOR SHOWROOM

Also Dealers for:
MAKO
CRUISERS, INC.
BAJA

SOUTH SHORE BOATS OF SUFFOLK CORP.

Library Avenue,
Westhampton Beach,
New York 11978
(516)
288-2400

dealer, or mail-in coupons are in magazine advertisements for Stren.

FLOTILLA 13-3 CONDUCTING BOATING COURSES

A 10-week course is being given by the U.S. Coast Guard Auxiliary. The course includes rules of the road, charts and compass, weather, radio telephone, marlinspike, seamanship, boat handling and marine engines.

In Island Park, registration is Wednesday, February 27, from 6PM to 9PM at the Lincoln Oren Junior High School. Classes start on Monday, March 11th.

In Long Beach, registration is Monday and Wednesday, March 4 and 6 from 8-10PM at the LB Middle School in Lido Beach. Classes start Tuesday, March 12th.

Saturday morning classes for the same course will be held at the Allard K. Lowenstein Library at 111 W. Park Avenue. Registration is Saturday, March 9 from 10AM to Noon. The first class will be Saturday, March 16th at 10AM.

At Island Park only, a Young People's boating course of 4 sessions will be given. Registration is Wednesday, February 27th. Classes start Monday, March 11th.

There is no charge for the courses. For further information, call Julie Sanchez, (516) 889-7016.

SURFSIDE 3 TUNA CLUB SETS SHARK TOURNEY DATE

The Surfside 3 Tuna Club will hold its Annual Shark Tournament on July 13, 1985. Ten Thousand Dollars in cash and prizes for any of the following species of shark caught over 125 pounds will be awarded:

$1,500 for the largest tiger shark, mako, blue, brown/dusky, with $400 awarded for the second largest of each. Entry fee will be $150 per boat (minimum boat length 21').

Boats that enter before May 1st will be eligible for a free drawing on a Penn International 80 reel. Also, there will be a drawing at dockside for a Penn International 80 reel with custom rod, $1 per ticket. All are invited.

For information and applications, write to: Pete Sindone, 1053 Martinstein Ave., Bay Shore, NY 11706; or call (516) 667-4057 after 5PM.

GUINNESS GIVES THUMBS UP TO ROMEO RECORD

Congratulations are in order for 26-year-old Dave Romeo who shocked the fishing world this summer by catching an incredible 3001 largemouth bass. The Long Island native will be listed in the 1985 edition of the Guinness Sports Record Book due out next April. Romeo, whose record has received the attention and respect of fishing enthusiasts nationwide views this acknowledgement as "the icing on the cake." Joining Guinness in congratulating Mr. Romeo for his achievement is the Town of Brookhaven which is currently erecting a plaque at Kahler's Pond to commem-

But he hasn't met Ryobi's new SL Graphite Reel.

He's lean and mean.
The new SL is, too, with its graphite body, spool and rotor.

He's fast and unpredictable.
The new SL Graphite is ready for action with its large-capacity spool.

He'll take a bite out of anything.
The new SL Graphite won't take a bite out of your wallet.

He's planning his next move.
Yours should be to a Ryobi dealer.

The new SL Graphite is available in five saltwater models.

RYOBI®

There's never been a better reason to go fishin'.

ZINC IS ZINC!

or is it?

If You Value Your Underwater Gear - Your Wallet, Please Read This Message Carefully!

- DO YOU KNOW HOW EXPENSIVE IT IS TO REPLACE A PROPELLER OR SHAFT THAT HAS BEEN SUBJECTED TO GALVANIC CORROSION?
- DO THE ZINC ANODES YOU ARE PRESENTLY USING CONTAIN ZINC ALLOY WHICH MEETS FEDERAL SPECIFICATION MIL-A-18001?
- IF NOT, THE ZINCS ON YOUR BOAT MAY SUFFER FROM ADHESIVE CORROSION, RESULTING IN LOWER CURRENT FLOW, WHICH INHIBITS THEIR PROTECTIVE VALUE.
- DID YOU KNOW THAT HIGH QUALITY ZINC ANODES CONTAINING MIL. SPEC. ZINC ALLOY ARE AVAILABLE AND PRODUCED RIGHT HERE ON LONG ISLAND?

B & S Brand Zincs Are Available At Better Marinas And Boat Dealerships Only!
Not Sold In Discount Stores!

★ FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU, CALL: ★
(516) 286-0458

Bossler & Sweezey, Inc.

1540 MONTAUK HWY., BELLPORT, N.Y. 11713
— DEALERSHIP INQUIRIES INVITED —
"You Bend'em.....We Mend'em"

PERFORMANCE! RELIABILITY! LONGEVITY!
GRADY-WHITE & JOHNSON LEAD THE PARADE!

"We're Never Too Busy To Talk... And Listen" Bill Eaton - President

249 FISHERMAN
CC & W/A CUDDYS 19' - 25'
WELL THOUGHT OUT FISHING MACHINES!
★ TRADES ★ FINANCING ★

Johnson OUTBOARDS
GRADY-WHITE BOATS
COX BOAT TRAILERS
— OMC ACCESSORIES —

CROSS OVER THE BRIDGE TO

EDDIE'S MARINE
210 Beach 2nd Street, Lawrence, N.Y.
(718) 327-3168

orate this world record.

Dave, who fished a total of 77 days to achieve the feat, will present an exhibition to be featured at libraries and universities throughout New York State. This exhibit will include pictures, tackle, lures and other items associated with this record—including a mount of the largest bass taken by Dave this season.

LEARN TO SKIPPER A BOAT WITH CONFIDENCE

The Neptune Power Squadron's free 10 week public Boating Course is the best way to learn the basics of safe boating. Take it whether you own a sail or power boat, are thinking of buying one, or just enjoy boating with friends.

The course is offered as a public service to adults and young boaters (ages 10-15). It includes regulations, equipment, safe operation, charts, navigation aids, trailering and piloting. A certificate is given to all who pass the final examination at the end of the course. The certificate is required by young boaters to operate a boat.

Registration is on the first nights of class: February 26, 8PM, Room L-111 at Northport High School, Elwood Road, East Northport or March 13, 8PM at Half Hollow Hills High School, Vanderbilt Parkway, Dix Hills.

"THE SHORE CATCH" AVAILABLE FROM ASBURY PARK PRESS

The Asbury Park Press has re-published The Shore Catch, a 124-page comprehensive book on fishes of the Northeast Coast. The book is retailing for $5.95.

The Shore Catch provides detailed information on fishing for game, table fish and bait.

Written by The Press' Outdoor Editor, John Geiser, The Shore Catch highlights 76 saltwater species. Each fish is fully described and illustrated. Information includes what tackle is appropriate, how to select rigs and tie them, how best to catch each fish, when the fish is expected to appear and disappear in the area, some of the background of the recreational and commercial fisheries for the species and the latest techniques in trolling, jigging, live-lining, chumming, surf angling, bottom fishing and pier fishing.

Included in the book is a section on rigs, describing what is needed and how to tie rigs for some of the most popular species.

There is also a comprehensive list of recipes for the edible species. It is a collection of recipes from some of the finest seafood kitchens in the Northeast.

The Shore Catch is an expanded and completely revised version of a book that sold out in two earlier printings.

Assistant to the Editor W. Raymond Ollwerther coordinated the editing and production of the book.

Here's Quality and Performance for Atlantic Coast Fishermen.

Since its introduction in 1980, the Fenwick® Pacificstik® has become the standard by which West and Gulf Coast anglers measure the performance of their saltwater rods. That level of quality and performance is now available to the East Coast angler with the introduction of the Atlanticstik™ Series including one- and two-piece spinning rods, a wireline and jig rod and a surf rod.

Each Atlanticstik in the eight-model series is built from Fenglass® which has the best strength/weight ratio of any single rod building material. Rod tips have the sensitivity that Fenwick is famous for, combined with all the pumping power you'll need to handle the biggest saltwater fighters. Hook setting is a snap with the ultra-fast response of these rugged rods and fighting a big one is easier with the leverage provided by the long Hand Hugger non-slip grips.

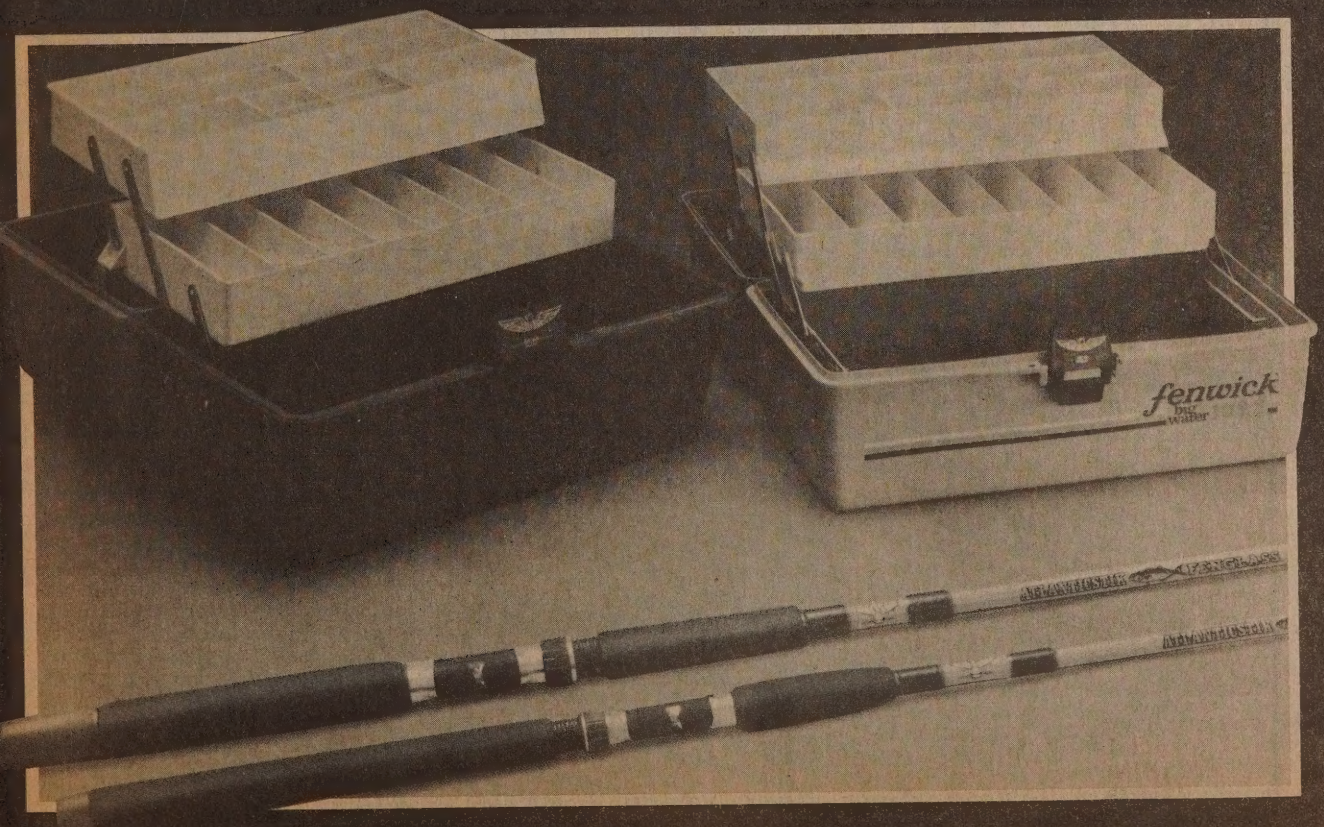
To accompany these great new saltwater stiks, there are the new Fenwick® 6.2 and 1095 "big water" boxes designed specifically to handle saltwater tackle. The 6.2 has 17 compartments in two extra-deep trays. The 1095 has 16 compartments, some with movable dividers, allowing you to arrange the compartments to meet your particular needs. Deep-well storage in the bottom provides additional space for reels and other gear.

Both of these rugged boxes are equipped with Zerust®, Woodstream's exclusive rust and corrosion-inhibiting system to help protect your gear against the ravages of salt air and water. Stainless steel hinge pins and big rugged latches keep lids tightly in place and boxes can be locked to safeguard valuable tackle.

Quality and performance. When your saltwater tackle has the Fenwick Eagle on it, you get both. No wonder it's a *Sign of a Good Fisherman.*

Send $1.00 today for a copy of our rod catalog to Fenwick/Woodstream, 14799 Chestnut Street, Westminster, CA 92683. For our tackle box catalog, write Molded Products Division, Woodstream Corporation, Lititz, PA 17543.

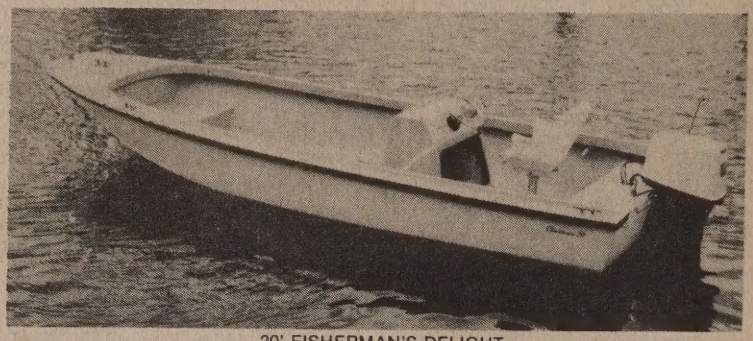
fenwick®



THE CHINCS EXPAND

OUR TRADITIONAL VIRGINIA DESIGNED FAMILY OF BOATS, NOTED FOR THEIR GRACE & DURABILITY, EXPAND THEIR LINE TO INCLUDE OUR

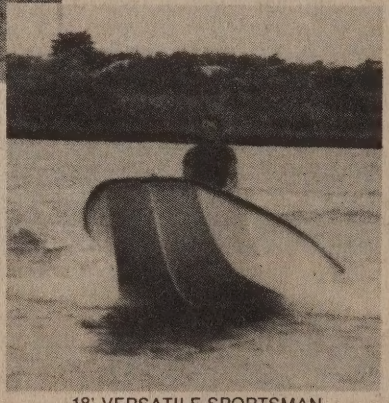
NEW 16' "CHINCUTEAGUE PONY"



20' FISHERMAN'S DELIGHT

★ ALL MODELS AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
★ CUSTOM OUTFITTING
★ COMMERCIAL MODELS AVAILABLE ALSO
★ OUR BOATS EXCEED U.S.C.G. REQUIRMENTS

16' CENTER CONSOLE OR OPEN W/CUSTOM SEATING



18' VERSATILE SPORTSMAN

YOUR LONG ISLAND "CHINCUTEAGUE" DEALER/ DISTRIBUTOR

Call or Write for Free Brochure:

COMPASS ROSE BOATWORKS

3908 SANDS LANE, SEAFORD, N.Y. 11783

516-783-8862

NORDIC CRESTLINER

L.I.'s Exclusive Crestliner Dealer

We now carry the full line of reasonably priced, quality, Crestliner boats — 15' to 22'

CRESTLINER

- A trusted name for three decades.
- Good Looking! Solid sport & fishing models.
- 3 yr. manufacturer's warranty.
- Priced right! Loaded w/standard equipment
- Plenty of rugged fishing models & family runabouts, cuddys & more.

Crusader 2105 Walkaround Cuddy

See us at the Long Island Boat Show!

We're also New York's Largest Boston Whaler & Johnson Motor Dealer

★ Visit our Brand New Indoor Showroom ★

THE OUTBOARD BARN

13 POST PLACE, BABYLON, N.Y. • (516) 669-6060 • (516) 669-8756

Graphics Editor John Van Pelt designed The Shore Catch and its cover. The Press' Editorial Art department produced the book's drawings and diagrams.

For more information about The Shore Catch and how to purchase it, contact: Carol Gorgonne, Public Relations, Asbury Park Press, Press Plaza, Asbury Park, NJ 07712.

WINTER SPORTSMEN SHOULD BEWARE OF HYPOTHERMIA

With winter upon us, hunters and fishermen should be aware of the dangers of hypothermia. Hunters, fishermen and late-season boaters bundled in heavy outdoor clothing risk falling overboard from small boats and are the prime victims of hypothermia.

Hypothermia is a medical condition in which the body loses heat faster than it can be replaced. As a result, there is a dangerous drop in "core" or internal body temperature. This imbalance results from prolonged exposure to low temperatures. It is possible to develop hypothermia from sitting in a boat or on a dock, but most cases are the result of an accidental plunge into cold water. There the body loses vital heat 30 times faster than in air of the same temperature. Thus, survival time in water is reduced drastically.

When a person is in cold water, the skin and nearby tissue cool very quickly. Yet the body loses the greatest amount of heat in the areas of the groin, armpits, neck and head. As soon as the core temperature drops below 98.6 degrees farenheit, the person is considered hypothermic. When it drops to 95 degrees, a violent shivering will develop. At 90 degrees, mental faculties will cloud. Below 86 degrees, muscular rigidity, loss of consciousness, diminished respiration and possible heart failure will occur. When the internal temperature reaches 80 degrees, respiration becomes undetectable and death imminent. If a person does not die because of heart failure, he will most likely drown due to the loss of use of his arms and legs.

Boaters can protect themselves from the lethal effects of hypothermia by taking a few safety precautions. Most importantly, a life jacket should be worn at all times. This increases survival time in cold water. Life expectancy in 30 to 40 degree water is approximately 15 minutes when wearing one, even less without. Each life jacket should be equipped with a whistle and a strobe light. Flares, smoke dye and signal mirrors are other options which reduce rescue time. A boater who has fallen into the water should not thrash around. Even without a life jacket, heavy clothing will hold a certain amount of warm air which provides flotation and protection, and chances of survival will improve if clothing is not removed—even waders or other high boots. The boater should also try to keep his lungs filled with air to maintain

buoyancy and float as high as possible. If there are several people in the water, huddling close, side by side in a circle, will also help preserve body heat and makes a larger target for rescuers to locate.

The following are some tips for rescuers: Treat hypothermia victims gently. Move them to shelter and warmth as soon as possible, but do not rewarm them too rapidly or other complications may arise. Make sure the victims have open airways and are able to breathe freely. Check respiration and pulse. Respiration may be slow and shallow and the pulse may be weak, so check the vital signs carefully. If no pulse or respiration are evident, initiate CPR. It is more important to warm the trunk of the body rather than the extremities. Place hot packs on the major heat loss areas. Never give the hypothermia victim alcohol. In addition, never rub frozen body parts. Have a doctor check all victims.

Since most accidents are drowning due to hypothermia, it is important to remember some basic things: never stand up in a small boat, especially when shooting at prey or landing a fish. Never overload the boat or distribute the load unevenly. Be careful when sharing a boat with a large dog. Quick moves by heavy dogs have overturned many hunters' boats. Never decelerate suddenly allowing the stern wake to overtake and swamp the boat by washing over the transom. Never drink alcoholic beverages while operating a boat. It only increases the chance of accident by dulling one's senses. It also increases the likelihood of hypothermia even before contact with cold water.

YOUNG BOATERS COURSE IN SYOSSET

The U.S. Coast Guard Auxiliary, Flotilla 12-3, will conduct a New York State Young Boat Operators course on Wednesday, March 20, 7:30PM (four lessons) at Syosset Public Library.

The course will serve as an introduction to seamanship, navigation rules, use of charts and safety on the waterways. For further information call Flotilla Commander William Vincent at 676-3448 or Public Education officer, Herbert Levy at 681-3936.

YAMAHA OUTBOARDS ANNOUNCES TWO-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

With high confidence in its marine products, Yamaha Motor Corporation USA has announced it is standing behind its Yamaha Outboards with a two-year limited warranty.

The warranty announcement went into effect August 1, 1984, and applies to all Yamaha Outboards sold after that date.

The two-year program covers all major components on outboards used in pleasure or recreational use.

"Since introducing our products to the United States market one year ago, we have received a fantastic reception by the boating public," said Yamaha Outboards' Vice President and Division Manager Ham Hamberger. "And during that time our outboards have shown their reliability, as they have for the past 25 years, in 140 different countries worldwide. That's why we are offering this new warranty."

ACID RAIN SOLUTION?

Biologists at the Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution in Massachusetts have discovered that bacteria found in the depths around hot water vents apparently can convert hydrogen sulfide and carbon dioxide into organic matter and harmless sulfate. Since hydrogen sulfide is a major component of acid rain, they are hopeful that the bacteria can be used to buffer acid rain's effects. Experimentation has a long way to go, but the outlook is hopeful.

MERCURY FALLS

New rulings by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) change the danger level of mercury found in fish flesh drastically. Instead of basing the amount allowed in fish taken for human consumption on total mercury, which is only mildly toxic, new criteria will be based upon the amount of methyl mercury, which is highly toxic.

This long overdue move by the FDA will allow only one part per million

WE'VE GOT YOUR BOAT

No matter why you're on the water, Port of Egypt has the boat you need.

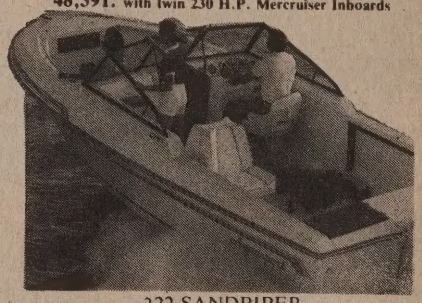
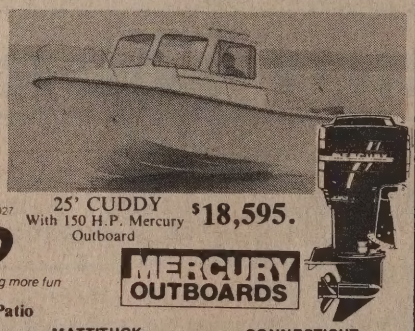
- **PRIVATEER:** Workboats built with nonesty, integrity and pride. Models from 16 to 24 feet -- inboards, outboards and I/Os.
- **GRADY-WHITE:** If you're a sport fisherman, you can't beat Grady-White's models from 17 to 25 feet. All offer the kind of features serious fishermen demand. Outboard, I/O and OMC SeaDrive models available.
- **IMPERIAL:** Thinking about getting into boating? Imperial has the answers, in models from 17 to 23 feet. Affordable, versatile reliable boats with MercCruiser power.

PORT OF EGYPT

MAIN ROAD
SOUTHOLD, N.Y.

765-2445

America's Favorite Fishing Boat®
Aquasport
The Big CATCH
• FULL INSTRUMENTATION
• CONTROLS
• ROD HOLDERS
• CIRCULATING BAIT WELLS
• INSULATED FISH BOXES
• COOLERS
• FUEL TANKS
• HYDRAULIC STEERING
• WELDED STAINLESS STEEL SAFETY RAILS
• AUTOMATIC BILGE PUMP
• RAW WATER WAS DOWN
• COCKPIT LIGHTING
• MORE!

270 EXPRESS FISHERMAN
$48,591. with twin 230 H.P. Mercruiser Inboards

222 SANDPIPER
MODELS 17'-29'
• CENTER CONSOLES
• WALK-AROUND CUDDYS
• EXPRESS FISHERMAN CANYON RUNNERS
SEE US AT THE LONG ISLAND BOAT SHOW
★Booths 10A & 11A★
Show Special
AQUASPORT 222 SANDPIPER
Walkthru, with 150 H.P. Mercury XLPT, with oil injection
YES— Fully Rigged See "The Big Catch"
$19,624. includes freight & dealer prep
Marineland has been named as the exclusive dealership for
STEIGER CRAFT
in Long Island, Metro New York, South Connecticut, North New Jersey & Lower New York State
Built on Long Island For Long Island Waters!
16'-25' CENTER CONSOLES & CUDDY CABINS

25' CUDDY With 150 H.P. Mercury Outboard $18,595.
The small boat specialists Estab 1927
MARINELAND
makes boating more fun
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
Also dealers for: Century • Cobalt • Aqua-Patio
NEW YORK 10 Pennyfield Ave., New York, N.Y. 10465 212-824-4000
LONG BEACH 801 W. Park St., Long Beach, N.Y. 11561 516-889-5000
MATTITUCK Route 25, Mattituck, N.Y. 11952 516-298-4020
CONNECTICUT Bullock's at Candlewood Brookfield, Ct. 06804 203-775-2446
"USED BOAT HAVEN" A Marineland affiliated company, buying & selling quality used boats.

BOAT INSURANCE
$ $ $ SAVE $ $ $
EXCELLENT RATES • PROMPT & RELIABLE
FREE QUOTES • COMPETITIVE RATES
Personalized Service
LICENSED BROKER — MARINE, COMMERCIAL, RESIDENTAL
LINDA J. BRACCO
(516) 378-6096 DAYS • (516) 626-1516 NITES

(ppm) of methyl mercury in fish flesh, but will permit ten ppm levels of inorganic mercury. When the levels of mercury found in swordfish were set by the FDA years ago, SWS noted that the regulation was absurd. The commercial swordfish industry suffered, smuggling was encouraged, and some states refused to comply with the ruling because methyl mercury was the guilty party. Several other fisheries were closed because of the mercury scare. Now at last regulations are realistic.

MARINE ELECTRONICS GUIDE AVAILABLE

"The Guide to Marine Electronics" has been published by the National Marine Electronics Association as a reference tool for mariners in buying and using marine electronic equipment. It contains explanations of marine electronic systems, how they work and how to use them to best advantage. To order a copy write the NMEA, P.O. Box 57, Oronoco, MN 55960.

SOUTHOLD FISHING CLUB ELECTS NEW OFFICERS FOR '85

The Southold Fishing Club has elected the following officers for 1985 as follows:

President: Chester Jankowski; Vice President: Harold Schwerdt; Secretary: James Castagna; Treasurer: Thomas Sheridan; and Awards Chairman: Art Zielinski.

The officers and members of the S.F.C. extend to all other fishing clubs and their members, as well as unattached fishermen, a pleasant and successful 1985 season.

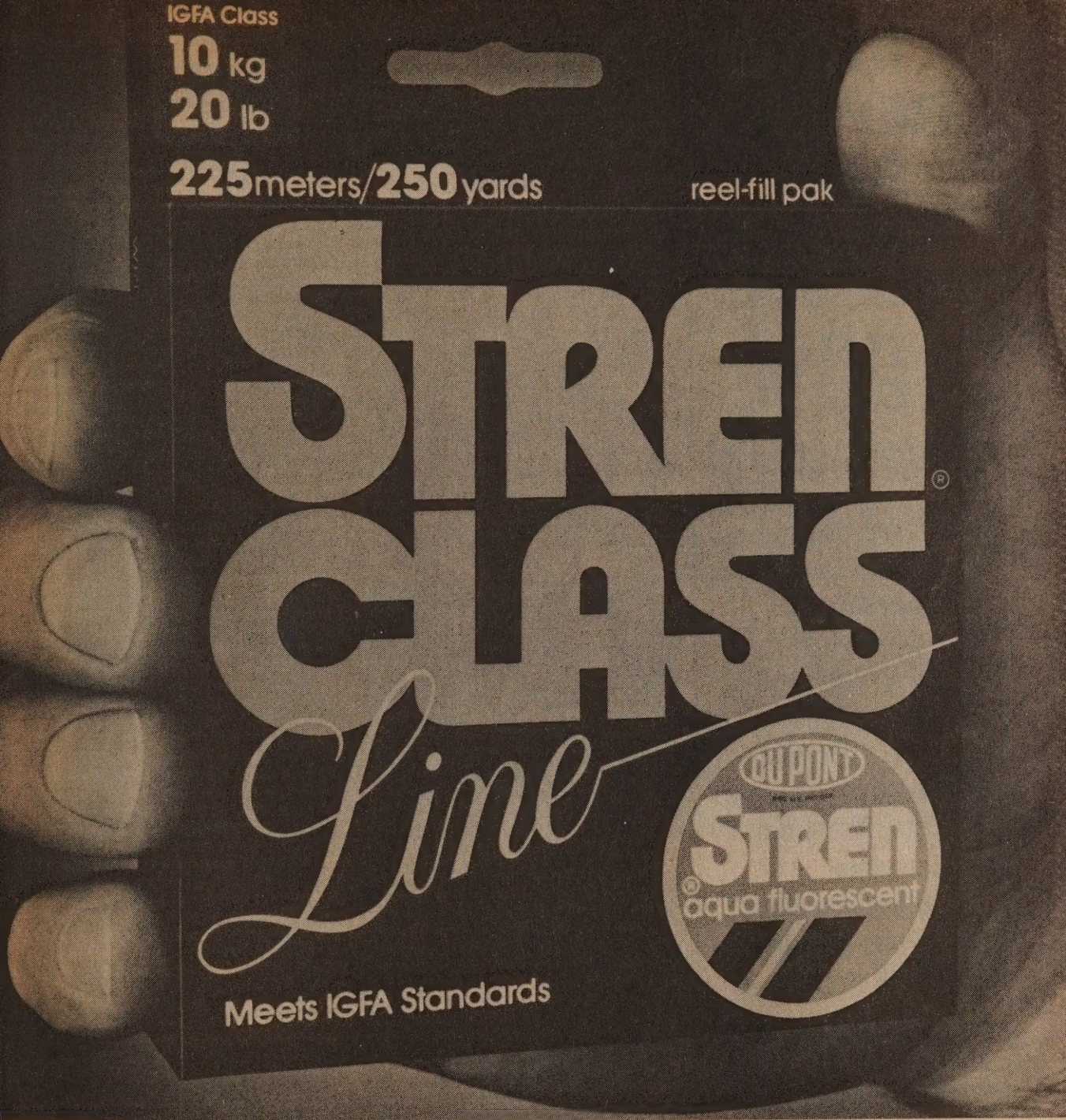
FLY FISHING FOR TROUT FROM SCIENTIFIC ANGLERS/3M

The 1985 edition of the popular publication, *Fly Fishing for Trout*, jam-packed with vital information for the enthusiastic fly fishing angler, is now available from Scientific Anglers/3M.

Eighty pages and 8½"x11" in size, Fly Fishing for Trout features 18 easy to read articles, many by big name fly fishermen, along with fishing technique stories clearly illustrated with step-by-step line drawings and full-color photography throughout.

Among titles and authors are "Fishing Beaver Ponds," by John Gierach; "25 Tips for Trouters," by Lefty Kreh; "The System Approach," by Gary Borger; "Oversize Bugs for Big Trout," by Bob Stearns; "Reading the Water," by Harry Murray and "Fishing Intermediate Lines," by Paul Brunn.

Fly Fishing for Trout is available for $2.75 at many tackle dealers and sporting goods stores coast-to-coast. It also can be ordered by sending $2.75 check (includes postage and handling) to: Scientific Anglers/3M, Leisure Time Products/3M, Department LTP84-7A, P.O. Box 33600, 3M Center, St. Paul, MN 55133-3600. Allow four to six weeks for delivery.



WORLD RECORD STRENGTH.

NEW STREN® CLASS LINE FOR LANDING RECORD FISH.

You won't break records with brute strength.

That's why you need new Stren Class Line. Du Pont laser technology means line strength that meets IGFA standards. Precisely. Consistently. And no one else has it.

We make Stren Class Line as strong as each IGFA category will let us. Any stronger, it would be disqualified.

And new Stren Class Line combines that unique precision with the amazing, balanced performance and toughness of famous premium-quality Stren.

So fill your best reel with new Stren Class Line.

Come rewrite the record book with us. DU PONT

REG. U.S. PAT. & TM. OFF.

ROD REPAIR AND SERVICE

OUR WORK IS

100% Guaranteed

ON

★ Butt Extensions
★ Reel Seat & Grips Replaced
★ New Guides Where Needed
★ Whatever you need done...We'll do!
★ Complete Refinishing Avail.

ENTIRE ROD CLEANED & RE-COATED ★ $5.50 ★

CHECK ROLLER GUIDES DE-GREASE & RE-TELFLON GREASE ★ $5.50 ★

We'd Like To Have You As A Regular Customer!

Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.

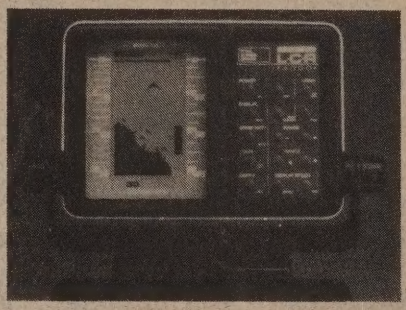
495 GUY LOMBARDO AVE.
FREEPORT, N.Y. 11320
(516) TN-8-8855
(516) 868-8898

NEW PRODUCTS

MEPPS "HOT" FLUORESCENT RED LUSOX

Now, the Mepps Lusox (Lew-Sox) weight forward spinner comes in a hot fluorescent red. This Lusox has a gold blade and both the sinker head and blade decal are "hot" red. On dressed treble models, the tail is tied in hot red and black hackle. This "hot" red Lusox joins another bright color in the *Lusox* series, chartreuse green.

All Lusox colors are avialable in four sizes: size 0—1/4 oz., size 1—3/8 oz., size 2—5/8 oz., and the giant size 4—1½ oz. All sizes come in plain single hook, plain or hackle dressed treble. Size 4 is also available with bucktail dressing. For complete Mepps information, write: T. Layton "Shep" Shepherd, Sheldons', Inc., Box 508, Antigo, WI 54409-0508.



HUMMINBIRD INTRODUCES THE LCR 4000

The top of the line that bridges the gap between flashers and chart recorders—this is the incredible new LCR 4000. It's undoubtedly the most intelligent depth sounder ever created! The LCR 4000 uses the most advanced microcomputer technology in existence to offer anglers *the ultimate* in marine electronics. Because of a 32,000-bit memory built into the unit, the LCR 4000 is capable of a *Total Screen Update*—the whole screen changes immediately at any time a function is changed. Go from the 30-foot scale to the 60-foot scale, and get a Total Screen Update. Zoom in for a closer look, and get a Total Screen Update. Plus, you can change the functions manually, or let the microcomputer do it for you. Now, that's intelligence!

Some of the features of the LCR 4000 are:

Four depth ranges (0-15', 0-30', 0-60' and 0-120'); 800 watts of peak to peak power; zoom feature to expand the readings; Total Screen Update to receive new information immediately; memory with 32,000 bit capability, storing information from 0-120' down and 2 screens across; automatic or manual sensitivity control; stop action to freeze the display; reverse action to "scroll" back for a second look; variable sweep speed control; and 1½" targe separation in zoom mode, 3" in regular mode.

And like all LCR models, the LCR 4000 has a liquid crystal display, is completely waterproof, features STC (Sensitivity Time Control) and digital noise filter, provides accurate readings at over 75 mph, and comes with a swivel mount. It's the most advanced, most intelligent depth sounder ever created—the creation of a new generation: Humminbird's LCR 4000!

For more info, contact Techsonic Industries, One Humminbird Lane, Eufaula, AL 36027.

SUZUKI'S DT 140 AND DT 115 OUTBOARD MOTORS GIVE HIGH-TORQUE PERFORMANCE

Suzuki's top-of-the-line DT 140 and DT 115 outboard motors have added a new tuned exhaust for 1985, giving them more mid-range and low-end torque, and hence more pulling power, than previous models.

Both engines are in-line four-cylinder models with 108.2 cubic inches (1773 cubic centimeters) of displacement, the largest in their class.

The DT-140 and the DT 115 both feature oil injection, pioneered by Suzuki. The Suzuki lubrication system functions on a direct mechanical drive system that injects oil into the intake manifold simultaneous to throttle changes, eliminating lag time and ensuring proper oil-to-gas ratios regardless of engine speed. The oil-injection system reduces spark plug fouling, combustion chamber deposits, ring sticking and visible smoke by automatically adjusting the amount of oil given the engine to match its load and rpm. The oil pump is controlled automatically by the throttle, whose quick response is provided by high-volume reed valves and precision Mikuni carburetors.

Other standard features include electric starting, an over-rev limiter, Suzuki's PEI electronic ignition system, the loop charge fuel-induction system used on all Suzuki outboard motors, power trim and tilt and trim gauge.

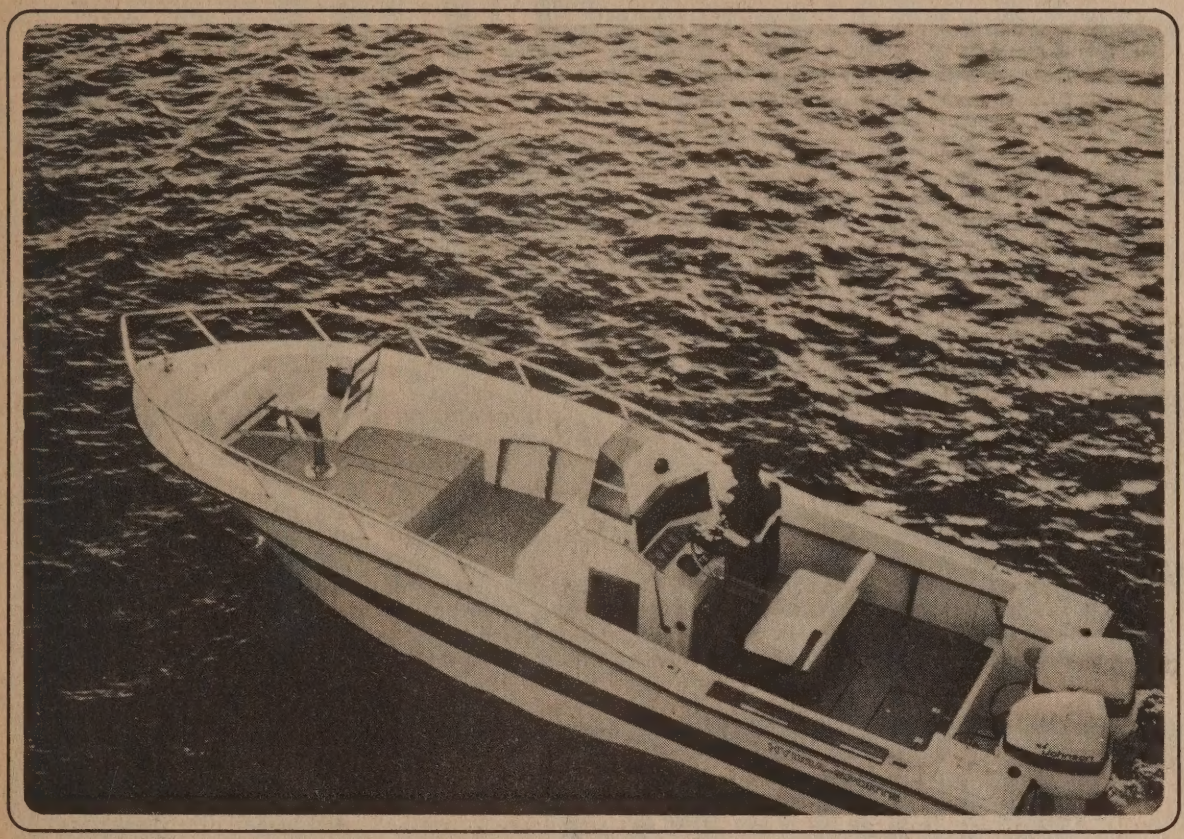
Noise-reduction features on the DT 140 and DT 115 include a special water blanket that insulates the exhaust and hushes engine sounds. An engine shear-mount system, spiral bevel gears and a foam-filled motor hood are also standard noise reduction features.

Each model is available in either a 20 inch length or an ultralong 25 inch shaft. The 20 inch model weighs 363 pounds; the longer shaft version is slightly heavier.

The DT 140 and DT 115 are avail-

Hydra-Sports

Ready When You Are.



You can't always pick ideal weather to fish in, but you can pick a fishing boat that makes bad weather less of a hardship. The fast, tough, dry-running Hydra-Sports fleet of center consoles and cuddy cabins is the recognized leader in taming rough seas. Your Hydra-Sports dealer will be happy to show you the complete line—from 18 to 25 feet, or write to Hydra-Sports, Incorporated for a free 1985 brochure.

You'll always find Hydra-Sports out front, and built to stay there.

ERICKSON'S CROW'S NEST MARINA
495 Wood Street
Oceanside, N.Y. 11572
(516) 766-3332

NORTH HAMPTON MARINE
RD 1
Mayfield, N.Y. 12117
(518) 863-8127

SENECA OUTDOOR SPORTS
5636 Rt. 12 North
Utica, N.Y. 13502
(315) 732-0512

PALMER'S COVE MARINA, INC.
1023 Groton Long Pt. Rd.
Noank, Ct. 06340
(203) 536-6207

TROPICLAND MARINE
100 Bridge Street
Dedham, Ma. 02026
(617) 329-3777

BAYSIDE MARINE & AUTO
1227 Horseneck Road
Westport, MA. 02790
(617) 636-5844

Hydra-Sports

Lightweight Strength For The 80's.

Hydra-Sports, Incorporated
Dept. FG
100 Oceanside Drive
Nashville, TN 37204

SOUTH SHORE BOATS OF SUFFOLK CORP.
LIBRARY AVE.
WESTHAMPTON BCH., N.Y.
(516) 288-2400
SPRINGVILLE RD.
HAMPTON BAYS, N.Y.
(516) 728-0922

WHITE WATER MARINE
5600 Sunrise Highway,
Sayville, N.Y. 11782
(516) 589-2502

MAKO DEEP VEE 224

Newest of the Mako center console boats. This 22'6" Deep Vee has the room, the storage, the fuel capacity and the hull to out-perform her size on the water.

Deeper and larger stern fish boxes, large in-deck live well, drop down transom door, bigger battery boxes. New easy-access standard fuel filter compartment, unique rod lockable lockers, large forward area and special huge storage under liftable console. This area will hold all your tackle boxes, gear, and a big Igloo cooler. It also offers ease of rigging and installing your electronics. 122 gallon fuel tank is standard. Built-in, strong aluminum windshield hand rail. Large bow anchor locker. Rated for 250 hp, BIA approved. Self bailing and foam flotation throughout.

New console designed for the large depth recorders and to protect your instrumentation. We even have extra rod storage under the forward deck. This new Mako must be seen to be appreciated.

Mako ... the best keeps getting better.

WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.

HAVING PROBLEMS?

for Top Marine Lumber:

BOAT LUMBER
- OAK
- TEAK
- MAHOGANY
- MARINE PLYWOOD (4' x 8' to 4' x 20')
- FIBERGLASS CLOTH & RESIN
- MARINE GLUE SEALANTS & FASTENERS

WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.
100 BENNINGTON AVE.,
FREEPORT, N.Y.
(Off Sunrise Highway)
(516) FR8-2612

able from a nationwide network of Suzuki outboard motor dealers.

The Outboard Div. of U.S. Suzuki Motor Corporation introduced oil injection to the American marine industry in 1980 and distributes 15 models ranging from 2 to 140 hp throughout the United States. Suzuki outboards are noted for exceptional durability and feature loop charge fuel induction and electronic ignition.

NEW CONOLON RODS OFFER GRAPHITE

ABU-Garcia has reintroduced its popular Conolon rods in 1985 with a graphite version.

Conolon graphite rods feature a totally balanced precision taper and High-Modulus Graphite for extra sensitivity plus greater strength. They deliver a more uniform flex and smooth casting power from butt to tip.

The rods, offered in three actions for casting and three for spinning, boast Hardloy guides that reduce line friction and grooving. The casting rods have the popular Fuji reel seat and handle with a diamond pistol grip for maximum strength and minimum weight; spinning rods offer cork grips. The graphite ferrules allow a one-piece feel on two-piece rods.

The lightweight casting rods come in a medium-light action in both 5' 6" and 6' lengths. The spinning rods are medium and medium-light action from 5' 6" to 7 feet long.

For more information, write ABU-Garcia, 21 Law Drive, Fairfield, NJ 07006.

TROPHY 180, ALUMACRAFT'S ANSWER TO SERIOUS FISHING

Alumacraft Boat Company has added the Trophy 180 to their line of "Pad Vee" deluxe designed boats. This innovative design features a smooth, dry ride with incredible planing characteristics.

The Trophy 180 contains a 12" pad or step on the bottom of its hull beginning at the transom and tapering toward the bow. This feature combined with aircraft-type frame reinforcement and Alumacraft's stretch-formed hull, makes the Trophy 180 one of the toughest boats you can buy.

Other features of this 17'6" boat include: deluxe marine carpeting, stowable running lights, four upholstered seats with locking adjustable pedestals, optional sleeper seats, three pedestal socket locations, 38 gallon aerated livewell, lockable rod and storage compartments, 20 gallon built-in fuel tank, console steering and windshield. A convertible top set and tonneau, plus a mooring cover are available as options. With a 50-120 hp range and 1550 lb. B.I.A. rated capacity, the Trophy 180 is capable of serious fishing.

Alumacraft, one of the largest aluminum boat and canoe manufacturers in the United States has more than 700 dealers throughout and

OVER 1000 CARS & TRUCKS AVAIL. FOR FRI, SAT SALE

CALL

SAYVILLE FORD 589-4800

SHOP & COMPARE THEN COME SAVE!

5686 SUNRISE HWY. SAYVILLE

5 MILLION IN INVENTORY

THE GIANT Price Cutter

1985 LX *Special Edition*

15 IN STOCK "JUST ARRIVED"

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

BRAND NEW! POWER STEERING, PWR FRT DISC BRAKES, AM/FM STEREO CASSETTE, RECLIN. BUCKETS, FACTORY WIDE MLDG, ELECT REAR DEFROST, DUAL REMOTE MIRRORS, SPEED CONTROL, POWER DOOR LOCKS, PREMIUM SOUND SYS., STEEL RADIALS, ROAD WHEELS, DUAL VISOR MIRRORS, HALOGEN HEADLAMPS, FULL INSTRUMENTATION, 16 OZ CARPET, FRONT STAB. BAR

ALL 1983 FAIRMONT FUTURA 4 DR.

6 Cyl Automatic, Power Steering, Power Brakes, Air Conditioned, Tinted Glass, AM/FM-W S.W. Radial Tires, Lux. Cloth Trim, 12 month 12,000 Mile Warranty Avail.

2 DAYS ONLY

ALMOST NEW

$5595.

48 MONTH FINANCING AVAILABLE

NOTICE TO THE PUBLIC

2 DAYS ONLY

OPEN TO THE PUBLIC

#1 TRUCK RETAILER

"BUY FROM THE GIANT" 1984

#1 IN NASSAU • SUFFOLK • QUEENS • BROOKLYN • NYC

50 VANS IN STOCK • 30 4x4s IN STOCK
CHASSIS CABS IN STOCK • CUBES & STEP-INS IN STOCK • OVER 100 TRUCKS IN STOCK • SPECIAL SALE

SAVE AT TRUCK WORLD 85!

1983 ESCORTS & LYNX's

AUTOMATIC
AIR-CONDITION
P/S
P/B

REAR DEFROST
4 DRS - RADIO
ALMOST NEW

$4995.

10 IN STOCK
YOUR CHOICE

100 ESCORTS IN STOCK - PRICES SLASHED FOR SALE!

30 4X4s IN STOCK FOR THIS SALE!

OVER 3000 CARS & TRUCKS SOLD 84

30 CROWN VICTORIAS IN STOCK MUST BE SOLD!!!

OVER 1000 USED CARS SOLD THIS YEAR

OVER 500 IN STOCK

F-250 4X4s

10 H.D.F-250 4X4s IN STOCK!

$5500.00 DISCOUNTS ON ALL CUSTOM VANS

THE LARGEST CHOICE ON L.I. SAVE THOUSANDS. SPECIAL PRICES SATURDAY!!

20 MK III CUSTOM VANS

SALE

FRI•SAT•MON

MARK III-NEW YORK'S #1 DEALER

OVERLOADED WITH VANS

VAN-LAND

50 VANS IN STOCK

AT TRUCK CITY • YOU WILL SAVE MORE! OVER 100 IN STOCK

VANLAND

SAVE THOUSANDS!

50 CARGO VANS IN STOCK

#1 SELECTION IN N.Y. METRO AREA

LOW FINANCE RATES

CUBES & STEP IN 'S IN STOCK!!!

TRUCK WORLD 85 • NO ONE BEATS THE GIANTs PRICES • OVER 500 CARS & TRUCKS IN STOCK!

SPORT BOATS, INC.
Features the Perfect Match
GRADY-WHITE & CHAPARRAL!

EVINRUDE outboards
"The Oldest Name in Outboards"
NEW & USED BOATS
Don't Miss Out on Our SPECIAL WINTER DISCOUNTS!

MARINA & SHOWROOM ON HUNTINGTON HARBOR
133 N.Y. Ave., Rt. 110
(516) 421-3717 ★ (516) 421-2080

GARY & JIMMY AT
HOOK LINE & SINKER
BAIT & TACKLE
IN
FREEPORT
LOOK FORWARD TO SERVING YOUR FISHING NEEDS IN '85
★ Custom Rods
★ All Live & Frozen Bait
★ A Full Line Of All Saltwater Tackle
Hook, Line & Sinker
102 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport
(516) 623-2522

the 48 contiguous United States, Alaska and Canada. Their entire boat line includes Bass, Jon and Semi-Vee boats, and a complete canoe line.

For complete specifications and literature on Alumacraft's Trophy 180 or other quality boats and canoes, call or write today.

For further information, contact: Alumacraft Boat Company, 315 West St. Julien Street, St. Peter, MN 56082.

NEW HOOK DESIGN FROM LIT'L BUFFALO BAIT COMPANY

Little Buffalo Baits, a lure manufacturer out of Dallas, Texas has a new line of spinnerbaits and Buzzbaits. The new baits feature a revolutionary new hook design that is extended a half an inch.

The extension eliminates the need for a trailer hook, and catches more fish in thicker cover than ever before. You can actually throw the bait into the thickest cover and it will come out without tangling up. Only the finest components are used in making the extended hook spinnerbaits and buzzbaits.

Sampo ball bearing swivels, ABS Plastic coated heads, Wright McGill hooks, hand-tied living rubber skirts for better flow. The Lit'l Buffalo Bait Spinnerbait and Buzzbait was designed by National Bass fishing champion and BassMaster Classic Qualifier Jim Kirkpatrick.

The extended hook spinnerbait has already won a western bass national tournament on Lake Brownwood in Texas.

For additional information and a free color brochure, please write to Jim Kirkpatrick, Lit'l Buffalo Baits, P.O. Box 801824, Dallas, TX 75380 or call (214) 387-0864.

NEW, POWERFUL 150 & 175 HP MODELS HIGHLIGHT MERCURY'S 1985 LINE—UP

A new high performance "bass" 150 highlights the Mercury Outboards 1985 line-up. Extensively field tested as the XR series by the likes of Hank Parker, Paul Elias, Ricky Clunn and Roland Martin, the new XR is the "hot one."

Al Castrodale, Mercury Product Director, said, "The 150 XR2 delivers flat-out power and improved acceleration. It's even stronger than the standard Merc 150 Black Max, which currently dominates every major bass tournament circuit in the country."

The 150 XR2 breathes better and runs cooler due to a new louvered cowl. Features like oil injection for a precise mix and optimum lubrication, fingertip power trim to get on plane faster and loop charging for top fuel economy will make the 150 XR2 the favorite of bass pros.

Significant 150 SR2 modifications include exhaust tuning (a new system) and a spark advance module ignition system which boosts power and speed over 5,500 RPM. The carbs have also been specially calibrated for this model.

Like the poplar XR2, Mercury 150 and 200 horsepower models are based on the sleek 60 degree V-6 design. They are narrower than competitive models. A new 175 horsepower model follows in this tradition.

The new 142 cubic inch 175 is offshore oriented. The 175 offers greater gearcase durability and chrome cylinder bores for increased engine life. A specially formulated marine aluminum alloy (XK-360) is the most corrosion resistant of any outboard. All shafts exposed to water are stainless steel. The phantom black Mercury finish is baked-on enamel, applied electrostatically over 13 layers of primer. These primers form a lasting protective bond. "Mercury's outboards are built inside and out for extended saltwater use," Castrodale said. All internal powerhead water passages are coated with strontium chromate which forms an impenetrable barrier against saltwater.

All Mercury V-6 outboards have adopted a new power trim system for 1985. Currently on the 75, 90 and 115, the new system is installed between the transom and the motor as part of the transom mounting bracket. "The V-6s can now be tucked under four degrees further than competitors for a better hole shot," he said. The system offers a full 20 degrees of trim and 75 degrees of tilt. The system improves acceleration and boaters can get on plane or pop skiers out quicker.

"The smooth performance of Mercury's in-line six cylinder 90 and 115 hp models places them in a class by themselves," Castrodale said. An innovative fuel injection primer meters fuel into the cylinders when the choke is engaged. With the engine primed, it starts immediately at the turn of the key.

Both the 3-cylinder 60 hp and the 4-cylinder 75 feature Mercury's power ported pistons. A special intake port is built into the cylinder and piston skirt. This design permits the maximum amount of fuel/air mix to be packed in, generating more power and performance.

"The middle of the Mercury range is highlighted by the smoothest running, best idling 50 on the market," Castrodale continued. The popular four cylinder Merc 50 is ideal for trolling, and offers the power needed for extended running or skiing.

The 50 and the twin cylinder 35 feature MerCarb back drag carburetors. The air/fuel mixture is leaned automatically, once cruising speed is reached, combining high performance with unsurpassed fuel economy.

Designated "XD" for extra durable, the 18XD and 25XD are the choices of fish camp operators and commercial fishermen. Thunderbolt ignition with 40,000 volts and an instant, one-pull primer system make these models easy to start. The 18 and 25 offer an industry exclusive: tiller handle gearshift for the ultimate in total "one-handed" control.

From the big outboards down to the smaller powerplants on sailboats,

THE PLACE TO SEE MAKO IS AT

AL GROVER'S

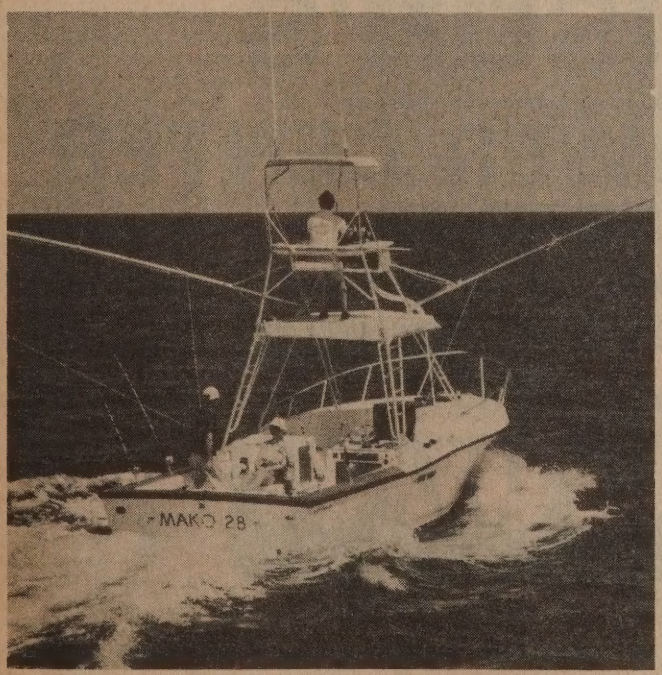
MAKO BOAT SALES

EVERY '85 MODEL MAKO, FROM 17'-28'

IS IN STOCK AND ON DISPLAY AT AL GROVER'S.

THAT'S 9 DIFFERENT MODELS

Come and see the largest selection of brand new '85 Makos in the Long Island/ Metropolitan, N.Y area.



MAKO MARINE

Immediate Delivery on All Models

★

Trades Accepted

★

Financing Available

MAKO

You'll Find Them Where the Fish Are!

AL GROVER'S

180 Woodcleft Avenue, Freeport, N.Y. 11520

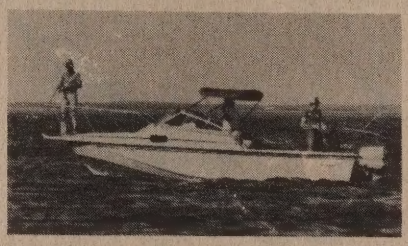
(516) 379-7100

canoes and jon boats, all Mercs are built to exacting standards. A fishline cutter is standard on all models from 3.5 to 115 hp. A knife-like edge inside the lower unit (and around the prop shaft) slices fishline and protects the gearcase. "This is another small but important advantage for owning a Mercury," Castrodale said. Mercury Outboards also feature Jet Prop Exhaust for quiet running. Exhaust gases are vented underwater for quieter operation, increased engine efficiency and better fuel economy.

Mercury offers the widest range of outboards, from 2.2 horsepower to the 3.4 litre model. Also, seven electric fishing motors, called Thrusters, are produced by the Fond du Lac, WI based company.

NEW 22'BARNEGAT FISHERMAN FROM CRUISERS

Cruisers' new Barnegat Fisherman features a functional cockpit area designed specifically for serious sport fishing. The textured fiberglass cockpit is complete with built-in teakwood rod racks, lockable radio and tackle storage, two insulated floor compartments and a large insulated fishwell with thru-hull drain. Other standard features include a full convertible top with side and aft curtains, sturdy transom mount cooler platform, 70 gallon fuel tank, and spacious cuddy cabin with two cushioned adult berths. The Barnegat Fisherman has a well conceived helm with excellent visibilty, complete backlit instrumentation including speedometer, compass and plenty of additional room for supplementary marine electronics. Available options include a cockpit washdown system, 3 or 6 gallon portable holding head, four 12-volt outlets for electric downriggers and a fiberglass hardtop. And, like all Cruisers models under 26', the Barnegat Fisherman features level foam flotation for extra added safety.



REVENGE 25 WALK-THROUGH OFFERS EASY BOW ACCESS AND FULL CABIN

Perching precariously on a narrow catwalk alongside the cabin to go forward has kept many fishermen aft on small walkaround cabin boats. Long casts and easy anchoring from the bow have been foregone for the relative safety of the cockpit. Boston Whaler's new Revenge 25 Walk-Through has changed that.

With its innovative walk-through windshield and full pulpit bow rail the new Revenge 25 Walk-Through offers fishermen a bow platform that is easily accessible and secure without sacrificing the comfort of a full-width cabin.

The non-skid walkway offers sure footing along the boat's steady center axis. The fisherman can quickly brace himself against the above-knee height stainless steel rail which runs the entire length of the walkway from the walk-through windshield to an optional bow pulpit.

The Revenge Walk-Through is V-hulled for smooth riding, seaworthy performance. Sponsons provide stability at trolling speeds or when drifting. And it is built with Boston Whaler's famous unsinkabl hull. A hull so rugged that it's warranteed for a full ten years. No matter how the boat is used, or how many times it is sold.

Forward access through the windshield, via a removable teak ladder, eliminates the need for side decks which are usually designed into a boat at the expense of cabin space. Even the most ardent fisherman will find the cabin space aboard the Walk-Through well-lighted and inviting. Two single V-berths convert to a large double. A table slips between the seating areas. The head is discreetly hidden.

The enclosed bow deck anchor locker allows for quick access and stowing. Dual hatches on either side of the full pulpit rail provide maximum ventilation.

An aft fish well with teak cover,

DAVISON'S

METRO POWER CENTER

EAST COAST POWER CENTER
FOR MERCRUISER INBOARDS, STERNDRIVES AND PARTS!

SALES

powered by mercruiser

SERVICE

★ SEE US AT THE L.I. BOAT SHOW ★

LARGEST INVENTORY OF MERCRUISER INBOARDS & STERNDRIVES ON THE EAST COAST

WE SELL ONLY ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT & PARTS BY MERCRUISER

Available in 170 H.P • 230 H.P. • *260 H.P. • 340 H.P.

5 ATLANTIC AVE., E. ROCKAWAY, N.Y. 11518 • (516) 593-8100 • (516) 887-9392

under gunwale rod stowage, flush mount rod holders, smoked plexiglass companionway hatch, side fuel fill, upholstered side panels, optional three-piece stern and side coaming pads, and two Pompanette swivel seats are among the many features that makes the Boston Whaler Revenge Walk-Through the perfect family fisherman.

NEW G-96 MARINER SPORTSMAN'S TOOL

For use by fresh and saltwater anglers alike, the Jet-Aer Corporation in Paterson, New Jersey recently introduced a uniquely designed G-96 Brand Mariner Sportsman Tool (model 2023), Made of space age materials, it's like a portable lightweight vise since its parallel jaw action does the job of both a wrench and a vise during reel repairs and other myriad uses both afield and afloat.

Fully accommodating the needs of the serious fisherman, the highly versatile, tough-tested tool is 100 percent rustproof. Its many features include a non-slip handle and a powerful carbide cutting jaw that will cut through thick wire and hooks with ease, plus a conveniently located hole next to the carbide cutting jaw that can be used to bend tough hooks and wire alike. A must for every angler's tackle box, the following are just a few of the tool's great many uses:

Hook disgorger; wire, hook, monofilament and dacron cutter' sinker crimper; fish skinner; hook and wire bender; reel repairs; adjustments to rod guides and tiptops; and first aid tool for removing embedded hooks.

For additional information and/or a free copy of Jet-Aer's new catalog of fish filleting knives and many other outdoor products, write: Jet-Aer Corporation, 100 Sixth Avenue, Paterson, NJ 07524; (201) 278-8300.

WORLD'S ONLY PATENTED PORTABLE SONAR

For lake, stream or ocean fishing, the Fish Ray can be used as a fish finder, for sounding bottom and can scan up to 99 feet, 360 degrees around small boats where the fisherman can reach the water with this helpful device. Bass fishermen don't have to pass over fish to locate them as with permanently mounted depth sounders. "This additional aid is a must for every serious fisherman," says Bob Daly, owner of D&D Electronics who manufactures the device and has been active in marine electronics since 1974.

A boon to ice fishermen, the "Ice Eyes" model can help locate the best fishing spots. Find areas where fish are hiding and even the depth to find them. Reads through clear ice with aid of plastic bucket and anti-freeze or by putting the transducer nose in contact with water.

Moulded of durable plastic with LCD readout, this battery-powered sonar carries a 90-day warranty. A quality piece of electronics that is

Extra Strong
Trilene®
Stronger Than Ande or your money back!
How does your line compare to extra strong Trilene?
10 lb. Test Mono | Diameter (in.) | Break Strength (lbs.) | Tensile Strength (PSI)
Trilene XT .0135 17.21 123,876
Trilene XL .0112 12.04 128,208
Sigma .0116 11.35 109,289
Ande .0114 10.70 104,830
Silver .0118 11.96 103,147
Maxima .0136 14.80 101,841
All lines tested were tested in August 1984 on an independent laboratory under simulated actual use conditions. Samples were purchased from retail stores across the U.S.A. Tests proved that Trilene's tensile strength was superior. Tensile strength is based on line diameter and break strength. It is a measurement in pounds per square inch (PSI), of the force required to break a line. Test results available upon request.
You never know what to expect when you drop a 6 oz. jig into two hundred feet of Pacific Ocean. You might hook into a ten minute skirmish with a dolphin, a half-hour tussle with wahoo, or a three hour battle with a billfish. That's why I have Berkley Trilene on all my reels. Lab tests prove Trilene is up to 20% stronger and 500 I.G.F.A. World Records in less than 12 months back it up! What's more, Berkley guarantees that Trilene is stronger than Stren, stronger than Maxima and stronger than Ande, or your money back. That's all the guarantee I need to fish Trilene . . . how 'bout you?"
Carl Newell
Offshore Reel Designer
and Manufacturer
Berkley®
Berkley and Company,
Trilene Drive, Spirit Lake, Iowa 51360
Trilene XT
World Record Line
EXTRA STRONG

EXPERIENCE GRADY-WHITE & JOHNSON IN '85

YOU DESERVE THE BEST
AND WE HAVE IT FOR YOU!

Johnson OUTBOARDS

GRADY-WHITE BOATS

COX BOAT TRAILERS

— OMC ACCESSORIES —

ADD IT UP!

★ WARRENTY ★

GRADY-WHITE = 3 Yrs.

JOHNSON 1 Yr. + 2 Yrs. = 3 Yrs.

★ 3 + 3 = TROUBLE FREE ★

★ TRADES ★ FINANCING ★

249 FISHERMAN
CC & W/A CUDDY'S 19' - 25'

CROSS OVER THE BRIDGE TO

EDDIE'S MARINE

210 Beach 2nd Street, Lawrence, N.Y.
(718) 327-3168

small enough to go into the tacke box. Designed and manufactured in the U.S.A.

A purchase rebate plan has been implemented to allow purchasers of the Fish Ray and Ice Eyes to realize further savings through orders placed by friends or fishing club.

For more information contact the marketing firm of B&I Electronics, P.O. Box 17190, Salem, Oregon 97305, (503) 585-9285, who have been appointed to exclusively direct-market these exciting products to fishermen in the USA and Canada, as well as internationally.

VERNAY DEVELOPS NON-CORROSIVE THRU-HULL EXHAUST FITTING

Vernay Products, Inc., has developed a new three inch thru-hull exhaust fitting.

A rubber flap is incorporated as an integral part of the assembly. It inhibits the reverse flow of water into the exhaust.

The part is made from high pressure compression molded FRP, rubber and stainless steel. The use of these materials results in two major advantages. First, it is completely resistant to the corrosive sea water environment. It is also much less expensive than the conventional bronze, chrome-plated or stainless steel fittings.

Structural portions of the assembly are available in black and white. The rubber flap on all units is standard black.

Upon introduction of the three inch thru-hull exhaust fitting, Vernay has also announced that several other sizes of this product are being planned.

From Vernay Products, Inc., P.O. Box 310, Yellow Springs, OH 45387.

ECHOTEC INTRODUCES COMPACT, LOW COST COLOR VIDEO DEPTH SOUNDER AND FISHFINDER

A compact color video depth sounder weighing only 9½ pounds and measuring ony 6½" wide by 7½" high by 12" deep has recently been introduced by Echotec.

Designed and manufactured by the company in Washington State, the rugged new CV550 sounder is suited for portable use as well as permanent installation aboard commercial and sport fishing vessels.

The lightweight sounder displays individual fish, bottom, and underwater features on a built-in 6" high resolution monitor (not a TV) for vivid, easy-to-interpret colors.

Of interest to trailer boaters and lake fishermen will be the CV550's unusually low curent drain, less than 1.5 amp at 12 VDC. At the same time, transmit power has been increased to 300 watts RMS.

George Davis, general manager of Echotec, said he challenged his designers with a target selling pice of $1,295 to make the sounder economic for a wide range of fishermen. "They were able to meet the cost objective without giving up any of the operating features of our larger commercial units," he said.

Echotec, Inc., is an innovative designer and manufacturer of color video depth sounders and other marine electronic equipment for the commercial, sport fishing and pleasure boating markets.

NEW SPACE AGE BOBBER

Shaped somewhat like an outer space capsule and in full keeping with modern tackle technology, the uniquely designed Spin Free Bobber far overshadows the "old-fashioned" bobber.

Perfect for casting by fresh or salt water novices and pros alike, the Spin Free Bobber weighs one ounce. To both simply and quickly operate the bobber, all the angler has to do is first determine the unrestricted length of line desired beneath the bobber—less than three feet or over five feet or whatever for bass, trout, salmon, stripers, or others. Next, the upper end of the selected line length is fastened to the bobber by a securing ring, after which the remaining length is coiled around the bobber's spinning reel-like spool.

Once the bobber splashes down after the cast, the bobber's Spin Free mechanism immediately opens like a spinning reel's bail, thereby allowing

1985 GRADY-WHITE 204-C Overnighter

The Original Walkaround ★

Fiberglass Innerliner • Self-Bailing Cockpit • Big Insulated Fish Boxes • Loads of Storage • Roomy Twin Berth Cuddy • 360° Fishability

See the Grady-White line at the following dealers below:

Spellman's Marine
1708 North Highway,
Southampton, N.Y. 11968
(516) 283-7907

Suffolk Marine
45 Willow Street, Babylon, N.Y.
(516) 669-0907

Sport Boats, Inc.
133 New York Avenue (Rte. 110)
Huntington, N.Y.
(516) 421-3717

Port of Egypt Marine
Route 25,
Southold, N.Y. 11791
(516) 765-2445

Shelter Cove Marine
610 Clarance Avenue,
Bronx, N.Y.
(212) 822-3054

Eddie's Marine
210 2nd Street, Far Rockaway, N.Y.
(212) FA7-3168

the live bait or other baited tempter to sink enticingly *on an unweighted line in whatever length desired.*

Actually, the tough, high-impact resistant plastic Spin Free Bobber is the only bobber of its type that can be fished without a sinker for added sensitivity and touch to feel the slightest nibble by panfish. Thoroughly field tested, the manufacturer guarantees the Spin Free Bobber to out-perform conventional bobbers.

As a special introductory offer, the new Spin Free Bobber may be obtained directly from the manufacturer for $3.50 each, or three for $10 (tax, postage, handling included). To place your order or request a free brochure, write: Spin Free Fishing Products, 760 Carla Street, Livermore, CA 94550.

EVINRUDE'S NEW V8s: WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL OUTBOARDS

The most powerful production outboards ever built, a 275 hp model and a high performance 3.6 XP model, highlight the Evinrude line of performance outboards for 1985.

The new outboards are the fastest, most powerful ever produced by the 75-year-old Milwaukee company.

Jack Feurig, Evinrude Product Group Manager said, "The V8 loop-scavenged outboards are the result of our customers demand for higher performance and increased power."

V8 technology was first introduced two years ago on the International Formula I Powerboat racing circuit. The 275 and 3.6 XP outboards are production versions of the racing V8s and offer many of the same features.

"The performance reputation the V8 has from its racing success helps make it the most exciting outboard we have ever offered," said Feurig.

The new V8s offer many race-proven features such as permanent mold castings for added strength, and a louvered cover on the 3.6 XP for increased air flow and improved performance.

Both models feature a full 90 degree V, 220 cu. in. block, with 3.50 bore and 2.86 stroke. Both also utilize loop charging, a highly efficient method of cylinder scavenging, which improves both fuel economy and performance.

Variable Ratio Oiling (VRO) is a standard feature on the V8s. This exclusive feature automatically mixes the correct ratio of lubricant and fuel from idle to full throttle for improved economy and smooth operation.

Other standard V8 features include:

- Sacrificial zinc anodes on the gearcase, exhaust housing and stern bracket provide protection from galvanic corrosion.
- 35 amp alternator provides extra electrical power allowing the use of a large assortment of accessories.
- Water cooled regulator/rectifier, which allows use of maintenance free batteries and eliminates battery overcharging.
- Power boost cooling for faster warm-up and cooler running at high speed.

Catch those Deep-Running Big Ones with Penn FATHOM MASTER® Downriggers!

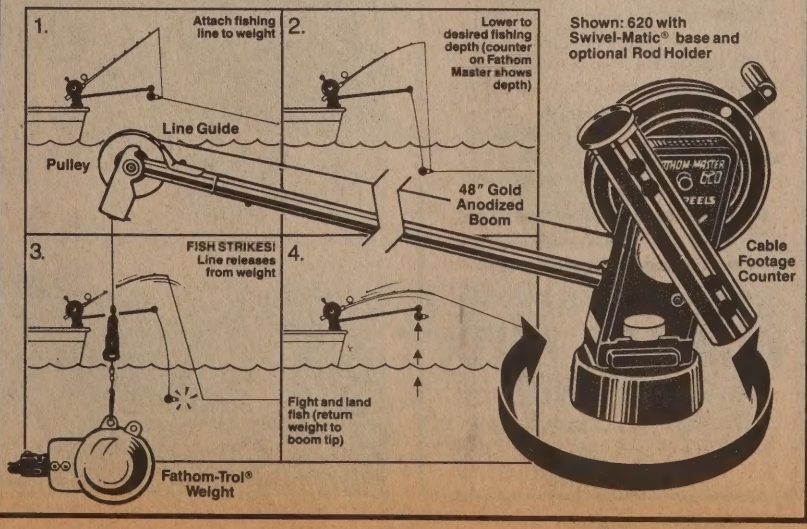
With Penn's Fathom Master® downrigger system you can troll deep where the big ones usually are. . . and still use light tackle for the ultimate sport. No more clumsy rigs or overweight reels. Instead, use the Fathom Master® to lower your line precisely to any depth, down to 200 feet. Our *patented* brake system means the handle won't turn while lowering the weight. . . a reel safety plus! Choose Model 600 with fixed base and 25″ boom or Model 620 with Swivel-Matic® 180° rotating base and 48″ boom. Both with 10 lb. weights. A full line of accessories is also available.

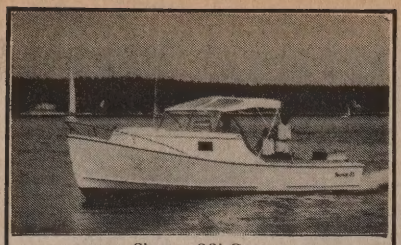
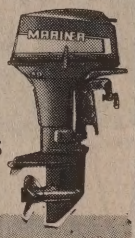
Write to Mr. Walter and get your FREE color catalog. Dealers inquire.

The Great American Reel Co.

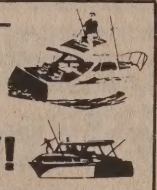
PENN® REELS

Penn Fishing Tackle Mfg. Co.
3028 W. Hunting Park Ave.
Dept. F2
Philadelphia, PA 19132


1.
Attach fishing line to weight
2.
Lower to desired fishing depth (counter on Fathom Master shows depth)
Line Guide
Pulley
48″ Gold Anodized Boom
3.
FISH STRIKES! Line releases from weight
4.
Fight and land fish (return weight to boom tip)
Fathom-Trol® Weight
Shown: 620 with Swivel-Matic® base and optional Rod Holder
Cable Footage Counter


Shown 23' Cutty
Seaway Boats INC.
Maine Built
Pleasure
And
Commercial Boats
from 17'-26'


MARINER OUTBOARDS
2-200 H.P.
Better in the Long Run!
AERO MARINE
Island Parkway, W. Island Park
(516) 431-5061

Introducing—
THE BOAT POLICY!

The New Plain Language Policy for Boat Owners
With the Broad Coverage You're Looking for!
★ Any Size Boat
★ Any Value Boat
★ Anywhere in U.S., Canada
★ Replacement Cost Coverage
★ "All-risk" Coverage
★ No-fault Medical Coverage
★ Loss of Personal Effects
★ Rapid Claims Service
Protection By Competitive Class AAA Rated Insurance Companies!
DROP BY OR CALL FOR QUOTE!
HOWARD FELIX
★ INSURANCE ★
78 ROCKAWAY AVENUE
VALLEY STREAM, N.Y. 11580
(516) 872-8808

BOATS FOR ANGLERS:

MAKO 28

by Pete Barrett

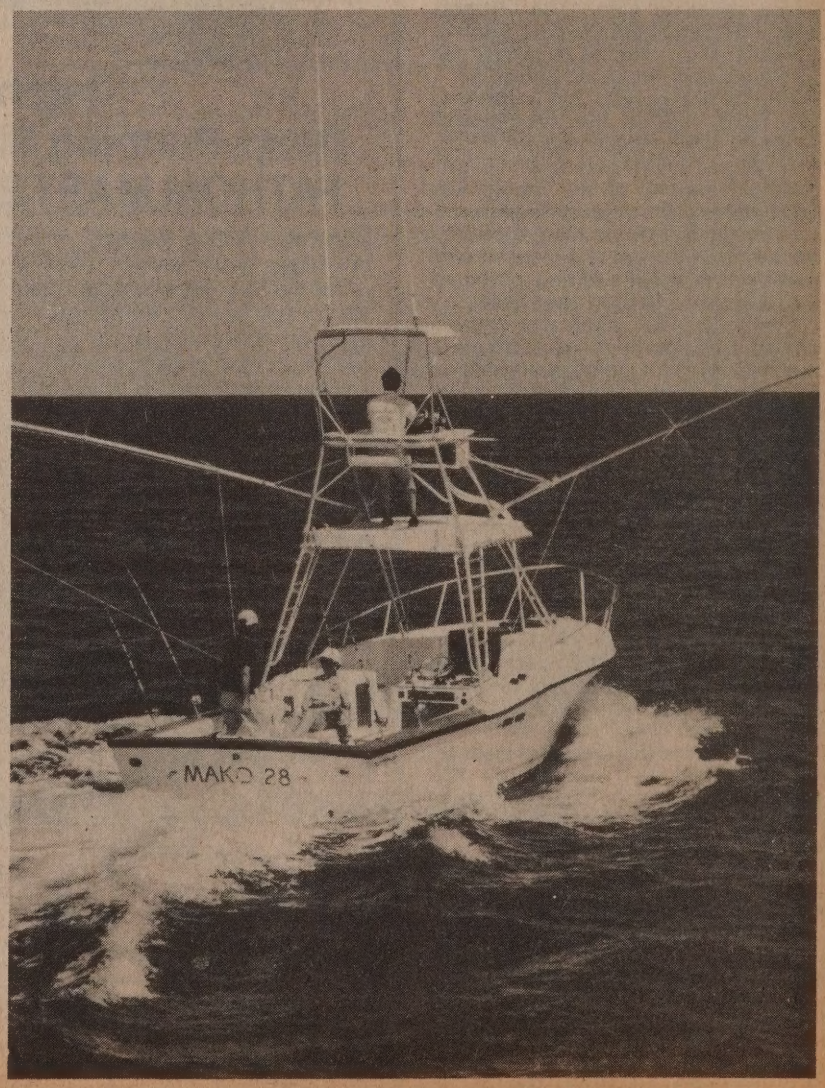
The long-awaited "Great White" finally popped in the fishing scene early last season and since then, the Mako 28 has been turning heads. She's big, brawny and in the Mako tradition, a very fish-worthy boat.

The outboard version is produced in either of two deck configurations: center console or dual side consoles. The inboard is available only with dual side consoles. Rumor has it that the factory is also working on a cuddy cabin version to be unveiled at a future date.

Fishing room is here is huge quantities with plenty of deck space for installation of a fight chair or rocket launcher seat, yet still allowing room for mate and fishing crew.

The deep vee hull rides well in heavy seas and with 300 gallons of fuel capacity the 28 is definitely a canyon runner.

The console is immense and holds "tons" of tackle, food and extra gear. Additional stowage is available up forward in a small flush deck cabin. The dual side consoles are favored by some fishermen and with helm station on starboard, the port console has a built-in bait rigging station and sink.



A pair of fish boxes are built into the deck along with a large circular live well. Rod storage is under the teak gunwales with space for three International style rods/reels on each side. Lighter tackle can be doubled up in the rod holders for additional capacity.

The vee berth in the cabin is small, but comfortable for an overnight stay. A head can be installed in the cabin.

Like all Makos, the 28 is a custom outfitter's delight. Dozens of options like towers, tackle seats, T-top, radio boxes, fight chairs and custom outriggers will appeal to the serious anglers who run for marlin and tuna. Inshore anglers will still find most of these options handy, even the tower to mount the wraparound canvas/vinyl weather enclosure.

Electronics can be mounted on the generous table-top size of the console or in special overhead radio boxes. All cabinets are trimmed in teak and the shelves are generous in size to accommodate the most popular Lorans, recorders and radios.

Custom cabinets are sold by several manufacturers and can be installed in the center console or side consoles to give more drawer storage for lures, accessories and rigging items like hooks, leaders, skirts, pliers and knives.

The Mako 28 is fast and sea kindly. With a 600 hp rating, the outboards can handle any of the new breed of outboard powerplants. Canyon trips are sure to be in the "fast lane." I ran one Mako 28 outfitted with a pair of 235s and while we couldn't check the actual speed, we had no trouble keeping up with smaller 25 Makos also equipped with twin engines, but of slightly less horsepower.

At the transom there is a special fold down transom door. In a bad following sea, the door is folded up for safety, but while fighting a fish when you may need every inch of deck space, it readily folds down and out of the way. Batteries are mounted high and dry in compartments built into the sides of the transom corners. They won't get wet and they are easily accessible.

The finish work is good and it is obvious that the factory personnel take delight in producing a quality boat. Wiring is color coded and neatly done. Likewise, teak work is smooth and fitted well.

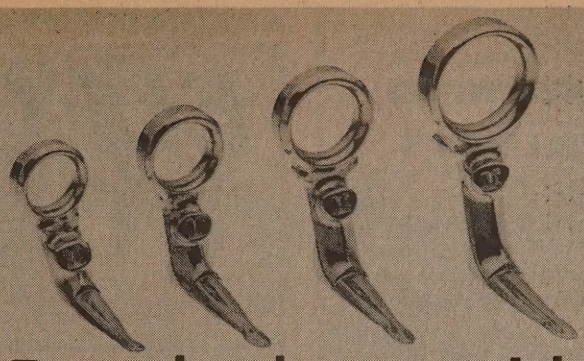
After looking over the Mako 28, you come away impressed with the size, quality and layout of the boat. It is all business and its business is fishing.

* * *

SPECIFICATIONS

Length	28'5"
Beam	9'10"
Hull Draft	24"
Maximum Horsepower	600
Dry Weight	6000 pounds
Fuel Capacity	300 gallons

Manufactured by: Mako Marine, 4355 Northwest 128th Street, Miami, Florida 33054.



Dazzle them with footwork.

The beauty of Mildrum's new 24K MOF guides is not just skin deep. It is practical.

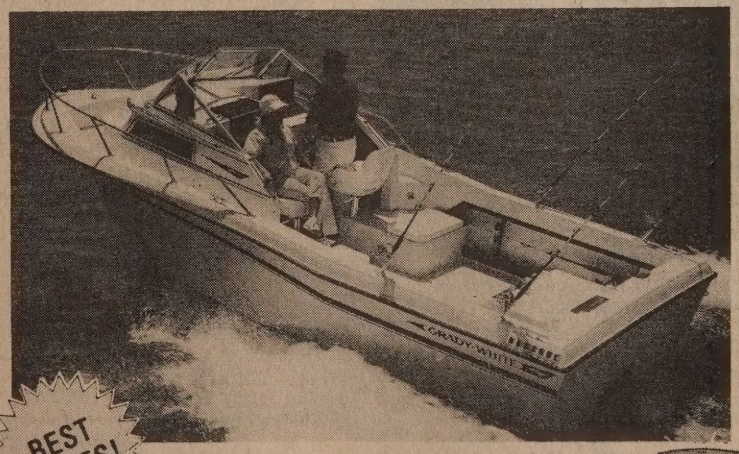
- Feet are designed with a radius to fit snugly on the new composition rods
- Single foot design allows more flex and strength in the rod
- MOF guides meet all IGFA regulation tackle specifications
- Frame is corrosion resistant silicon bronze
- Rings are wear and corrosion resistant Carboloy
- Consistent, true alignment of rings increases wear life of lines when casting or releasing
- Mildrum's new MOF guides have been exhaustively field tested on casting, jigging and trolling rods. Of course, we came up golden.

Also available in black matte finish.

MILDRUM

Mildrum Mfg. Co.
East Berlin CT 06023
Subsidiary of The Napier Co.

GRADY-WHITE FOR '85



22 Seafarer • Other Models 19'-25'

BEST PRICES!

BEST SERVICE!

EVINRUDE

CUSTOM OUTFITTING

SUFFOLK MARINE

45 Willow Street, Babylon, N.Y. • (516) 669-0907

TWO FAMOUS NAMES IN FAMILY FISHING BOATS
GRADY-WHITE
AND
SPELLMAN'S

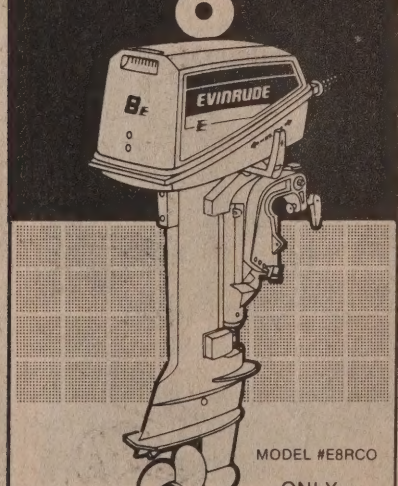
FULL LINE OF GRADY-WHITE BOATS FROM 19'-25'

Johnson OUTBOARDS

JOHNSON OUTBOARDS TO POWER ANY SIZE GRADY-WHITE
★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★
★ ORDER EARLY FOR GUARANTEED SPRING DELIVERY ★
We will *NOT* be at the L.I. Boat Show. It will be worth your while to see us at our large Southampton location.

SPELLMAN'S MARINE
1708 North Hwy., Southampton, NY
(516) 283-7907

EVINRUDE 8



MODEL #E8RCO
ONLY
$879.00

- 100:1 Economical Fuel Mix
- Firepower® Electronic Ignition
- Corrosion-Resistant Water Pump
- Anti-Friction Powerhead
- Balanced One-Piece Crankshaft

See me at the Evinrude or Achilles Booths!

BURCK, INC.
526 City Island Ave., Bronx, NY 10464
(212) 885-1559
No Credit Cards

ELECTRONICS WORKBENCH

by John Kungl

Dear John,

I installed my Loran myself and believe I paid attention to all the details. I was told to make a good ground connection, and I made mine directly to the battery. In checking with the instruction manual for determining signal to noise ratio, I find I am way beyond what is required for good reception. I constantly lose numbers while running the boat and am very dissatisfied. What can I do?

Jeff Martin.

Dear Jeff,

Assuming you followed all the Loran manufacturer's instructions for installation carefully, here are some possible solutions to your problem.

A direct connection to the battery for your ground is not always the best idea. While the ground supplies the voltage return for the power to run the Loran, it also contributes to the antenna system. Too much wire going to the battery can pick up spurious signals generated by other electronic equipment as well as from your engine's electrical system. The best recommendation I can give you is to try different ground locations on the boat, such as a hull ground plate or motor ground, until you get the best reception. You might also try turning off other pieces of equipment on the boat to see if their operation affects the Loran. If they do, you could rewire them to a different location. One final suggestion involves the Loran antenna location. Try to keep your Loran antenna away from all other antennas and all vertical metal structures such as towers by at least two feet. You can make temporary lash-ups on various parts of the boat till you get the best reception. If none of these suggestions is helpful, it might be best to consult with a professional installer from your local dealer before deep-sixing the unit.

* * *

Dear John,

What type of antenna is best for my VHF radio? I understand that different antennas broadcast different shapes of radio waves. If this is true, which is best?

Fred Eble.

Dear Fred,

VHF antennas seem to come in as many shapes and styles as new cars these days, and just like cars, in as many price ranges. The basic rule to follow here, is the same as with all life preserving items on your boat: buy the best you can afford. A good antenna may mean the difference in being heard in a life threatening situation or going down with the ship. Beware of bargain antennas thrown in with package radio deals and always try to trade up when possible. As far as the different shapes of transmission patterns of radio waves, generally the longer the antenna, the flatter the signal pattern. This means more signal going out from the boat and less up into the air above the boat. Short antennas radiate with patterns shaped like half of an orange, while longer antennas have patterns much like a donut with more signal going where you need it. There is, of course, a limit as to how large an antenna can fit on the average fishing boat, so a good compromise would be the 8 foot 6 db gain antenna, available from many of the manufacturers. Gain figures determine how much your signal strength is multiplied by, and can be as misleading as power figures on stereo amplifiers. Again, buyer beware of large gain figures on cheap antennas. They just don't go together!

* * *

Dear John,

I recently bought a hand-hand VHF radio as a back-up to my console mounted unit. How often must the batteries be recharged? Can they be ruined by overcharging?

Dennis Mitchell

Dear Dennis,

You have made a wise purchase of a hand-held VHF radio as a back-up for your regular VHF unit. One can never be sure when a piece of radio gear will fail or be damaged on board. Batteries should be recharged before the radio is going to be used on board and often enough to maintain some charge in them. Overcharging can damage Nicad batteries, so pay particular attention to the manufacturer's instructions as to maximum charge times. Batteries can also be damaged if left uncharged for long periods or allowed to discharge deeply. Many of the newer hand-helds have indicators to tell you when the batteries are low or safe to transmit with.

SPORTSMAN'S TRADING POST BOAT SHOW SPECIALS!

ROCKVILLE CENTER & MANHASSET STORES

ONLY!

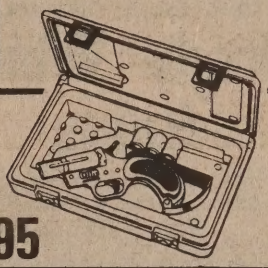
OLIN ALERTER

List $26.95

MEETS COAST GUARD DAY & NIGHT REQUIREMENTS

- Meets minimum day/night requirement, but Alert function, only
- 12 Gauge Launcher with bandolier holding (3) 12 gauge meteors
- Watertight carry/storage case, floats fully loaded

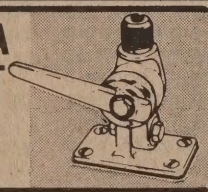
Now $15.95



NYLON ANTENNA RATCHET MOUNT

List $14.95

Now $6.95



MARINE VHF ANTENNA

8' fiberglass antenna chrome on brass ferrule base - (not plastic)

List $64.95

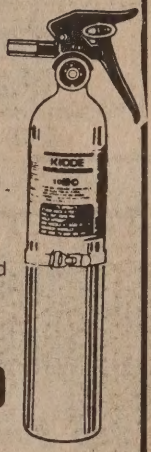
Now $24.95

KIDDE 10 B:C

- Giant 10B:C Fire Extinguisher - twice the rating of a 5B:C - yet costs less - U.S.C.G. approved

List $17.95

Now $9.29



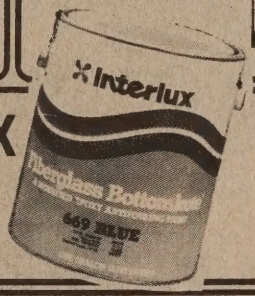
MIRAX TANK 6 GAL.

List $28.00

List $14.95

WOOLSEY & INTERLUX PAINT

Now 45% OFF LIST

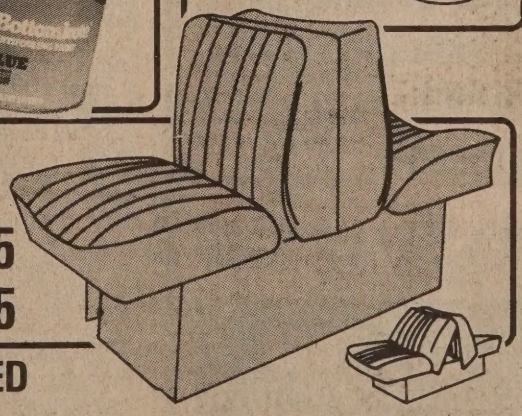


BACK-TO-BACK SEATS

Available red, white or blue (Allow 3 weeks for delivery)

ML 16 (16" WIDE) List $189.95 Now $119.95

ML 18 (18" WIDE) List $210.00 Now $129.95



WE WILL MEET ANY ADVERTISED SPECIAL IN STOCK

ROCKVILLE CENTER
243 Merrick Road,
Rockville Center, New York
(516) 764-0888

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
Prices good thru March 17, 1985

MANHASSET
1215 Northern Blvd.,
Manhasset, New York
(516) 627-3966

We Talked at the N.Y. Boat Show . . .
Now Come Down to the Marina for—

★ Best Prices
★ Best Service
★ Best Boat

249 CENTER CONSOLE FISHERMAN

Grady- White Boats

SERVING L.I. FISHERMEN FOR 21 YRS.
EVINRUDE, OMC, MERCURISER
SALES & SERVICE
• Large Stock On Display • Located Directly On L.I. Sound • Factory Trained Mechanics
TRADES • FINANCING
You'll find it's worth the ride to . . .

Shelter Cove Marina
602 Clarance Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
(212) 822-3054

Discount Prices!
On
Rod Building Parts

SUPER SELECTION OF

BLANKS — LAMIGLASS • FENWICK SHAKESPEARE UGLY STIKS HARRINGTON (Harnell)

GUIDES — MILDRUM • AFTCO FUJI • FIN-NOR PERFECTION • VARMAC

and of course
REEL SEATS • GRIPS • GLUES
BUTTS • COATINGS • THREAD
FREE EXPERT INSTRUCTIONS

WITH THIS AD
20% OFF
OUR REGULAR EVERYDAY PRICES!

LON WANSER
BAIT & TACKLE
3818 MERRICK ROAD, SEAFORD
(516) SU-5-1138
OPEN 7 DAYS • SUN 'TIL 2:30 PM
This Special Offer Good Thru 2-25-85
We will not be undersold on any rod building components!

THE TACKLE DOCTOR

by Russ Wilson

Dear Tackle Doctor:

I received a beautiful 8 foot fly rod, reel and floating fly line for Christmas and I can't cast it far enough to reach the spots I normally fish with my spinning outfit. The rod is rated to handle a #6 fly line and that's the size I got with the rod and reel, but it still does not work for me. This is my first attempt at fly casting and maybe it is something that I am doing and not the fault of the rod, reel or line.

Ted Groff.

Dear Ted,

Join the crowd. We've all had our troubles when first learning how to use the long rod. You don't mention if the fly line is a level or weight forward. I would suggest you start off with a weight forward in either #6 or #7. Your rod should handle both even though it is rated for the #6.

You might try some practice casting on the lawn, or if this is not large enough a school playground, ballfield or some other area that has grass so your fly line won't be damaged.

Start off with only a moderate length of line, say something like 30 feet and keep working it until you are laying the line down smoothly without any ripples (waves in the line). You can do this with a leader attached, but no fly or you can rig up a hookless fly. Once you get the hang of laying out a smooth line you can gradually increase the length of your casts until you are throwing 60 to 90 feet of line. It really does not take too long to become a reasonably good fly caster once you get the hang of using your wrist rather than your entire arm to work the fly line.

You may never cast the fly line as far as you can throw a lure with the spinning outfit. But once you get hooked on fly casting, you won't be so eager to grab a spinning or plug casting outfit. There is a special feeling that goes along with fly casting and any time spent in mastering the technique is well spent.

* * *

Dear Tackle Doctor:

My problem really does not fall into the tackle department, but it is very frustrating. I've got a 20 foot boat and do quite a lot of fishing. Normally, I drift or troll, but during the past year I started fishing some of the offshore grounds for blues, bonito and albies. Usually this required that I anchor the boat so my chum slick would draw the fish to me. That's when my troubles began.

I followed the standard three to one theory and even went to more lead when anchoring, but the problem continues. I have been fishing in waters of 50 to 90 feet, and am using a Danforth style anchor. My half inch rope is 300 feet in length and I try to keep the scope at three times the depth of the water I am fishing. But no matter how hard I try, the anchor keeps sliding. What's the solution?

Bill Moore.

Dear Bill,

You do not mention in your letter if you are using a short length of chain between the anchor and your anchor line. I'd have to assume you are not. This is a basic problem with many anglers who are new to anchoring. If you hope to hold bottom in moderately deep waters, you must use some chain to get the anchor in a position to dig into the bottom. Without the chain to give it depth your problem will continue.

We've all been there. I used a three foot length of chain and found it was worthless. Today I have a 10 foot length of galvanized chain attached to the Danforth and 600 feet of half inch nylon rope. It does hold the boat in place even when there is a moderate tide running.

I'd also suggest you rig the chain with U-bolts so you can remove the chain when fishing over rocky bottom or on a wreck. The chain will occasionally hang up in the wreck or get snagged between rocks and you can lose anchor, chain and rope. By using only the rope you will find this does not occur as often. Also, check the size of your Danforth. You may find a larger model is needed to hold your 20 footer securely.

* * *

Dear Tackle Doctor:

I am a freshwater bass fisherman and a confirmed user of plastic worms. I recently purchased several bulk packages of plastic worms in a variety of colors and put them in my tackle box, only to find they had changed color after a couple weeks.

It's not the price of worms that bothers me, nor do I feel the tackle

box is at fault. The box is plastic, but has been advertised as "worm retardent," meaning the worms will not damge the box or vice versa.

Why did the worms change color and what can I do to keep it from happening again in the future?

John Carcich

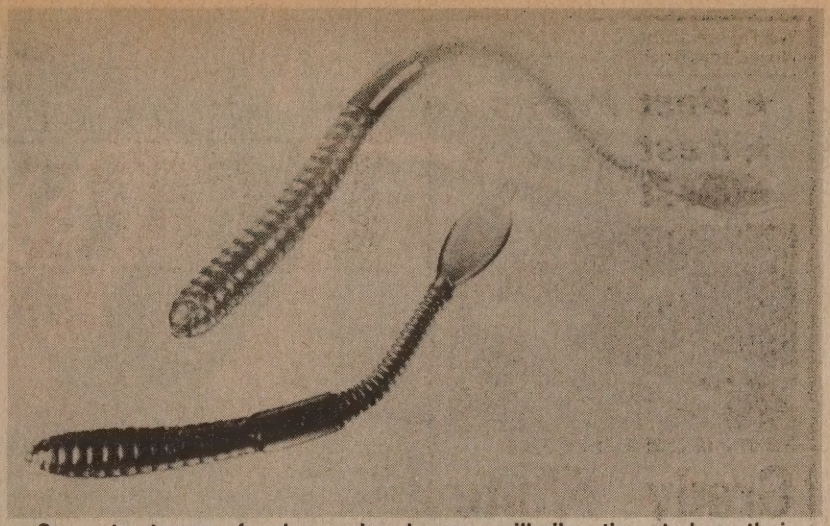
Dear John,

Join the crowd. Your experience with plastic worms is typical among all who use these fish catchers. The plastic in the worms reacts chemically with the tackle box and you suddenly find a sticky mass of melted plastic tackle box and worms. By purchasing the treated plastic tackle box you have overcome this problem, but some of us did not learn until we ruined a couple of costly boxes.

The same chemical reaction that ruins plastic tackle boxes when they are exposed to plastic worms is the culprit that caused your new stock of worms to change color. The only difference is that the worms do not melt together. In this instance, the stronger color—usually black or red—overpowered the weaker dyes and you ended up with a tackle box full of worms all in the same color. The only way to solve this particular problem is to keep the various colors separated.

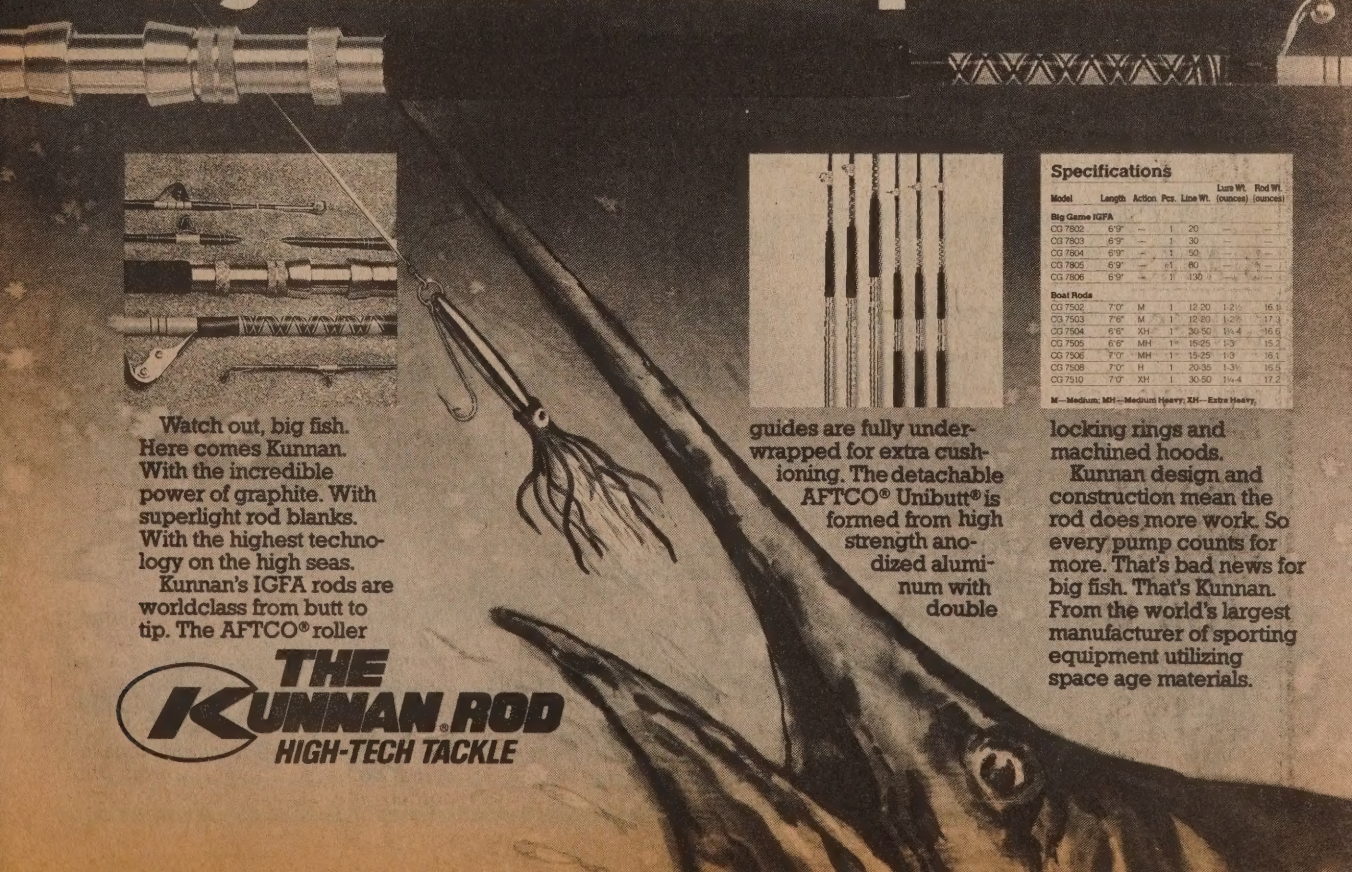
It works both ways, however. You might find a motor oil color worm deadly medicine for bucketmouth bass. By placing blue and green worms together you can "blend" your own special oil finish plastic worms. Black and purple also combine to make a slightly sick-looking blend that bass find appealing.

Most experienced fishermen carry a complete assortment of plastic worms. If they are stored together they will change color with the darker colors overpowering the lighter shades. By keeping them separated you can overcome this chemical change and in the process, save yourself money and unneeded aggravation.



Separate storage of various colored worms will allow them to keep their natural color. Some anglers like to experiment by blending assorted colors. These off-beat creations often produce surprisingly good results. The chemical reaction created by plastic worms and standard tackle boxes can be avoided by purchasing specially treated plastic worm boxes designed specifically for this use.

Big Fish Are In Deep Trouble.



Watch out, big fish. Here comes Kunnan. With the incredible power of graphite. With superlight rod blanks. With the highest technology on the high seas.

Kunnan's IGFA rods are worldclass from butt to tip. The AFTCO® roller guides are fully underwrapped for extra cushioning. The detachable AFTCO® Unibutt® is formed from high strength anodized aluminum with double locking rings and machined hoods.

Kunnan design and construction mean the rod does more work. So every pump counts for more. That's bad news for big fish. That's Kunnan. From the world's largest manufacturer of sporting equipment utilizing space age materials.

Specifications

Model	Length	Action	Pcs.	Line Wt.	Lure Wt. (ounces)	Rod Wt. (ounces)
Big Game IGFA						
CG 7802	6'9"	—	1	20	—	—
CG 7803	6'9"	—	1	30	—	—
CG 7804	6'9"	—	1	50	—	—
CG 7805	6'9"	—	1	80	—	—
CG 7806	6'9"	—	1	130	—	—
Boat Rods						
CG 7502	7'0"	M	1	12-20	1-2½	16.9
CG 7503	7'6"	M	1	12-20	1-2½	17.1
CG 7504	6'6"	XH	1	30-50	1¼-4	16.6
CG 7505	6'6"	MH	1	15-25	1-3	15.2
CG 7506	7'0"	MH	1	15-25	1-3	16.1
CG 7508	7'0"	H	1	20-35	1-3½	16.5
CG 7510	7'0"	XH	1	30-50	1¼-4	17.2

M—Medium; MH—Medium Heavy; XH—Extra Heavy;

THE KUNNAN® ROD
HIGH-TECH TACKLE

"Nice Boat...But Where's the EZ Loader?"

The Real Roller Trailer and The Bunk Trailer with 30 Years of Quality Built Right In.

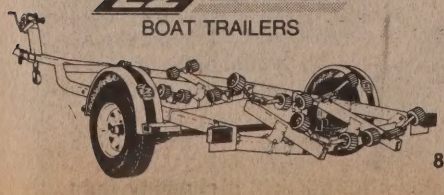
If you hear a salesman tell you it's just like an EZ Loader ... watch out. It's not.

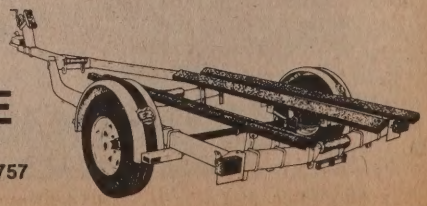
EZ Loader has built a 30 year reputation on designing boat trailers to make loading and unloading easy ... and building them to last! They made the original and are still making it better.

EZ Loader makes boat loading and unloading fun, not frustrating. Don't settle for anything less.

EZ Loader Trailers can be purchased only from EZ Loader dealers — For a Free Brochure and the name and phone number of a dealer nearest you, please call or write:

EZ LOADER
BOAT TRAILERS





NEPTUNE MARINE

(L.I.'s EZ Loader Distributor)
815 ALBIN AVE., LINDENHURST, N.Y. 11757
516-661-6464

BUYING A NEW BOAT

by Pete Barrett

Like tire kickers on a used car lot, we all have our own way of testing a boat as we look it over. Some potential buyers pound the hull with their fist; others yank on the bow rail; still others may peer into the bilges hoping to find something in the darkness.

While each method does tell something of the boat and its quality, the best way to look over a new or used, boat is to start at home at the family desk. Draw up a list of the things you want and need before you head to the boat shows, before you head to the dealer and before you begin pounding on the hull.

The four basic questions are: **1.** how much can you spend? **2.** will you trailer or dock the boat at a marina? **3.** will it be a combination family and fishing boat or just a boat for dad to go fishing?; and **4.** where do you plan to fish? The answers to these questions will narrow down the field of choices.

The Cost. How much you spend will depend upon the trade-in value of the boat you may now own, what you've saved toward the purchase and how much you can afford to finance. Knowing your budget will eliminate those boats that are too costly. Sticking to your budget in spite of the hype and glitter of a boat show will also save you disappointment later in the year. There are lots of extras to buy for a boat. Most fishermen feel it is better to have a slightly smaller boat they can fill with goodies like electronics and fishing tackle rather than buying a bigger boat and then being hard-pressed to fully outfit it.

If you plan to trailer the boat, you must be sure your car or tow vehicle can handle it—check the owner's manual or talk to a dealer. Any boat over 21 feet requires some thought before you begin to trailer and may require a heavy duty tow vehicle. A well equipped sport fishing boat can weigh over two tons, but towing isn't hard to do if you are prepared. If you own a smaller car, stick with under 20 foot boats or look to an aluminum hull. If you plan to dock the boat, you only need to consider that dockage is more expensive the longer the boat.

Style of Boat. If the boat is to be used just for fishing you can choose from a wider variety of designs, including center consoles. If the family plans to join in the fishing, you may want to consider a boat with a full cabin, a walkaround cabin or the walk-through, dual console style.

Where, When and How You Fish. Where you fish, how you fish and what you fish for is also very important. A 25 foot deep vee center console may look great at the dock, but is not the best boat for fishing the flats of coastal bays and rivers; it's too much boat and better suited to trolling or jigging offshore blues. A 16 foot aluminum side console would be a better choice for bay and sound fluking, weakfishing and for general duty on lakes and rivers. It would, however, be out of place 25 miles offshore in shark territory.

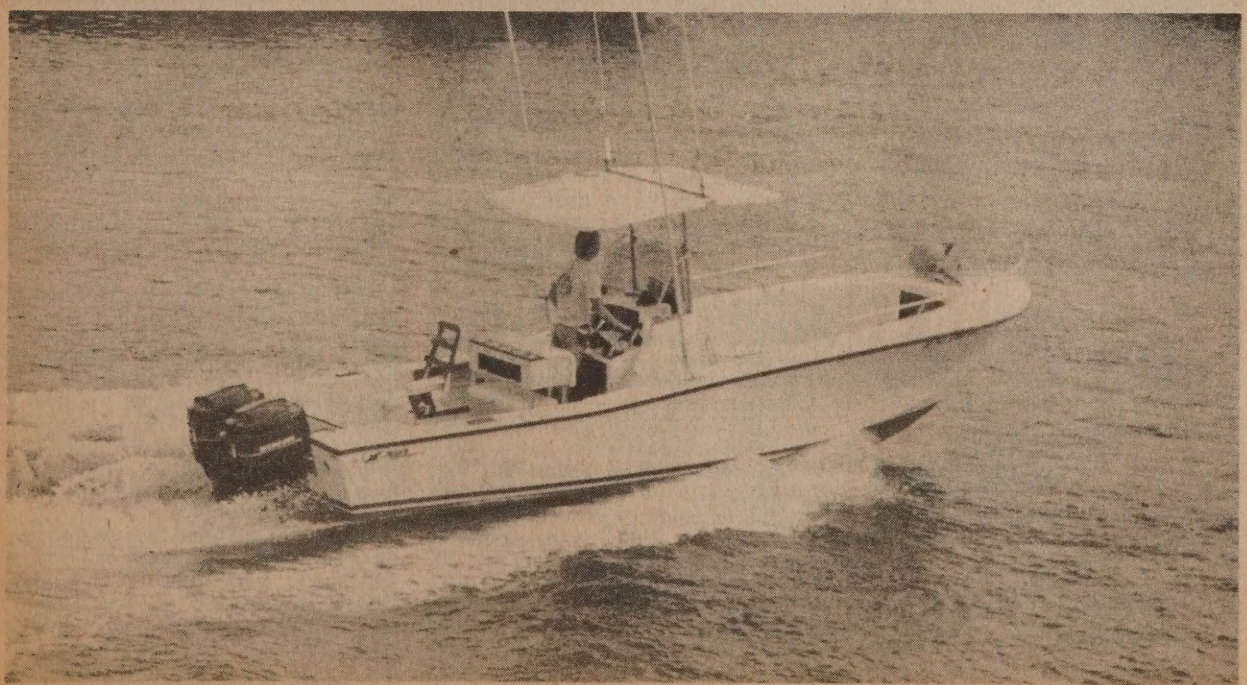
Consider the style of fishing you usually like to do. A troller will need lots of deck space aft of the console or helm, while a fluke or shark drifter will want room forward of the console or cabin.

Even the time of year you fish should influence your selection. If you are just a summer fisherman a center console may be just ideal, yet a lot of spring mackerel and fall bluefishermen will want some protection from the weather, either from an enclosure around the console or from a Navy top built over the helm on a cabin boat.

Once you've considered the basic questions you can refine your selection by asking more specific questions about hull construction, hull design, engine options, deck layout and fishability.

Materials and Design. Most of today's boats are built of fiberglass or aluminum, a few with Kevlar. Fiberglass and Kevlar have the advantage of long term durability, are usually

(Continued on next page.)



Careful planning paid off in this center console rigged for canyon and shark fishing: 200 gallon fuel capacity, fight chair, rocket launcher seat, tee top, lots of storage, twin engines and a deep vee hull for a smooth ride.

CHOICE OF THE U.S. COAST GUARD!
SEA OX

200C WALK-AROUND CUDDY
• FULL FIBERGLASS INNERLINER & CABIN LINER
• SUPER LARGE SELF-BAILING COCKPIT
• LARGE CABIN W/TWIN V-BUNKS
• LOADS OF DRY STORAGE
• 5' LONG, FULLY INSULATED FISH BOX
• TWIN H-D BILGE PUMPS, BOW & STERN
• BASIC FLOTATION • 3 YR. HULL WARRANTY
– 18', 20' & 23' –
– CONSOLES & WALK AROUND CUDDYS –
MARINER OUTBOARDS
AERO MARINE
ISLAND PKWY., WEST ISLAND PARK, N.Y.
(516) 431-5061

From 2 H.P. to 200 H.P.

WE INSURE BIG & LITTLE BOATS!
Low Rates!
Call for a Premium Quotation!

FRANK BRADFORD AGENCY, INC.
294 W. Merrick Rd., Freeport, N.Y.
(516) FR8-0908

self-bailing, are easier to maintain and clean. They are also more expensive and heavier. Aluminum boats are the least expensive and lightest in weight. They will last for many years with proper care, but can be dented or scratched. Aluminum boats are not self-bailing, yet a simple bilge pump keeps the innards dry.

There are three hull designs that are of interest to fishermen in the boats of 16 to 25 feet: deep vee, semi or modified vee, and flat planing hulls. Each has some good news and some bad news.

Deep vee hulls are usually favored for offshore fishing where seas can build up and long runs are often the rule. The deep vee will cut through the heavy water providing a soft and usually dry ride. Deep vees tend to ride deeper in the water, so they are less fuel efficient, although most of today's deep vee designs have been fine tuned to minimize fuel consumption. A deep vee may rock while drifting. To minimize this, look for a hull with a wide chine or several steps in the vee to help stabilize the boat while drifting.

Semi or modified vees are a middle ground in ride comfort and fuel economy. A sharp bow entry will help soften the ride, but on very rough days, these hulls can ride hard. Your only solution is to slow down which may then cause the boat to ride with lots of spray coming on board. On calm days the semi vees will run like the wind and be very fuel efficient.

Flat planing hulls are the most fuel efficient, but it is a rare day when they can be run at speed. Even small chops can ruin the ride of the flat bottomed hulls. If you only fish rivers or bays and in very shallow water a planing hull is fine. If you intend to fish larger bays or make runs to inshore/offshore fishing, be prepared for a hard ride.

Engine Options. The choice of hull design will also tell you what size engine you need. Add up the total weight of the boat (including a full tank of fuel, fishing buddies, chum, ice, sodas, etc.) and divide by 30 for semi vee, 25 for a deep vee. The number you get will closely match the horsepower requirements you need for the boat. Keep in mind this figure is just a guide, not the last word. If you usually run only in the bays, a slightly smaller engine with less horsepower will do fine, but if you load up with four other buddies, lots of chum and bait for the shark grounds you may want to buy a few more horses to carry the extra load.

I've met a lot of fishermen who looked over a twin engined outboard rig and whistled, "Man, I'll bet that thing flies!" Many boats probably could fly if you ever ran them full tilt, but 300 horses on a 25 footer works out just fine for fuel economy and power when run at an RPM range of 3800 to 4200. You can expect speed of about 27 to 29 knots and burn little fuel by not working the engines too hard. Big engines, within reason, are an advantage for safer operation and overall fuel economy. If you follow the formula, you'll be satisfied.

Twin engines are best when fishing far offshore; inshore anglers can use a single engine. Bay anglers can usually get a tow easy enough if they experience a rare breakdown, yet someone heading out to the canyons would be better off with a twin engine rig for added safety. It is very rare for both engines to conk out. While twins will burn more fuel, they burn only 10 to 20 percent more than a comparable single engine of similar horsepower. The twins burn more fuel per hour, but get you there faster (usually) and in the final tally will take little more total fuel than a slower single engine rig.

Construction. Pounding the hull may indicate that a boat has lots of glass so the hull feels sturdy, but for a better idea of what the boat is like, ask the dealer to describe the construction techniques. The best hulls are made with several alternating layers of woven sheets of fiberglass matting and layers of chopped fiberglass called gun roving so named because of the special spray gun that shoots the chopped fiberglass into the hull mold along with the liquid epoxy. The layers become bonded together as the epoxy resins cure and dry. Too few layers and the hull will be light and fast, but may not be very durable and too flexible. Too many layers and the hull will be heavy beyond need and pull down the fuel economy and require larger engines to power it.

Signs of Quality. Sure signs of quality are easy to locate. Check the joints and finish of teak trim, the edges of hatches, the fit of windshields, the fit of hardware and rubrails.

The gel coat should be smooth and shiny with no blotches and no cross-hatch pattern of the underlying fiberglass matting showing through.

Inspect the hardware closely. Cleats, windshield, bow eyes, hinges and grab railings should all be stainless steel or high quality aluminum. Chromed, cast metal fittings only look nice when they are new, but will quickly corrode and fail in short order when exposed to the salt environment.

Layout and Fishability. The layout of a boat consists of the overall design of the deck, hatches, fish boxes, console or helm, splash well, accessories and overall space. Fishability is how everything comes together to make a good fishing boat. The fishability factor is something that changes from one man to another. A lake fisherman's dream is totally different from a bluefish chummer's.

When you get your choices narrowed down, visit a boat show or a dealer and spend some time on the boat. Bring your buddies, too. Try to visualize a day's fishing. Who stands where? What about rod stowage? Are the rod holders in the right positions? Is there space and room for everyone to fish? Where can you put the tackle

boxes? Is there room for the cooler? How high are the gun'ls? Where's the fish box?

Cockpit space, that area in front of the engines but behind the console or helm, should be large enough to hold your entire crew. Boats with large cabins may look comfy in the showroom, but if you can't fish three people side by side while fluking, or if you can't gaff a mako, or you can't find room to diamond jig bluefish, then the boat is not a good choice. Keep looking.

Check for storage. If you like to carry a lot of gear, you'll need a place to put it all. Consoles should have wide open access to the inside of the console—the best are consoles with a hinged front seat that folds open. Cabin boats with storage cabinets built into and under the seats are great for storing leaders, extra line spools, pliers, hardware, lures and the thousand other small items we all like to carry.

If you plan on electronics to help you fish, now is the time to make sure that the Loran, graph recorder and radio will fit. If you have settled on the brand of the electronics you will buy, make cardboard boxes that match the size of each item, then place it in position on the boat; you'll quickly see if everything fits.

Consider options like T-tops, hardtops, rocket launchers, tackle seats, towers, enclosures and radio boxes right now before you buy. They are less expensive to install at the initial rigging of the boat as compared to the cost of adding them on at a later date and many dealers will offer more options at time of purchase as a package deal, so save even more in the long run.

Fuel capacity is a vital consideration if you plan to travel to offshore fishing grounds. To effectively fish the canyons you need at least 150 gallons of fuel; 200 is even better. If you plan on sharking trips of no more than 30 to 40 miles offshore, 80 to 100 gallons is adequate. A bluefish troller running his rig all day may burn over 60 gallons so even an inshore fisherman should consider a healthy fuel capacity. Bay anglers can usually get by with 40 to 60 gallons of fuel.

Probably the last, but not the least important part of the selection plan is to talk to several fishermen who already own the boat you finally choose. Any top-notch marine dealer will gladly recommend satisfied customers to you. A phone call to these anglers will give excellent insight into the boat of your choice as they recommend tips on rigging, selection of options, and performance guidelines.

Purchasing a new boat may take several weekends of work, but the rewards are great. The boat you eventually choose will be your closest fishing buddy, a partner that is a pleasure to spend time with everyday on the water. Boats are a big investment: choose carefully so you maximize your fishing.

UGLY STIK® TIGER™ ROD BLANKS THE BIG CAT FOR BIG GAME

Nothing's as strong or as fast when it strikes as the TIGER.

That's the best description of our new TIGER blanks. They're made like our legendary Ugly Stik blanks. Our patented process puts a graphite spiral inside surrounded by butt-to-tip glass fibers. No other tubular blank is stronger.

To create the new TIGER blanks, we've added lightning-fast tapers and reinforced fighting butts. The series is perfect for fly-lining, power casting or deep jigging.

TIGER blanks-the latest series of blanks from the world's largest blank maker.

Write for your free copy of our latest Shakespeare blank catalog, including Ugly Stik, Ugly Stik Gutts Butt™, Howald™ process glass, graphite, boron and solid glass blanks.

Create your next work of art from a Shakespeare blank. No one else offers you a greater range of types, actions or lengths.

GET YOUR FREE ROD BLANK CATALOG
Mail to: Rod Blank Sales Manager, Shakespeare Company
Drawer S, Columbia, SC 29260

Shakespeare®

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

FG 2/14 TB

Call toll-free: 1-800-845-2680. S.C. residents call collect: 754-7540

Made in U.S.A.

THE REVENGE 25.

THE RUGGED BEAST THAT TREATS THE WOMEN IN YOUR FAMILY VERY, VERY GENTLY!

BOSTON WHALER®

SEE THEM AT THE FOLLOWING BOSTON WHALER DEALERS:

WESTIN'S BOAT SHOP
RIVER ROAD, SAYVILLE, N.Y. 11782 ★ (516) 589-1526
— JOHNSON, EVINRUDE, MERCURY —

ULRICH MARINE
MAIN ROAD, ROUTE 25, SOUTHOLD, N.Y. 11971 ★ (516) 765-3131
— JOHNSON DEALER —

RAYNOR & MITCHELL
401 MONTAUK HWY., WESTHAMPTON BEACH, N.Y. 11978 ★ (516) 288-1357
— JOHNSON DEALER —

13 POST PLACE
BABYLON, N.Y. 11705
(516) 669-6060

OUTBOARD BARN
— JOHNSON DEALER —

481 W. MONTAUK HWY.
LINDENHURST, N.Y.
(516) 226-4348

RIDE A BOAT TO SURF SUCCESS

by Fred Golofaro

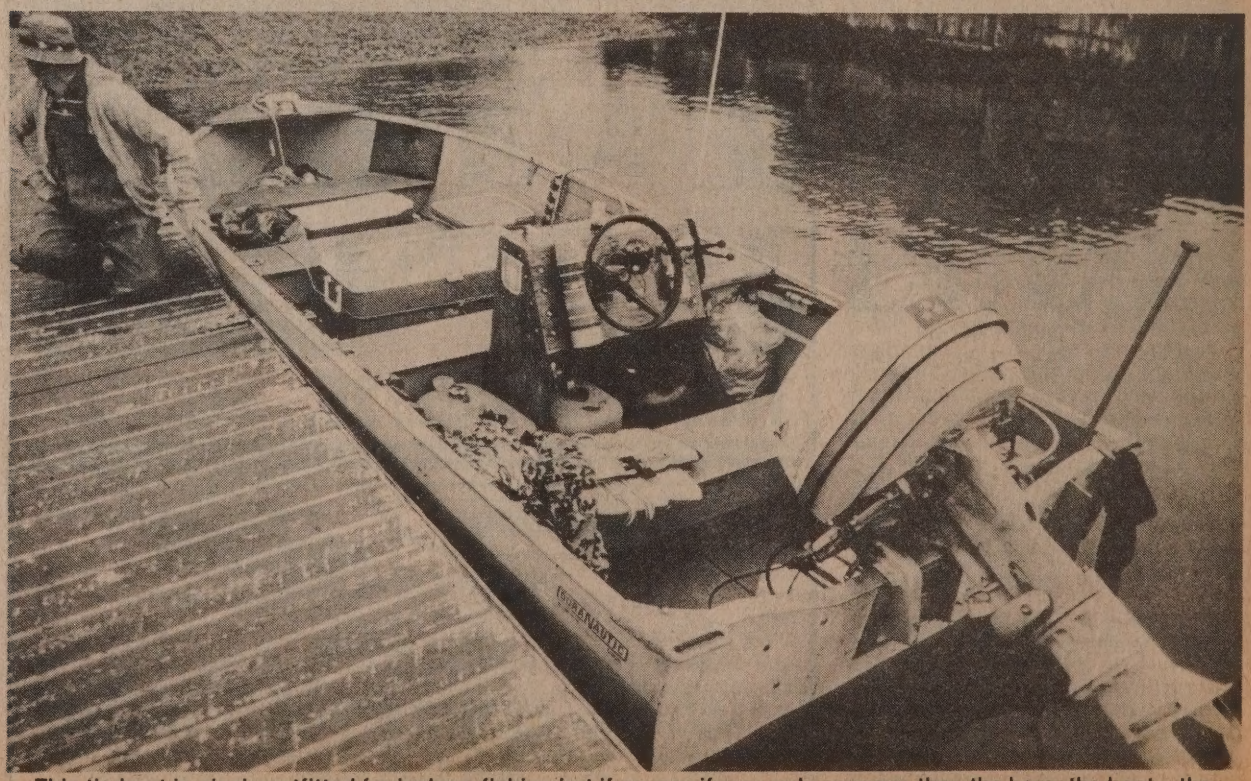
Of all the tools available to surfmen, the least utilized is, ironically enough, one that has the most potential to improve your surf fishing prowess. It can also help expand your angling experiences and provide some enjoyable activity when the beach action is in the doldrums. I'm speaking, of course, about a boat, which I realize may very well result in me being excommunicated from the beach set. The fact remains though, that prudent use of a boat can make you a better surf fisherman.

Before going into the reasons why, let's clarify our boating needs as applied to surf related use. The obvious choice lies in those lightweight, highly versatile aluminum hulls (alias: tin boat) ranging from 13 to 16 feet in length. Under most circumstances, the 13 and 14 foot models will cover all the bases while remaining less cumbersome than the heavier 16 foot versions. Interiors should be kept simple with the basic bare boat being all that's really required. This will also keep the cost at a minimum. And, keep in mind that there are plenty of used tin boats bouncing around so if you're persistent, you could come up with a suitable hull for a minimal investment. And, if you're not willing to spring for a boat of your own, some of what we'll be discussing can be accomplished by commandeering the boat of some unsuspecting friend while on a seemingly innocent trip for fluke, flounder or tautog. The motive behind this will be explained a little further down the road.

One of the most obvious uses of a boat for surfmen is access. With access to choice beach spots an ever present plague, the use of small boats to get you to otherwise restricted shores is your only viable alternative.

Nowhere is this more applicable than along our north shore beaches where parking restrictions have created a nightmare for casters intent on reaching the most productive stretches. Hence, much of the best bass, weakfish and bluefish action is enjoyed by relatively few casters with special access privileges. These small boats, powered by similarly small, lightweight motors (these may range anywhere from 6 on up to 20 hp) require only the barest of launch sites yet afford you coverage of many miles of fish holding beach.

Access can also be applied to the south shore's sand beaches as well as the hard to reach western back bay areas. When stretches of the barrier beach are closed by erosion damage, which happens frequently enough between Moriches Inlet's east side and Fire Island Inlet, the water-borne caster will find nothing but empty sand in normally crowded hotspots. In this same vein, there are miles of beach nestled between Robert Moses State Park and Fire Island National Seashore (Smith Point) which have produced especially well in recent years. It's an easy run across the bay from mainland launch ramps (most town ramps are unrestricted after Labor Day) to the backside of Fire Island providing you pick your days. Obviously, if you or a friend already



This tin boat is nicely outfitted for inshore fishing but if access if your only concern, then the barer the boat—the better.

own a boat on the bay, the task is made that much simpler.

As a youngster, a column by Frank Keating gave me an early clue to the potential of using boats for surf access. It also added some insight concerning the big bass potential of back bay areas. If memory serves me correct, it was a small band of Striper Surf Club members who stole through the sheltered, winding channels north of Jones Beach in "tin boats" to reach the bass rich banks of the area. Working artificial and rigged eels from these suddenly accessible bogs resulted in the club making a shambles of the former Schaefer Contest. With parking restrictions in this area (Wantagh and Meadowbrook Bridges and "back bay") as restrictive as ever, small boat access certainly makes plenty of sense if cow bass and tiderunner weaks are your goal.

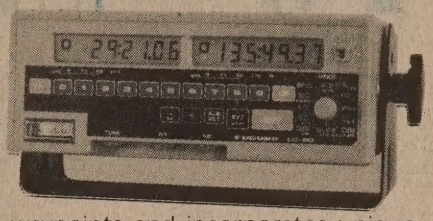
Aside from the advantages of access, much benefit can be derived from simply running a boat along the shore near existing surf access. There are valuable lessons to be learned by such "prowling around," particularly if the boat you're doing the snooping with is equipped with a graph recorder. Spending some time reconnoitering the spots you regularly fish can reveal useful tidbits of information concerning that piece of water you've been casting to all these years. Locating dropoffs and structure that would otherwise remain a mystery may enable you to alter your technique or presentation during future surf trips to the area.

I've used my boating experiences to find what I now rank among my favorite surf spots. Just "killing time" between tides during boat junkets deep inside Fire Island Inlet, revealed a number of locations where structure, in the form of wrecks, submerged pilings and sharp dropoffs was within range of the beach. Further exploration of these spots from shore during late night tides resulted in some excellent fishing for many years. The icing on the cake is that the area was void of other surfmen (aside from a couple of close friends) and it was only last season that the fishing potential of this area was being explored by other anglers.

As alluded to earlier, much of this exploring can be accomplished without purchasing a boat of your own. Owning your own tin boat, however, does permit you to sample other forms of fishing. Early spring flounder and midsummer fluke trips take the edge off of cabin fever and summer heat waves, along with providing plenty of tasty fillets for the freezer. This brand of fishing is better suited to family fishing trips as opposed to nocturnal sojourns into a crashing surf and if there are youngsters involved, the advantages become even more evident.

So, to all you hard-core beach rats, temper that disdain for boats a bit and you may discover that in the long run, your surf game will prosper.

Furuno Navigators
Let You Play
Any Position.



Furuno has always been a leader in adapting the latest in electronics to ocean navigation. In lorans, our *LC-80* is an exceptionally compact unit that will handle up to 10 waypoints and incorporates unique anchor alarm and border watch functions. Units provide all required functions such as direct readout in TD and L/L, computation of range and bearing, ground speed, course made good, cross track error, etc.

The *FSN-80* is an ultra compact sat nav receiver that displays 10 waypoints, 20 last fixes, 100 satellite forecasts and virtually all of the fundamental sat nav functions needed by the small vessel operator. Global positioning with Furuno sat nav receivers opens a whole new realm of ease, safety and convenience.

As a factory-authorized Furuno dealer, we will also provide trained technicians, competent installation, a full range of spare parts, and complete warranty service. Come in and see what quality is all about.

Port Marine Electronics, Inc.
86 Orchard Beach Road (At Capri)
Port Washington, N.Y. 11050
516-944-6900

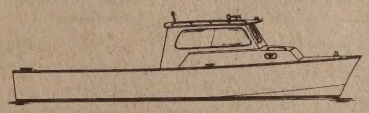
FURUNO U.S.A., INC.

'85 NEW "BELL BOTTOM" DESIGN

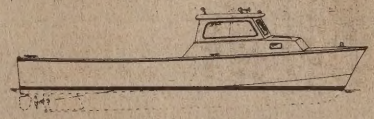
Columbia II

COMMERCIAL
25' x 9'3" FROM $8500

NORTHSIDER

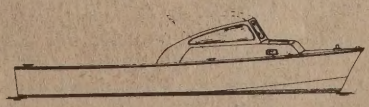


EASTERN SHORE

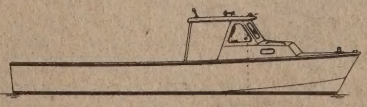


POWER OPTIONS
GAS – DIESEL – INBOARD – I/O – OUTBOARD – SEADRIVE

SOUTHSIDER



DOWNEASTER



62 YEARS OF CONTINUOUS BOAT BUILDING ON LONG ISLAND
"YOU CAN'T MATCH THE EXPERIENCE"

HAMPTON SHIPYARD
DESIGNERS — BUILDERS
EAST QUOGUE, N.Y. 11942 • (516) 653-6777

BAREBOATING THE BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS

by Dick Mermon

Here is a unique and relaxing way to explore the fishing potential of the British Virgin Islands.

Whenever people expound upon the Virgin Islands, names like St. Thomas, St. Croix and St. John's are often referred to for their popularity among the cruise ship set, sailing enthusiasts and some sport fishermen. However, a short distance from these American possessions of bustling bargain shops, traffic congestion, fast food stops and expensive hotels filled with nightlife (this is not the way on the island of St. John's), is another group of Virgin Islands; more serene, subdued and full of charisma. These dollops of land are also favored by the sailing clan but more so with divers, European tourists and are fast becoming well-accepted by serious anglers.

There are 40 or more volcanic protrusions that make up the British Virgin Islands. Largest in this group is Tortola, followed by Virgin Gorda, Anegade, Jost Van Dyke, Peter's, Norman, etc. The capital, Road Town, is located on Tortola which is the primary seaport and where most of the activity centers. There are but four islands which maintain excellent hotel accommodations: Tortola, Virgin Gorda, Peter's and Anegada. The balance merely cater to seafarers, providing unsurpassed dining of the most palatial and unique cuisine in seaford along with enchanting beauty.

Last year, I was fortunate to achieve a goal that remained steadfast in my mind for several years: to live aboard a power boat and venture into the various secluded island coves, where few anglers set foot and fish. During the same period, I'd drift and troll the reefs and ledges of the Caribbean. B.V.I. Owners Yacht Charter, in Nanny Cay, Tortolla, had just what I was looking for: a bareboat motor-cruising trawler. These magnificent "floating homes" (as I found them to be later), are truly a private get-away vacation, made for swimming, snorkeling, diving, and to power into the sheltered coves to fish.

Not being familiar with the boat's operation, nor the navigational channels (though they were all safe and deep), I felt it necessary to call on a captain friend who lives in the B.V.I. and knows the waters well, Rommie O'Neal. This is one stipulation required by the chartering company—familiarization of the boat's operation, or sustain a licensed captain. Nanny Cay Marine Center can supply a bona fide captain for the chartered days but since Rommie was available, he decided to take on the job.

Each trawler is equipped with a generator, air conditioning and heat, electric cooking, refrigeration, two heads with showers, sheets, towels, anchor windlass, lounging deck, a Bimini top and flybridge steering. My

output involved supplying food, water (water is purchased in the islands because it is at times in short supply), beverages, fuel, oil, consumable supplies, tackle and, of course, the captain.

In order to convert the 43 foot trawler into a halfway decent fishing machine, it had to be equipped with some sort of makeshift rod holders. I did this by fastening a 10 inch length of two inch diameter PVC piping onto the stern guard rails, opposite each side of the transom, using rope and plastic tape. It looked horrendous, but they worked on a few trolled barracuda, which were promptly released. It was not until a good size wahoo decided the "Sekora Tube" was fair game and almost yanked the rod and holder overboard. The decision to forsake the trolling was not due to the insecure holder, but more to the lack of a long handled gaff. Without it, that wahoo would have come aboard an unwelcomed guest.

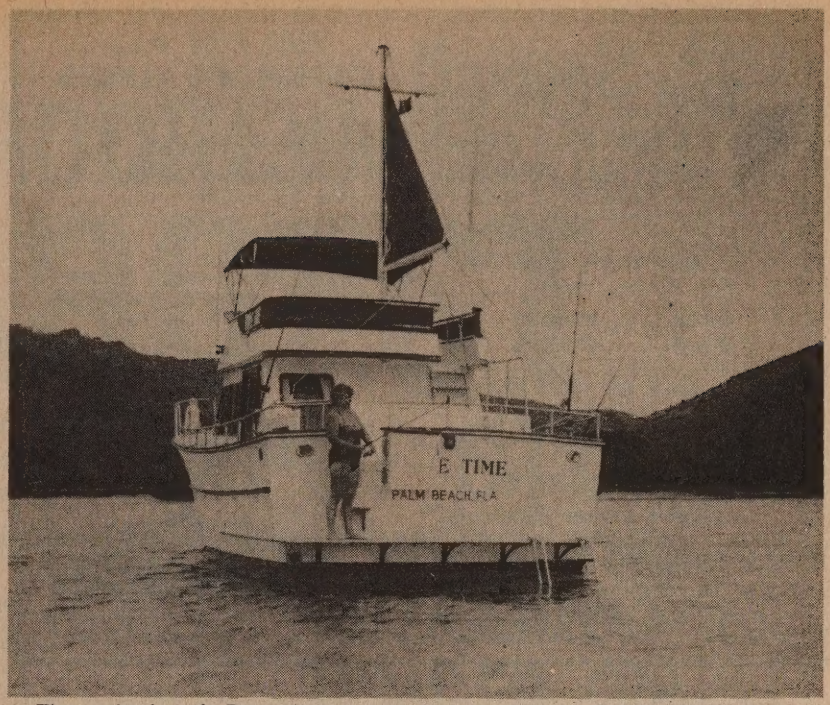
This type of vacation must have appealed to my wife Pat, who is not a fisherman at all, but took to casting small bucktails from the transom dive platform while anchored in a secluded cove. She did manage, however, to hook several bar jacks, a few small barracuda and a few pan-size Nassau grouper and snappers. The latter became our dinner, or fish salad at times along with a few spiny lobsters.

Whenever the opportunity presented itself, Rommie and I beached the dinghy and fished the shoreline or walked the grass flats, and even bounced the tiny jigs on barren white sand coral bottom. We found bonefish, bar jacks, snappers, grunts, small grouper, barracuda and lizard fish in all these locations. On one occasion, Rommie hooked a small jack which was promptly engulfed by an amberjack. That big shadow-liner never wanted to part with this dinner, so the line gave up instead. The most outstanding discovery of the trip was in Smugglers Cove, on Tortolla's north side. Just before sundown, several schools of permit (the natives call them "high forehead ladies") in the 20 to 30 pound class fed along the reef's edges but refused every offering we had. Still it was nice to see them there.

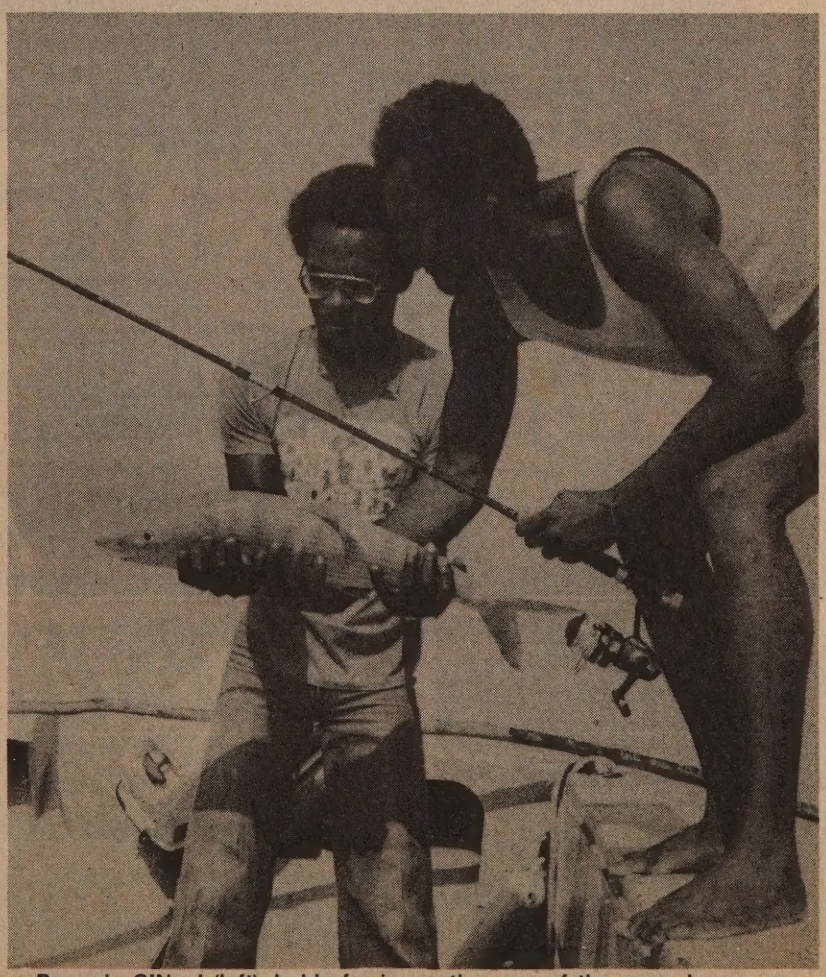
The most appreciative highlight while on this trawler holiday was the out of the ordinary food we obtained from the sea, and if a change of atmosphere was demanded, merely searched out one of the many shoreline restaurants. Each dining experience was unparalleled in its own respect. The dinner dress was whatever comfortable attire suited the atmosphere, but bathing suits were out. Such apparel was worn only on board the boat's flybridge lounge.

A bareboat trawler vacation is an exceptional opportunity for family or friends to enjoy each other's company. There is always something to do, a new location to explore, or just simply cast lures from the dive plat-

(Continued on next page.)



The author's wife Pat enjoyed good action, while casting bucktails from the boat's dive platform.



Rommie O'Neal (left), holds for inspection one of the many bones we took during our visit to the British Virgin Islands. Clinton Vanderpool, a bonefish guide on the island of Anegada, helped us explore new bonefish locations on Salt and Beef Islands.

Early Bird Special!

25% OFF ALL OFFSHORE LURES
WITH THIS AD!

STOP IN & SEE OUR CUSTOM RODS
WITH ALL FINEST COMPONENTS USED.
FROM FLY RODS TO BIG GAME OFFSHORE

COMING IN MARCH!
— An Economy Line Of Big Game Rods —
50 LB. $149.95
80 LB. $199.95
Featuring:
SHAKESPEARE "WONDEROD" BLANKS
MACHINED, HOODED SEATS
AFTCO GUIDES & BUTTS

FULL LINE OF ROD BUILDING COMPONENTS
E.G. FUJI • AFTCO • FENWICK

RENOSKY
"New Laser Spoons"

FLY FISHING DEPARTMENT
AGENT FOR FISH UNLIMITED TAXIDERMY
WATCH FOR ARTICLE IN UPCOMING ISSUE OF L.I.F. ON ROD WINDING DESIGNS

J and R
SPORTS CENTER
OAKDALE, NEW YORK

1410 MONTAUK HWY., OAKDALE, N.Y.
(516) 589-9749

Personalized
CUSTOM EMBROIDERY BOAT WEAR

The Ultimate Boating Jacket - Your boat embroidered 9"x5" on back of jacket with boat name, and your personal name embroidered on front.

We also do embroidered on Sweat Shirts, Towels, Roll Bags, Thermos Bottle Holder, Personalized Hats, Sunvisors, Silk Screen T-Shirts, Embroidered Nautical Patch Glasses (16 oz.)

For information on products, pricing and ordering - Send for our Free Full Colored Catalog to:

UNITED PRODUCTS
P.O. Box 5110, Babylon, NY 11704

MODELS 16' - 24'. CC & CUDDYS
"Built Like Battleships"

PRIVATEER
CROSS OVER THE BRIDGE

EDDIE'S MARINE
210 Beach 2nd Street, Lawrence, N.Y.
★ TRADES (718) 327-3168 FINANCING ★

WANT A ROUGH AND READY BOAT?

WE JUST HAPPEN TO HAVE ONE TO FIT YOUR NEEDS AND A JOHNSON OUTBOARD TO POWER IT.

• SUPER TOUGH BOAT
• BEST BUY IN TOWN
• COMM'L.GRADE CONSTRUCTION
• DOWN EAST FLARE BOW

Johnson OUTBOARDS

form. In cruising, each turn of a point revealed a hidden refuge, or a reef, bursting with rainbow hues from the variety of colorful tropical fish that dart about the submerged coral. The water is turquoise blue and crystal clear, so sunlight can penetrate 60 feet below. The B.V.I. is known for its many shipwrecks and the most famous, the "Rhone," which is the world's most photographed underwater scene, lies just off Salt Island, in 17 fathoms of water (about 70 feet deep). It was here "The Deep" had been filmed in part and it is said the wreck still does harbor an extremely large moray eel, but not as aggressive as the movie indicated.

Taking one of these cruise/fishing outings calls for little clothing and a lot more fishing tackle. Since the temperature range is from 65 to 85 degrees throughout the year, light summer dress, with a casual look is sufficient.

Fishing tackle, on the other hand, should be basically spinning gear, in weights of 8, 12 and 20 pound test. There is very little opportunity to purchase tackle on any of the islands. Therefore, terminal items such as wire leaders (required due to the fact all the species have teeth), a pair of pliers and cutter, fillet knife, a short gaff, cotton gloves, some lead twist-in sinkers, various size unsnelled hooks, a small coil of mono leader material (50 lb. test) and extra line and spools for the spinning reels, along with a small repair kit and reel oil, are essential. If you plan on trolling for some "big daddies" of the Caribbean, a 50 class outfit would suffice along with several offshore lures in green/yellow and red/black. Natural bait, such as ballyhoo is a favorite here. For shallow water gamesters, small bucktails, Mann's Grub Tails, gold spoons and red/white #52 Mirror Lures are highly effective. Conch is the mainstay bait for bottom fishing and can be purchased at local fish markets, or self-caught.

Since you will be traveling in a foreign territory, an American passport, or birth certificate is necessary and the government also requires a Cruising Permit (cost $2), to be paid in advance of boarding the yacht. The certificate must contain the total days planned on being in the British Virgin Islands only. Nanny Cay Marina, where the trawlers are docked is centrally located on Tortola, and is reached via Capital Airlines, or one of the other major air services that fly into St. Thomas, or Puerto Rico. From either of these locations, an Air B.V.I. flight takes you to Beef Island airport on Tortola, then by taxi to the marina. More information may be obtained by contacting Owners Yacht Charters, Inc., 1250 E. Blue Heron Blvd., Suite 3, Singer Island, Florida 33404; (305) 848-5997.

What made this personal cruising/fishing vacation so delightful was its simplicity and the abundant locations in which to drop anchor and do the things we enjoy best: relax and fish!

Everything Marine!

BROOKLYN'S LARGEST MARINE SUPPLY STORE

AUTHORIZED SALES, SERVICE & WARRANTY WORK ON:

mercruiser STERN DRIVES/INBOARDS

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

CHRYSLER INBOARD ENGINES

DISCOUNT PRICES ON ALL BOATING SUPPLIES

DISCOUNTS ON ALL INTERLUX PAINTS

BOAT HAULING ★ HULL REPAIRS • STORAGE

STORE
(718) 646-2640
SERVICE
(718) 646-7120

CERTIFIED mercruiser MECHANIC

CERTIFIED MERCURY OUTBOARDS MECHANIC

QUALITY USED BOATS
(718) 743-5944
(Ask for Ron)

"Serving Boatmen Since 1951"

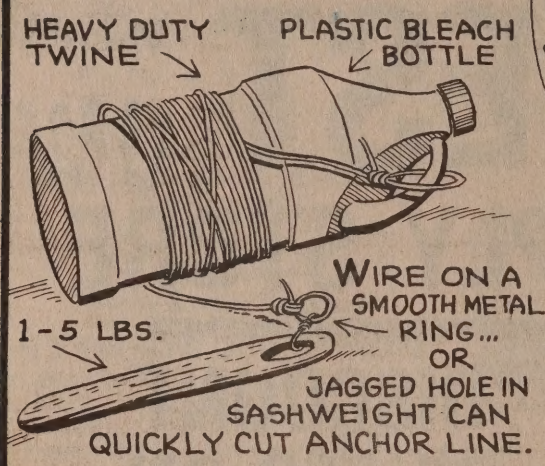
VENICE MARINA

Belt Pkwy., Westbound Exit 9, Sheepshead Bay,
Brooklyn, N.Y.

FISHERMAN TIPS

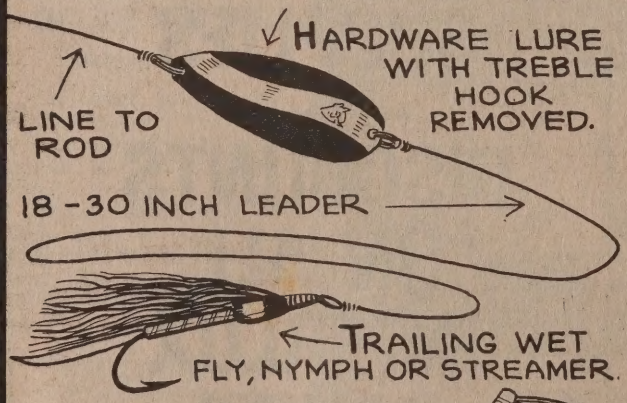
BY FRED GUARDINEER

WRAP ANCHOR LINE (50-100 FT.) AROUND YOUR MARKER BUOY FOR QUICK TANGLE-FREE DEPLOYMENT.

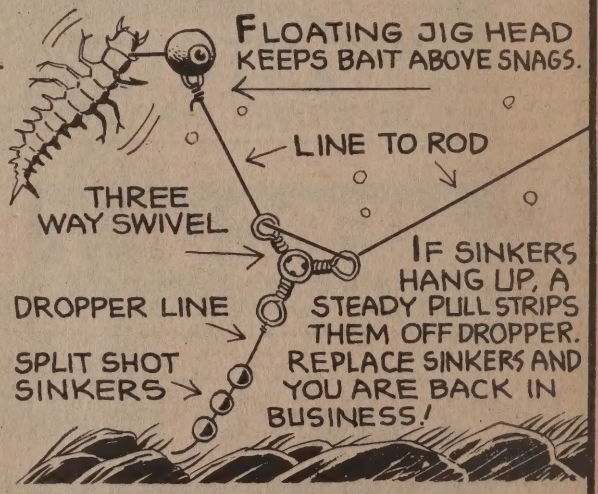

HEAVY DUTY TWINE
PLASTIC BLEACH BOTTLE
WIRE ON A SMOOTH METAL RING... OR JAGGED HOLE IN SASHWEIGHT CAN QUICKLY CUT ANCHOR LINE.
1-5 LBS.

LATE-WINTER ICEFISHERMEN CATCHING SPAWN-READY YELLOW PERCH GET THE EXTRA BONUS OF A PERCH ROE FEAST.

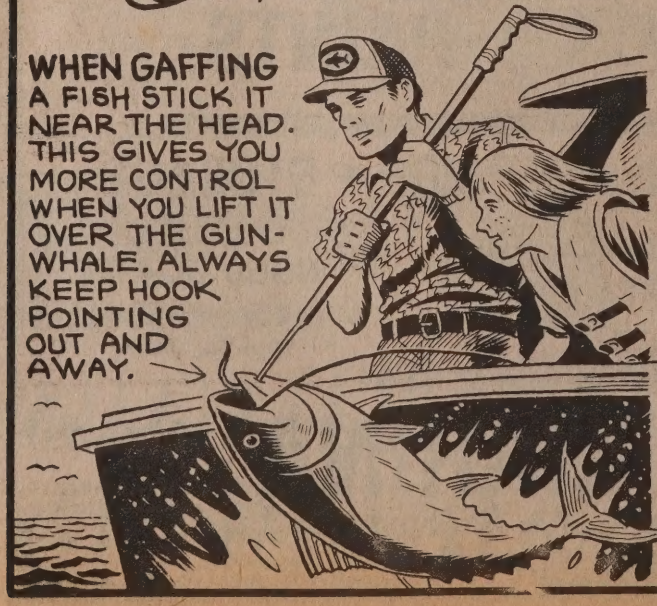
FOR FISHING WET FLIES, NYMPHS AND STREAMERS WITH A *SPINNING OUTFIT* ADD A HARDWARE LURE TO YOUR LINE FOR CASTING WEIGHT - AND ALSO AS AN ATTRACTOR THAT AROUSES TROUT OR BASS.



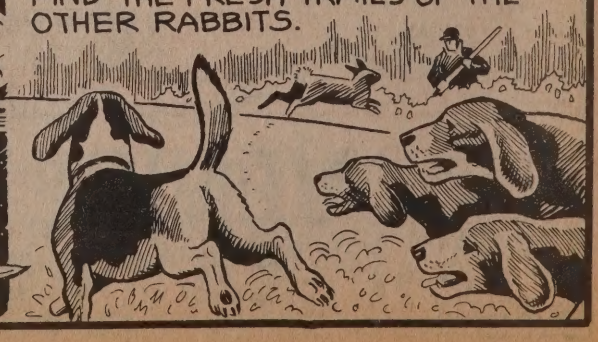
SNAG PROOF BAIT RIG FOR FISHING ROCKY OR DEBRIS STREWN BOTTOMS.


FLOATING JIG HEAD KEEPS BAIT ABOVE SNAGS.
LINE TO ROD
THREE WAY SWIVEL
IF SINKERS HANG UP, A STEADY PULL STRIPS THEM OFF DROPPER. REPLACE SINKERS AND YOU ARE BACK IN BUSINESS!
DROPPER LINE
SPLIT SHOT SINKERS

WHEN GAFFING A FISH STICK IT NEAR THE HEAD. THIS GIVES YOU MORE CONTROL WHEN YOU LIFT IT OVER THE GUNWHALE. ALWAYS KEEP HOOK POINTING OUT AND AWAY.



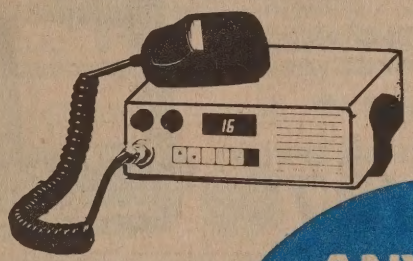
YOUR BEAGLES WILL PROBABLY FIND MORE RABBITS IN A GOOD AREA IF YOU DON'T SHOOT THE FIRST ONE OF THE DAY RIGHT AWAY. LET THE DOGS RUN IT FOR AS LONG AS POSSIBLE TO STIR UP OTHER NEARBY BUNNIES. THIS MAKES IT EASIER FOR THE PACK TO FIND THE FRESH TRAILS OF THE OTHER RABBITS.



SEE IT FOR LESS

At The '85 Boat Show

Ray Jefferson 5100 VHF Radio Telephone

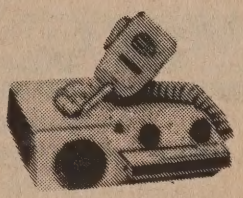


Fully synthesized all U.S. Channels including four Weather Channels. Full 25 watts of power scans, all 63 channels, all enclosed in a watertight case.

List $449.95

Standard Ltd VHF Radio Telephone

Fully synthesized and pre-programmed with the most popular 24 receive and 21 transmit channels. A compact, rugged performer with 100% solid state circuitry and a full 25 watts of power.



List $380.90

WITH FREE ANTENNA

ANY ITEM ON THIS PAGE!!!

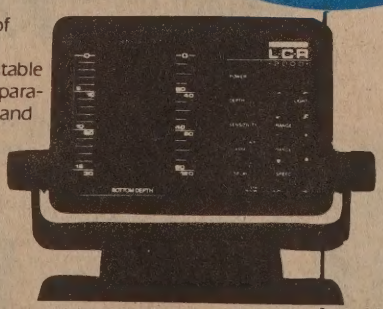
$199

YOUR CHOICE!!!

ASK ABOUT THE LIFETIME SERVICE POLICY!!!

Hummingbird LCR 2000 Liquid Crystal Recorder

All new completely waterproof state of the art recorder. Unit features 4 depth ranges, adjustable audible alarm, full 6" target separation swivel mounting bracket and transom transducer.

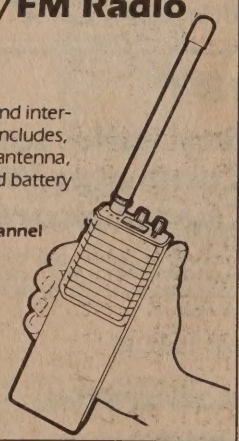


List $398

Ray Jefferson Handheld 878 VHF/FM Radio

All 78 channels (domestic and international) plus 4 weather. Includes, carrying case, rubber duck antenna, rechargeable battery, Nicad battery charger.

Every Domestic & International channel in the palm of your hand.



List $449.95

#1 Location For All Your Skiing & Boating Needs!

SKI STOP • SKI & SPORTS WAREHOUSE

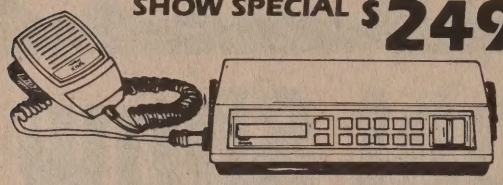
197 So. Service Road (Exit 48 LIE), Plainview, 249-4555

King 7000 VHF Radio Telephone

The smallest, lightest VHF on the market ! Receives **90 Channels** , transmits 55, and, has 9 weather channels. A full 25 watts and digital technology make this the best VHF on the market.

List $499

SHOW SPECIAL $249



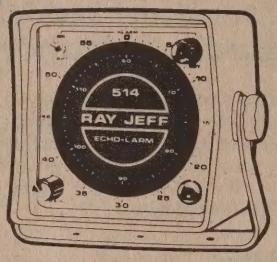
Standard Horizon Maxi VHF Radio-Telephone

Solid state, microprocessor control. Transmits and receives 55 channels plus 6 weather. Full channel scan capability or scan only those preselected and stored in memory. "Dual Watch" mode monitors channel 16 and one other preselected. Keyboard control and channel 16 override button. Slanted, reversible control panel permits mounting in any position.
Ship weight 10 lbs.

List $499.95

SHOW SPECIAL $279

Ray Jefferson 514 "Echo Alarm" Depth Finder



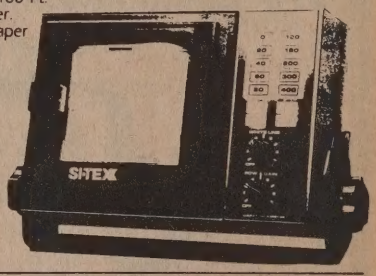
Two Ranges: Reads to 60' on Outer Scale—from 60' to 120' on Inner Scale. Will read deeper under favorable conditions. Audible alarm may be set anywhere between 3' and 59'. Includes 200khz. transom mount transducer.

List $219.95

SHOW SPECIAL $99.95

Sitex Computerized Recorder HE-357 MK II

Nine separate ranges plus bottom zoom make this simple to use recorder a big hit. Clear accurate readings to 400 Ft. On 4 inch cassette loaded paper. Features clean echo, variable paper speed, night lighting and more. Includes 107khz. transducer.

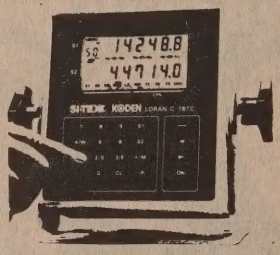


List $649

SHOW SPECIAL $379

Sitex 797 Loran C

Our most popular Loran is now new and improved. It is easier to read and program than ever before. Features include 50 waypoints, 10 instant memories, dual display, Lat/Long, Compunav, Speed made good and much, much more. Includes coupler.



List $1,095

SHOW SPECIAL $699

Standard Horizon USA VHF Radio-Telephone

The most popular VHF on the market. Fully synthesized with 46 transmit and 50 receive channels. Rotory channel selector, large green LED display. Reversible front panel enables mounting almost anywhere. 25 watt to 1 watt switch for in harbor use.
Ship weight 10 lbs.

List $449

SHOW SPECIAL $249

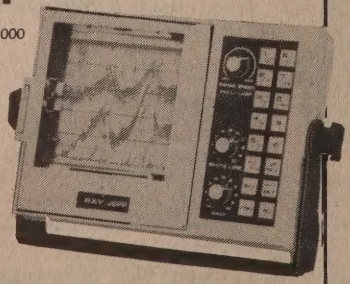
NEW

Ray Jefferson MX-2500 Computer White Line Chart Recorder

Compute your own depth range. Over 150,000 combinations from 3' to 2500'. Cartridge loading complete with 200 Khz transducer. Ship Weight 18 lbs.

List $699.95

SHOW SPECIAL $329

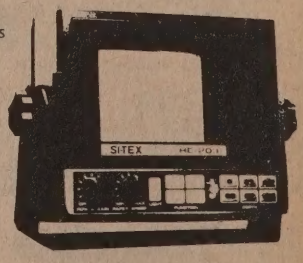


Sitex Miniature Chart Recorder HE-203

Finally a quality miniaturized recorder for those hard to fit installations. Reliable to 120 Ft. with 5 depth ranges and selectable mid-range zoom. Features variable paper speed, night light, cassette loading and 107khz. transducer.

List $399

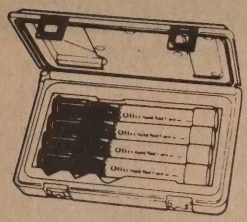
SHOW SPECIAL $249



SKI STOP • SKI & SPORTS WAREHOUSE

197 So. Service Road (Exit 48 LIE), Plainview, 249-4555

LOCATER® Marine Signal Kit

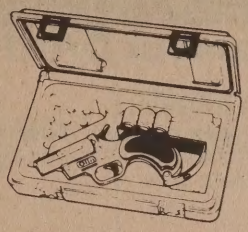


- Meets minimum U.S. Coast Guard day/night requirements
- 2-minute burn time, 500 candlepower
- Colorful label with illustrated instructions for fast, easy use
- Watertight carry/storage case floats fully loaded
- Built-in hand grip for carrying ease
- Compact for easy storage
- Compliance seal included

Ship weight 5 lbs

List $19.95
SHOW SPECIAL $10.88

ALERTER® Marine Signal Kit



- Meets U.S. Coast Guard day/night requirements
- Convenient bandolier with 3 red meteors plus space for 3 more.
- 6-second burn time, 250' altitude, 10,000 candlepower magnitude
- Watertight carry/storage case floats fully loaded
- Built-in hand grip for carrying ease
- Compact for easy storage
- Compliance Seal included

Ship weight 5 lbs.

List $26.95
SHOW SPECIAL $16.88

12 Gauge ALERT LOCATER® Kit

Meets all Coast Guard day/night requirements **plus** the added protection of 3 hand-held red flares. Canister will float fully loaded! Includes:

- 12-guage launcher with bandolier
- 3 12-guage meteor flares
- 3 hand-held red flares
- Watertight, floatable canister with storage space for extra signals
- Compliance Seal included

Ship weight 6 lbs.

List $42.95
SHOW SPECIAL $24.88

rule BILGE PUMPS

Make It A Rule To Get The Best!

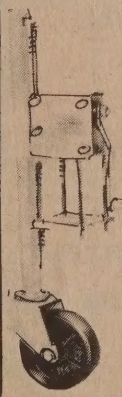
Rule submersible bilge pumps have set the standard for the industry for many years and are the first choice of yachtsmen and commercial fishermen throughtout the world. More innovations in bilge pump design have come from Rule industries than any other manufacturer.

450 g.p.h. Model 25

List $27.00
SHOW SPECIAL $10.88

Larger Sizes Available

Fulton Trailer Jack



500 lb. capacity in a fast acting easy to crank jack. Self locking worm gear holds jack at desired level. Lifts to 24" from ground to top of trailer tongue with 17" of gear travel. Zinc plated finished resists rust and scratches. Large 6" polycarbonate wheel for easy maneuvering. Ship Weight 18 lbs. **Stock #1800650**

List $86.15
SHOW SPECIAL $44.95

Outboard Gas Tank *by Mirax*

6 Gallon Capacity
Heavy Duty Plastic Construction
Convenient Carry Handle

Ship Weight 5 lbs

List $29.99
SHOW SPECIAL $14.88
Fitting Extra

Airguide Compass Savings

The Ever Popular Model 66 Mount Anywhere Compass

66W

Sports styling, popular direct card reading. Cycolac case and bold anodized aluminum bracket for weather resistance. Movable sunshade, jeweled movement. Installs atop deck or console, on face of dash or bulkhead. Red illumination, internal compensators. Nonglare finish. 4¼" wide. 5¼" high. Available in black or white. Please specify when ordering.

Ship weight 4 lbs.

List $36.95
SHOW SPECIAL $19.99

The Rugged Model 88B

Heavy duty diecast metal casting. Contra spin jeweled movement with aircraft type compensators. Has a direct reading dome type card ideal for large and small boats-power or sail. Compass can swing free in bracket or be locked in any position. Illuminated. 4⅝" high, 3⅜" dia.

List $46.50
SHOW SPECIAL $28.99

Model 57B

The Little Compass That Does a Big Job

Direct reading dome-type card for easy visibility. Removes easily from bracket for storage. Built-in compensators. Compass and bracket both finished in matte black. Measures only 3⅜" wide and 3¼" high. Ship weight 1lb.

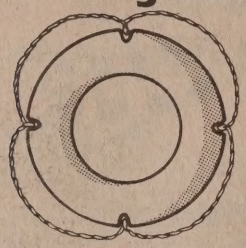
List $19.95
SHOW SPECIAL $12.99

SKI STOP • SKI & SPORTS WAREHOUSE

197 So. Service Road (Exit 48 LIE), Plainview, 249-4555

SAFETY FIRST!

20" Ring Buoy

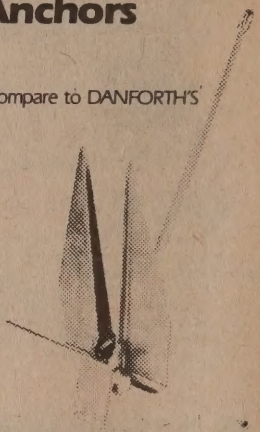


U.S. Coast Guard approved Type IV throwable device, required on all boats 16' and over. Soft resilient to the touch. Will not rot or mildew and may be easily cleaned with soap and water. All white.
Ship Weight 4 lbs.
Stock #109020

List $33.95
SHOW SPECIAL $21.95

Famous DANFORTH® Anchors

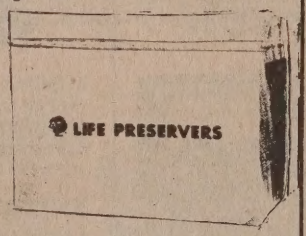
The worlds most trusted Anchors. No other Anchor can compare to DANFORTH'S holding power. Don't be fooled by "look alike" Anchors.



MODEL	USAGE	LIST	NOW
4S	10'-16'	$16.27	$9.88
8S	16'-24'	$31.67	$18.88
13S	24'-30'	$51.23	$29.88
5H	up to 24'	$63.00	$42.88
12H	24'-38'	$107.00	$69.88

LIFE JACKET STORAGE BAG

White vinyl fabric packed case with plastic zipper and handles. **Hold up to 6 AK1 life jackets.** Red lettering identifies bag. Coast Guard requires life jackets to be in like-new condition and readily accessible—this bag is the answer.
Ship weight 1 lb.
Stock# 25 425



List $19.95

SHOW SPECIAL $9.88

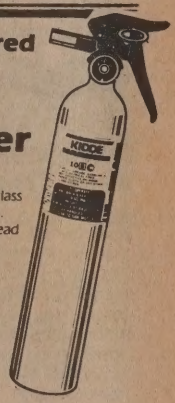
Signal Tone Hand-Held Horn

Gives loud clear signals, attracts attention in an emergency - also used for bridge signals. Complete with 14 oz. freon canister and trumpet head with non-leak valve.
Ship Weight 2 lbs.

List $13.99

SHOW SPECIAL $6.88

Minimum Required Protection 10B:C Fire Extinguisher by Kidde



U.L. rated for flammable liquids (class B) and electrical fires (class C) U.S. Coast Guard approved. Easy to read guage, rust free, lightweight aluminum cylinder.
Ship Weight 6 lbs.
Stock #280-7213

List $17.95

SHOW SPECIAL $9.88

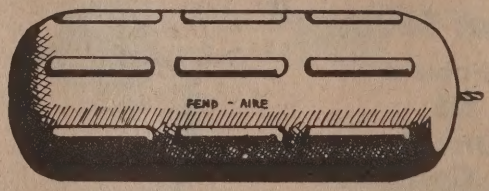
BOAT CUSHIONS

Kapok sealed in a heavy duty vinyl leatherette. Interlocking mildew resistant nylon webb grab handles. Available in White or Blue

List $13.99

SHOW SPECIAL $8.49

H-T-M Boat Fenders by Wellington Puritan



The finest boat protection available **guaranteed** for the lifetime of the original purchaser. Inflatable so they may be adjusted to any degree of softness or firmness to meet specific needs. Hole-through-the-middle allows fender to be hung either vertically or horizontallyl one-piece thick-wall construction of special marine grade vinyl for durability and long life. White only. Comes with line in appropiate length.

SIZE	LIST	SHOW SPECIAL
6x16	$28.50	$18.99
8x22	$43.95	$28.99
10x28	$66.50	$39.99
12x32	$93.95	$59.99

SKI STOP • SKI & SPORTS WAREHOUSE

197 So. Service Road (Exit 48 LIE), Plainview, 249-4555

Life Vests For The Whole Family!

The famous

Pee Wee Vest by Stearns

Life Jacket for 5-9 year-olds

A specially designed vest for children 2-9 years. U.S. Coast Guard approved. Closed cell foam insulation/floatation, won't mildew or waterlog. Nonrusting front zipper, quick drying. Adjustable at sides, between leg strap prevents ride up. Ship Weight 4 lbs.

Stock #-Color Coded to Age Group
#442205-Yellow - Age 2-5
#442507-Blue - Age 5-7
#442709-Red - Age 7-9

List $32.18

SHOW SPECIAL

$21.95

Children's Heads-up Vests

U.S. Coast Guard Approved Type II

A Type II vest with adj. waist strap, flotation collar and grab strap designed to keep the head up. Four security closure devices, waist belt, zipper, crotch strap and neck drawstring.

Two sizes - PW-001 Children under 30 lbs, PW-002 Youth 30-50 lbs

List $37.47

SHOW SPECIAL **$22.99**

Men's Sans Souci® General Boating Vest

Top of the line Aquafoam® vest is completely adjustable at the sides and shoulders. Bouyant element is lightweight Aquafoam® - will not waterlog. Mesh inner lining provides for fast drying time. Outer shell is heavy-duty colorfast gold nylon. Front zipper is heavy-duty Delrin which will not corrode or rust. Sm - Xlge.
Magnum and super-Magnum available at additional cost

List $43.99

SHOW SPECIAL

$26.99

Ladies' Princess Sans Souci® Boating Vest

At last! A **comfortable** lightweight jacket for the lady. U.S. Coast Guard approved with a front no-rust Delrin zipper. Outer shell and lining made of durable and colorful Aqualon fabric. Available in a muted yellow plaid. **Sizes are petite/small and medium/large.** Both have completely adjustable sides and shoulders.

List $42.88

SHOW SPECIAL **$28.99**

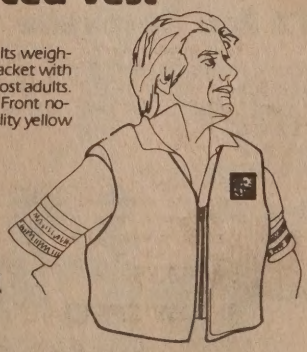
U.S. Coast Guard Approved Type II Life Vest

Required on all recreational boats for each person on board. Supports head and floats wearer face up. Shell is 100% nylon, kapok fill in electronically sealed vinyl inserts. Lightweight and fully adjustable. Orange only.
Ship Weight 4 lbs.

Size	List	SHOW SPECIAL
Adult over 90 lbs.	$11.15	$5.88
Child medium 50-90 lbs.	10.80	
Child small 30-50 lbs.	10.50	

Stearns famous quality in a new low priced vest

A universal sized vest for adults weighing over 90 lbs. This is a full jacket with fully expandable sides to fit most adults. U.S. Coast Guard approved. Front no-rust Delrin zipper. High-visibility yellow only.



List $28.99

SHOW SPECIAL

$17.99

SKI STOP • SKI & SPORTS WAREHOUSE

197 So. Service Road (Exit 48 LIE), Plainview, 249-4555

SEVYLOR® INFLATABLE BOATS

Sevytex® A New Material With Polyester Grating

Complete Package TX-285 9' Tender w/cruise 'n carry® 1.5 HP Motor

This robust tender is a new addition to the Sevytex line and has been especially designed for those who would like to have a ship-to-shore boat with more speed and some of the characteristics of the speed boat. The slatted floor (standard equipment) allows one to roll up the boat in one package. Comes equipped with oars and pump.

The tender is equipped with foot pump, aluminum oars, carrying bag, roll-up floor, drain plug, bow handle, swivel oarlocks, grab line and maintenance kit.

PVCPE Construction
Horsepower Rating: 6 hp
Capacity: 800 lbs.
Boat Weight: 56 lbs.
Ship Weight: 61 lbs.
L.O.A: 9'2"
Beam: 5'

Reg $949

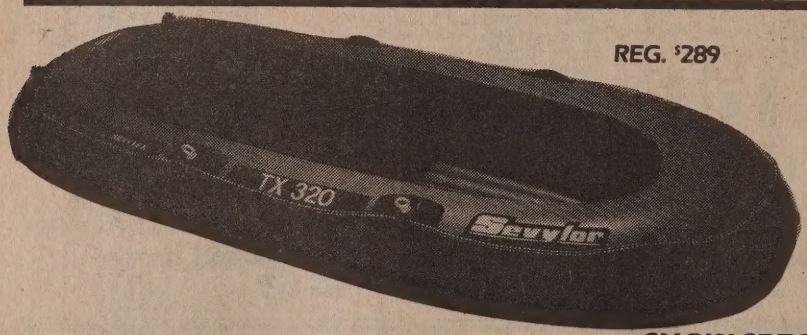
SHOW SPECIAL $669

TX 285 9' Tender

Three separate air chambers
Two exclusive patented Sevylor swivel oarlocks and drain plug.
Comes equipped with oars, pump and wood slatted floor
Horsepower Rating: 6 hp. Capacity: 800 lbs.
Boat Weight: 56 lbs. L.O.A.: 9'2" Beam: 5'

Reg $599

SHOW SPECIAL $469



REG. $289

TX 320 Caravelle

Four exclusive patented Sevylor swivel oarlocks
Horsepower rating: 3½ hp.
Capacity: 900 lbs. (4 people)
Boat Weight: 31 lbs.
L.O.A.: 10'6"
Beam: 5'

SHOW SPECIAL $219

TX 260 Caravelle

Four exclusive patented Sevylor swivel oarlocks
Horsepower rating: 3 hp.
Capacity: 650 lbs., (3 adults, one child)
L.O.A.: 8'6"
Beam: 5'
Boat Weight: 26 lbs.

REG. $249

SHOW SPECIAL $189

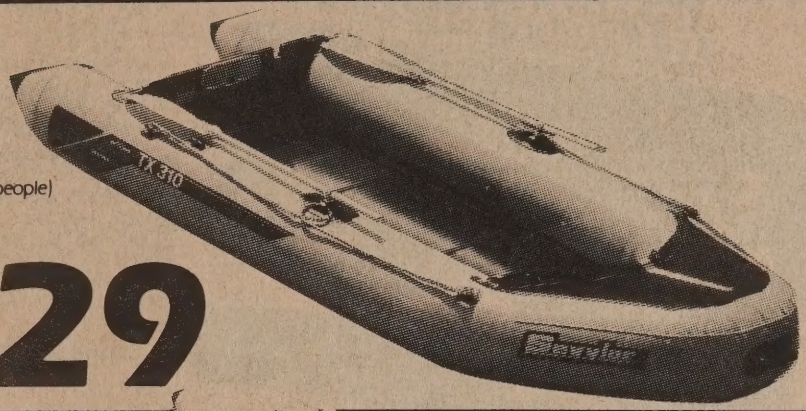
These boats feature three separate air chambers, four exclusive patented Sevylor oarlocks and will accept Sevylor motor mount, SA sail Kit, CP canopy and wooden floor board. Also is equipped with pressure release valves. Comes complete with wooden bench seat.

SKI STOP • SKI & SPORTS WAREHOUSE

197 So. Service Road (Exit 48 LIE), Plainview, 249-4555

SEVYLOR® RUNABOUTS

TX310 10′ Runabout

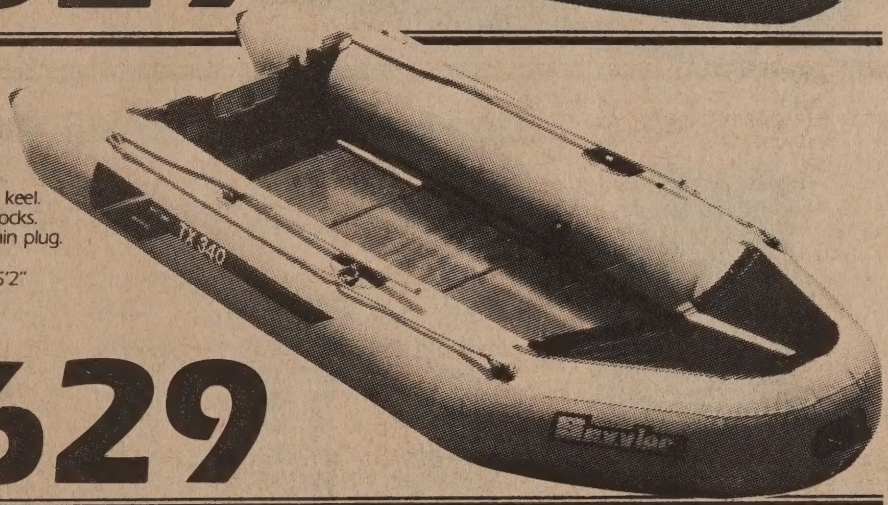


Three separate air chambers and inflatable keel.
Two exclusive patented Sevylor swivel oarlocks.
Comes equipped with oars, pump and drain plug.
Horsepower Rating: 10 HP. Capacity: 950 lbs. (4 people)
Boat Weight: 87 lbs. L.O.A.: 10'4" Beam: 5'

Reg $699

SHOW SPECIAL $529

TX340 11′ Runabout



Three separate air chambers and inflatable keel.
Two exclusive patented Sevylor swivel oarlocks.
Comes equipped with oars, pump and drain plug.
Horsepower Rating: 15 HP
Boat Weight: 90 lbs. L.O.A.: 11'2" Beam: 5'2"

Reg $829

SHOW SPECIAL $629

cruise 'n carry® 2.5 HP

NEW MODEL #6700

Features Include:
- Fuel sight-gauge
- Combination carrying and reverse steering handle
- Increased horsepower 2.5 at 8000 rpm; 57.3 lbs. of thrust at 6,100 rpm
- 3-bladed prop for more speed & thrust
- Twist-grip throttle with thumb-controlled emergency stop button
- Double transom clamps with tilt-up lock and adjustable friction steering
- Most favorable power-to-weight ratio ever

Plus postive-action gear shift, solid state ignition and quality construction throughout. Ideal for fishing boats, sailboats, canoes, dinghies and inflatables.

Reg $399.50

SHOW SPECIAL $319.95

cruise 'n carry® 1.5 HP

The 12-lb. outboard.

Features include:
- Weighs only 12 lbs.
- Quiet underwater exhaust
- Adjustable shaft length
- Powerful 1.5 HP Air Cooled Engine
- Neutral to drive gearshift

Plus much more. Ship Weight 20 lbs.

Reg $349

SHOW SPECIAL $239

SKI STOP • SKI & SPORTS WAREHOUSE

197 So. Service Road (Exit 48 LIE), Plainview, 249-4555

UNIQUE EXCITING FUN!

HYDRA-RIDE™

BY WATER WONDER, INC.

HOTTEST FUN-FILLED RIDE ON THE WATER!

YEAR ROUND ENJOYMENT

- MORE FUN THAN WATER SKIS
- PLAY BUMPER-TUBE WITH 2 OR MORE
- RIDE WAVES AT THE BEACH
- GREAT FOR SNOW TUBING

BUMP-R-RIDE™ is a quality constructed water ride consisting of a tube with a unique covering which provides a sturdy bottom to support you on the water and enable you to ride seated, laying down, or even standing. BUMP-R-RIDE™ construction allows the rider to control speed and movement across the wake. **Everyone** in the family can participate! BUMP-R-RIDE™ is available in red, blue or yellow. Ship weight 15 lbs.

Suggested Retail $99.95

SHOW SPECIAL

$79

Competition Water Ski Vests
by Casad

This vest features 4 buckles for a tighter fit in the upper chest area, it is longer for better rib protection, and it is cut for maximum shoulder and arm freedom. It is also U.S. Coast Guard approved and U.L. approved.
Ship Weight 4 lbs.

SIZE	CHEST SIZE	LIST
X-small	28"-32"	$52.95
Small	32"-36"	52.95
Med	36"-40"	52.95
Large	40"-44"	52.95
X-large	44"-50"	52.95
XX-large	50"-55"	53.95

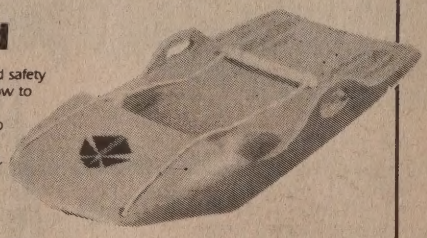
Your Choice

$39.99

Bob Sked

- New design for increased safety
- May be towed fast or slow to suit rider's ability
- Equipped with a soft-grip handle and bridle
- Highly buoyant, with big, sturdy hand grips
- Made of tough, durable molded polyethylene
- Can be towed by low horsepower engines, and even sailboats
- Wonderful safe fun for children of all ages
- Summer and winter fun

Ship Weight 20 lbs.
Stock #5353550

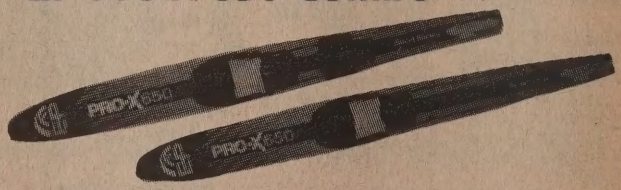


List $74.50

SHOW SPECIAL

$49.95

EP Pro-X 650 Combo



Tunnel concave bottoms for increased holding power in hard turns. The recommended ski for the beginner to intermediate recreational skier. Modeled after the "Pro-X 650" Slalom so the entire family will be happy. Foam lined comfort fit bindings. Competition drop thru aluminum fin. Beveled edge and textured running surface for a smooth and stable performance, 170 cm.
Ship Weight 50 lbs.

List $219

SHOW SPECIAL $168

SKI STOP • SKI & SPORTS WAREHOUSE

PLAINVIEW WAREHOUSE:
197 So. Service Rd. (Exit 48 LIE)
249-4555

or visit our ELWOOD OUTLET: 4097 E. Jericho Tpke. 499-9220

VISA
AMERICAN EXPRESS
MasterCard

TRAILERING TIPS

Part One—by Lou Truppi

The author has logged thousands of miles on his trailer rig and discovered some energy saving tactics in the process

A multitude of sportsmen tow all size boats to many places over the course of any given year. Towing your own boat can add versatility to your rig and broaden your fishing horizons. In fact, if you're the owner of a boat under 25 feet in length, chances are you already own a trailer.

Sooner or later we all get the urge to facilitate this desire to try new fishing grounds. One method is to charter a local boat if one is available. But, if you already own a trailerable boat, then bringing your own rig is well within reason. This is how I started 25 years ago. Since then I've trailered boats ranging in size from 12 to 26 feet in length up and down the Eastern Seaboard. Perhaps in all I've trailered various rigs a good 50,000 miles. Believe me, in some instances I've learned the hard way, but for the most part, periodic maintenance and common sense can make trailering your boat a pleasant experience. I'd like to offer some suggestions and tips I've learned through the years to help the beginner or perhaps the individual who is considering moving up to trailering a larger boat.

First, and perhaps most important, is trailer choice. Rule of thumb has been to purchase all trailers with carrying capacity to spare. This capacity may vary from a mere hundred pounds for the small boat (those under 500 lbs. in net weight), to upwards of 2,000 lbs. above the net weight for the big rigs that weigh over 3,000 lbs. By net weight I do not mean just the weight of the boat's hull. Trailering net weight should include the hull weight with fuel on board and engine or engines on the boat. In other words, all mandatory boat components that will always remain intact should be included when a trailer selection is to be made. Then, and only then, can a suitable capacity trailer be considered.

Let's say your present boat's weight is 3,000 lbs. If outboard powered, then a 200 hp engine weighs 350 lbs. The boat's fuel tank holds 100 gallons, this equals approximately 700 lbs. Added up, the total trailering package weighs a hefty 4,000 lbs. If you were to purchase a 4000 lb. load capacity trailer, you could be inviting trouble. Another factor that many trailering boatmen and trailer sales people are not aware of, is that once that rig is rolling the trailer's load range diminishes at speeds over 40 mph. So, if your trailered rig is maxed out at 4000 lbs., and your trailering speed is 50 mph, then the trailer carrying capacity can lessen by as much as ten percent. To offset this factor, always opt for the biggest tires the trailer can handle. Needless to say, you should seriously look for a trailer make that offers this large tire. Assuming you're in the market for a rig, pay attention to the capacity and suitability of the trailer for your intended needs. If you are a freshwater

(Continued on next page.)

Author's Robalo is driven onto his "float on" trailer while still under power. All tackle and other necessities remain aboard.

angler, then a painted frame might suffice, while the saltwater fisherman should consider an aluminum or galvanized frame. So-called package deals offered by many retailers often will include a cheaper trailer, so the final price is more attractive. Savings now could spell future expenditures and troubles later.

Perhaps the prerequisite to all your trailering ambitions should be closely aligned to what your trailering vehicle can safely haul. There is absolutely no sense to purchasing a big rig if your vehicle cannot handle the towing duties. Exercise care when towing any size boat with a small engine vehicle. This can often lead to lugging, excessive drive train wear and reduced engine life. The sub-compact cars proliferating in today's market can suitably handle up to 1500 lbs. when towing. If you plan on towing with a small car, then exercise more than the usual caution when choosing the trailering package.

Two other factors to consider when selecting your trailer would be your boat's hull style and length. A deep V hull will not always fit a standard style trailer. The hull when resting on any trailer should have its weight evenly distributed on the roller or bunks. Hull damage can result from an incorrect fit. The other factor is boat overhang. Most cases the boat should not extend more than a foot beyond the trailer to maintain proper support.

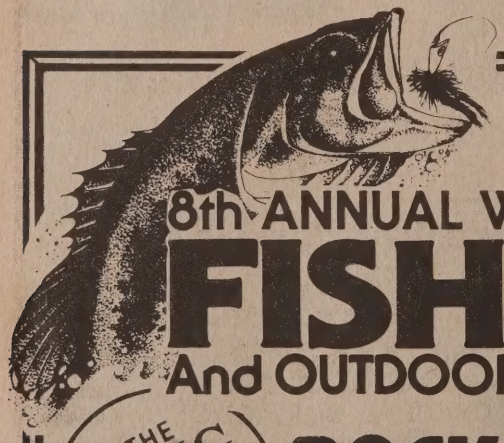
Styles of trailers can be important if you're going to be towing one of the bigger boats. A drop-bed trailer makes launching and reloading easier and reduces vertical height on the highway. If you tow a biggie, always keep vertical clearances in mind. Problems with improper trailer choice on the big rigs becomes increasingly more evident than with the small rigs.

Two styles of big boat trailers stand out from all the rest. These are the EZ Loader and Float-On models. Points to ponder when making the style choice can be based on several factors. The Float-On trailer handles the big hulls excellently. Their speed in loading and unloading is unequalled. Even their simplistic styling makes for less problems. They eliminate the need for a winch, tie down straps and rollers. The boat is simply driven on and off and is cradled securely in the trailer's V berth bed for trailering. A bow-eye hook-up with a safety shock absorber secures the bow while a low center of gravity and two guide bars lend horizontal hull support. Lights are mounted high on the guide poles for added safety. The trailer's body is aluminum so rust is not a factor. Perhaps the only drawback to this style of trailer is that the big boat owner must utilize a four-wheel drive vehicle when using this trailer.

The second style is probably the most popular trailer in use today: the EZ Loader. This trailer can handle many boat sizes, although its features aren't really required by light hulls. This design simply encompasses the use of multiple rollers to conform to the hull shape while exhibiting the ability to roll rather than drag the hull onto the trailer. Reduced drag and easier loading is evident in this trailer due to the roller system. Another advantage of this trailer is that full size 15'' tires and rims are available. This trailer, however, utilizes a winch and boat must be strapped in position. Unlike the Float-On trailers, they are not available in aluminum and do not have to be submerged to launch and retrieve your boat. Except with the really heavy rigs, a two-wheel drive vehicle may be used to trail and launch without too much difficulty. However, it's been my experience that if you intend to trail or launch big rigs, then by all means get yourself a four-wheel drive vehicle and you will avoid many problems.

When picking out that trailer, no matter what the style, bear in mind that single axle rigs are for smaller boats. Even a 20 footer can call for a dual axle trailer. If you decide to tow a really big boat, those up to 28 feet, then a tri or four axle trailer may be needed. Remember, multi-axle trailers can handle heavy loads better with less tire wear. With the big trailer, you have room for extras—a spare tire, an emergency box with light, tools, trailer jack, light bulbs and repair items.

Other points to consider is that



8th ANNUAL WORLD
FISHING
And OUTDOOR EXPOSITION

WED-SUN
February 27-
March 3

Wed-Fri 1 pm-10 pm
Sat 9:30 am-8 pm
Sun 10 am-7 pm

ADULT $5.00 ●
CHILDREN UNDER 12 $2.00

THE 5 BIG SHOW Days

ROCKLAND Community COLLEGE

SUFFERN, NEW YORK
Exit 14B Off N.Y. Thruway I-87

AMERICA'S PREMIER SPORT SHOW!

FREE PARKING

Hundreds of Exciting Fishing & Hunting Exhibits, plus Boats, Motors, Guides, Lodges, Retailers & Clinics by World's Greatest Anglers & Sportsmen

bolsters under chines should retract for launching. You want a catwalk even on small trailers with a non-slip surface. Many skippers who use a winch will launch with it out of gear, so the cable is pulled out to the trailer's end. It is simply unhooked from the boat's towing eye and hooked to the trailer, instantly ready for reloading at day's end. Self-adjusting roller guides make loading easier. (These are available on all EZ Loader style trailers.) In a strong crosswind you may want someone to hold a stern line from a finger dock, if there is one, to keep the boat aligned.

If possible, opt for the new lube shaft rollers available with grease fittings. A shot of lube now and then keeps rollers from freezing.

The next item rates on equal importance with that of a spare tire. These are wheel bearings. I know from personal experience the time to obtain wheel bearings is before you need them! I'm sure we've all witnessed the wheel-less trailer with the $20,000 boat on board parked off the side of some super highway or roadway any time of day and night. Maybe he had a flat and was caught without a spare or the other possibility, a wheel bearing went. In either case, for lack of preparation you can jeopardize your expensive boat and you can be led into some dangerous traffic situations that endanger the lives of both you and your family or friends. Motto: Be Prepared; carry spare wheel bearings, grease and proper tools to do the job whenever the need arises. In this case, an ounce of prevention is certainly worth that pound of cure.

Prevention in the form of wheel bearing grease fittings, commonly known as bearing buddies. These fittings are easily installed when existing trailer hubs are removed. A spindle seal is added. The seal is nothing more than a plate with a spring and a ring. It keeps the grease under pressure and the bearing buddy allows you to add grease easily with a grease gun.

While all these extras may not be required on the small rigs, you should at least get used to checking the wheel bearings periodically. On the big trailers where the wheels may constantly be submerged, it is an absolute necessity to check them.

All the big rigs should have brakes. Boats weighing in excess of 2000 lbs. and not truck-towed should include a trailer with brakes. Many state vehicle towing laws provide that towing certain load weights, your trailer must be equipped with some form of brakes. There are two basic braking systems associated with trailer use. They are surge and electrical. Electrical brakes have to be tied into the auto's electrical system, surge brakes operate on the trailer. Whichever you select, purchase the trailer with the brakes factory installed, if possible.

Next week, we'll discuss trailer hitches, ramps, driving techniques and other info about trailering a rig.

MERRICK TACKLE'S GOT IT!

FISHING BOOKS!!

- ROD BUILDING • FLY FISHING
- RIGGING • FRESH WATER
- FRESH WATER BASSING
- SALTWATER, FROM BAY TO BLUE WATER
- COLLECTOR'S GUIDES
- FISH COOKERY
- OUT OF PRINT BOOKS
- LIMITED EDITIONS
- MORE, MORE...

FISHING VIDEO TAPES

HARD TO FIND ROD BUILDING COMPONENTS

Aetna - Gudebrod
Rodon - Flexcoat - Lakeland
Aftco - J. Kennedy Fisher - Fenwick
Perfection - Fuji - Lamiglass - Mildrum

Merrick Tackle Is The L.I. Fly-Fishing Shop!
We carry an "In-Depth" inventory of
Fly Tying Material, Rods, Reels, Lines, Flies and Accessories

Send $1.00 For Full Catalog, Refundable with 1st Order.

★ FREE ROD BUILDING & FLY TYING INSTRUCTIONS ★
CALL FOR INFO

MERRICK TACKLE
2655 MERRICK ROAD,
BELLMORE, N.Y. 11710
(516) 781-7766

LIGHTHOUSE MARINE TRANSPORT, INC.

"The Boaters Choice"

Local and Interstate Boat Transport

'NO MOVE TOO SHORT NOR TOO FAR'
''NO BOAT TOO SMALL NOR TOO LARGE''

Ramp Launching Available

LICENSED & INSURED
MASTERCARD & VISA ACCEPTED

842-7072

29 SHORE DRIVE W., COPIAGUE

ROWLAND BOATS & MOTORS

Financing Available

516-283-3444

Also dealers for Tiara & Sea Nymph

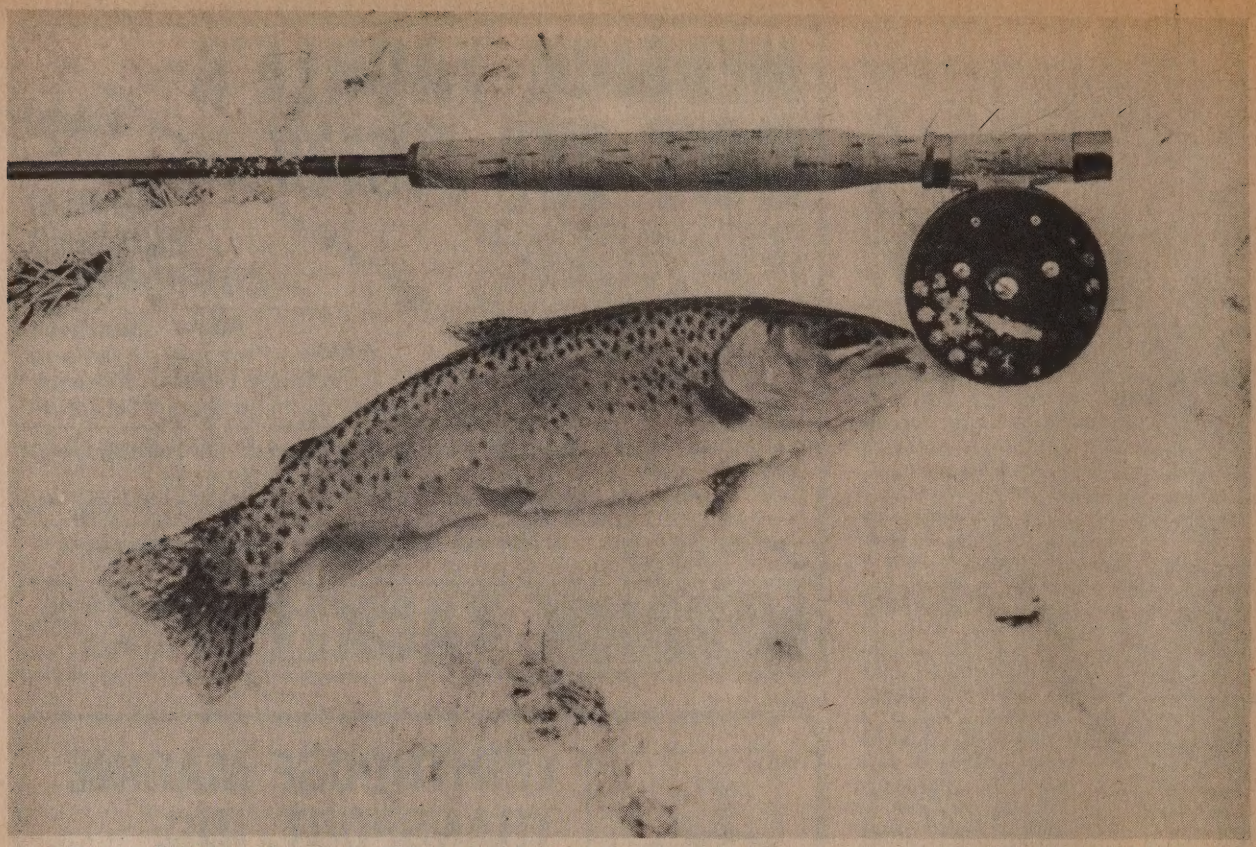
15' HOBIE POWER SKIFF SIDE CONSOLE
2 Bench Seats
Rated to 50 H.P.

$2979.

* Center Console Boat Pictured

1598 NORTH HIGHWAY, SOUTHAMPTON, N.Y.
New Waterfront Location at Rovina Marina
134 SPRINGVILLE ROAD, HAMPTON BAYS, N.Y.

OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA



WINTER ON THE "LIMESTONES"

by Lefty Kreh

Pennsylvania's renowned limestone streams beckon to winter weary trout fans from the Metropolitan area.

Most off-season fishing is really a substitute, something that you do because you just have to blow off steam. That's exactly how I view ice fishing. Many of us drill holes in the ice, drop a bait or lure through it and sit there half frozen—hoping to catch something that in warmer weather we probably wouldn't fish for. Other off season examples come to mind, all convince me that if we had our choice, we'd really fish at a different time, or at least in a different manner.

The limestone streams of south central Pennsylvania are famous. In fact, for their size, they have probably had more stories written about them—even books—than any other moving water in this country. Much of that publicity has been justified.

The streams I'm talking about are those in the general area of Carlisle and Chamburg: Letort, Big Spring, Falling Spring and Green Spring. The first three are very well known—and hard fished, too. My favorite is Green Spring. Many anglers who visit the other three have never tested Green Spring's waters—they've been missing something.

These streams are unique. They get their name because the source of each is underwater springs of considerable volume that flow through the rich limestone strata lying below the surface. The water picks up enriching minerals. The springs emerge from the ground in such volume that each forms a full blown trout stream. Their mineral content promotes the lush growth of various aquatic weeds, such as water cress and elodea.

These weeds furnish a perfect habitat for various underwater insects, plus holding cover for the trout living there. Because each stream originates from giant springs, the water temperature emerging from the earth is somewhere near 50 degrees, winter and summer. With a stable water temperature, plus ample food and substantial cover, you have one of the finest natural habitats for trout in the East.

All four of these streams hold some brook trout (the only fish native to these waters), rainbows and the toughest to catch and biggest trophies: brown trout. Nearly all of the publicity surrounding these limestone streams has concerned fishing wth dry or terrestrial flies. In fact, it was on the Letort that Charley Fox and Vince Marinaro developed the concept for using terrestrial imitations to take fish.

Unfortunately, for most anglers who have fished these waters, they come in the spring, test the fish through early fall and leave until next year. This is considered the "normal season" for trout fishing on the lime-

stones—as it is in other waters of the state.

But actually, the best fishing here is enjoyed by only a handful of the better informed fly fishermen. Incidentally, because of the dense weed growth in these streams, they really lend themselves best to fly fishing.

But is is the winter when the best fishing occurs on these limestones—despite it being considered the off season. Remember, the water emerges from the ground at about 50 degrees—winter, spring, summer and fall. It remains near that temperature some distance from its source. So far as the trout are concerned, they don't experience much difference between the seasons, other than during the warm months they have more terrestrial or flying insects to feed upon.

There are a number of advantages to fishing the limestones in the winter. Anyone who has carefully stalked a trout during the summer and had someone else walk up and frighten it, or tried to fish shoulder-to-shoulder during a trico hatch, knows the frustration of too many anglers on too small a stream. This problem disappears in the winter. You might fish several days and never see another person.

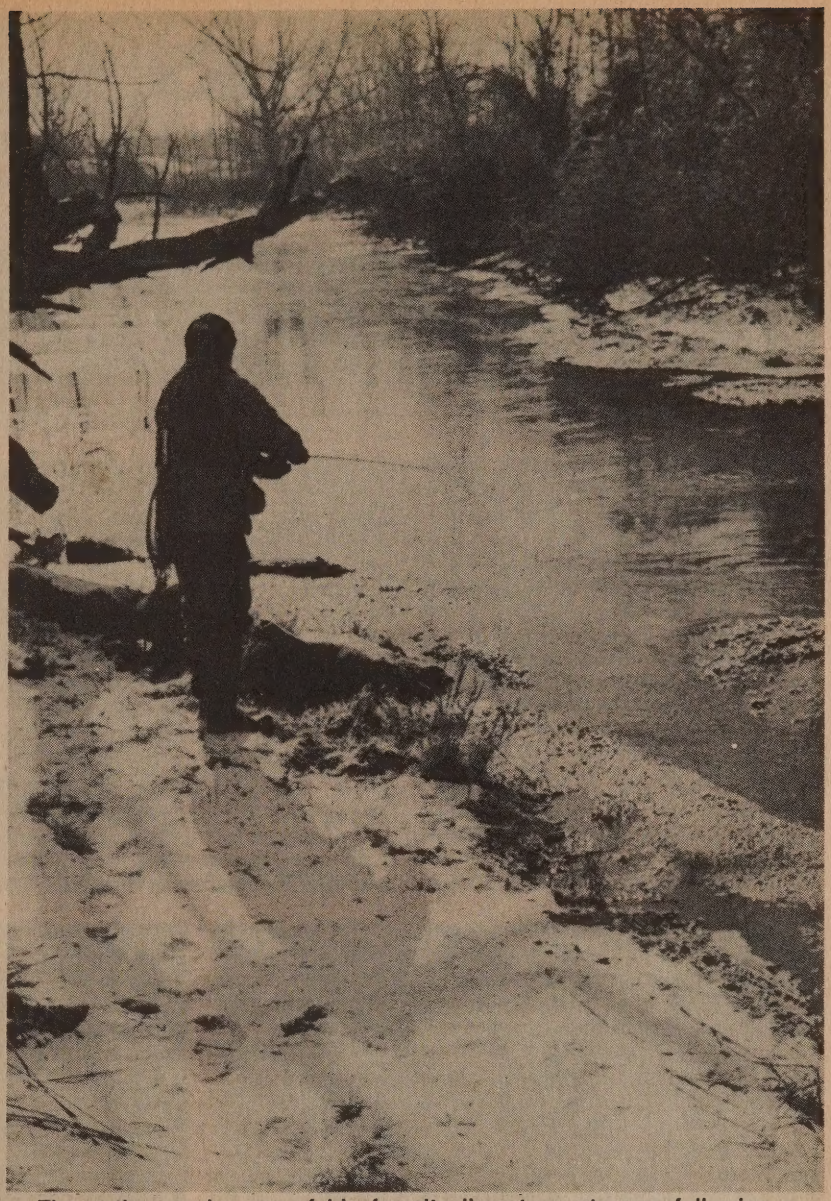
When snow covers the ground most trout fishermen hang up their rods and sit by the fire, reading about their sport. But this is the time that you can really take trout from the limestones.

Another advantage is the reduction in weed growth. During the warmer months the aquatic weeds grow so profusely that they literally force the water outward and over the banks. At the end of summer these streams may be twice as wide and water running well up on the meadow banks.

Winter kills off the weeds that are exposed and the water contracts back into its normal creek channels. This serves to concentrate the trout, making it easier to locate them. In fact, one of the joys of wintertime fishing the limestones is that you are actually sight-fishing, much as you would for bonefish. By carefully stalking along the banks and searching (I carry a pair of light field glasses to aid me), you can see the trout either holding alongside cover, or searching for food. By planning your stalk and presentation you increase the pleasures of catching them.

In the summer there may be tricos on the water or perhaps there's a sulphurs hatch. When hoppers are falling into the streams, you should be using such imitations. What to use that will trick these smart trout during the warm months can be a problem not easily solved.

But in the winter there is no such problem. Since there will be no terrestrial insects falling into the water, and you'll find almost no aquatic insects hatching, the trout will be looking for what is their money-in-the-bank food. This is two underwater insects, freshwater shrimp and cress bugs, sometimes called sow bugs.



The author works one of his favorite limestone streams following a February snowfall.

During all the colder months they will eat almost exclusively these two insects, and that's the only two imitations you need cast. You can purchase these flies from any major tackle shop, or you can easily make your own. I'd suggest having both patterns in sizes from 12 to 18. A size 16 is perhaps a day-in and day-out, the best all-around choice. In fact, if you use a size 16 cress bug, it looks enough like a shrimp or a cress bug to fool trout into taking it. The flies don't have to be weighted.

The fishing technique is simple enough. Carefully walk upstream along the bank, looking for holding fish. You will also find cruisers. These are trout on the prowl for cress bugs or shrimp. They will glide over the tops of the weed beds looking for their prey. They can also be seen banging into the weeds, loosening the bugs from their hideaway. Then the trout will drop back and gulp down the insects as they float downstream to them.

When you see cruisers or what I call rooters, a well placed imitation two feet in front of the fish is like rolling a wine bottle into a jail cell—you're not going to get it back without an argument.

Most of the time it's best to roll cast, because the fly is kept wet, and sinks quickly; it also results in a quieter presentation. Too much false casting dries the imitation, so that when it hits the water it often floats too high and doesn't get down to the fish.

Polarizing glasses are an asset for this kind of fishing—as often are a pair of gloves. But this is the very best time of the year to fish the limestones.

You can obtain more information concerning these limestone streams by writing to the Penn. Fish Commission, P.O. Box 1673, Harrisburg, PA 17120.

GENESIS OF AN OFFSHORE MACHINE

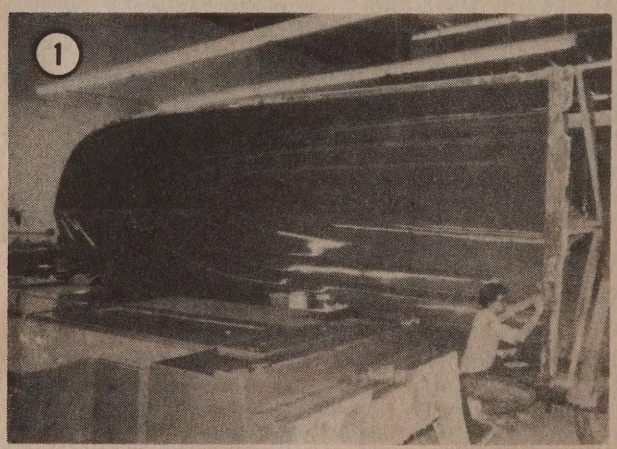
by John Raguso

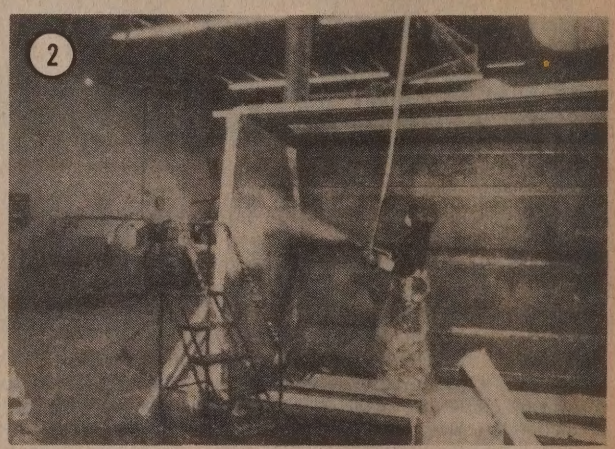
Have you ever wondered what keeps a fiberglass boat from splintering into pieces whenever you hit the business end of a 4 to 6 foot head sea? I know I have and I'm sure every fisherman/boater who wants to live to see his great-grandchildren has questioned what lies beneath that gleaming plastic gelcoat. When you put your life on the line venturing 30 to 50 miles offshore or more in a 21 to 28 foot amalgam of fiberglass and resin, you need more reassurance than just a blind faith in the boat builder's good intentions that the hull was designed to perform the task of bringing you home safely. To quote an old philosopher: "...The Atlantic is an unforgiving mistress that doesn't take too kindly to those who would toy with her charms."

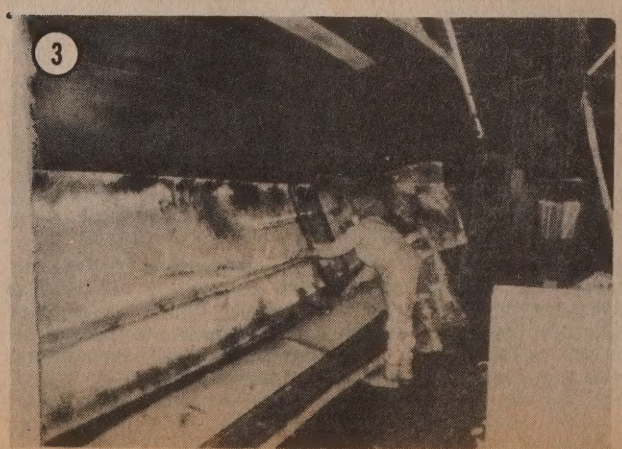
I've put to sea in a number of craft over the last few years that fell short of my performance expectations in adverse weather and sea conditions. I swore to myself that my next hull would be equal to anything that Mother Nature could dish out within reason. I also resolved that I wouldn't fall for all the "catalog hype" at the showroom, but would actually visit the factory to observe the construction process firsthand. After months of research, questions, owner satisfaction analysis and test rides, I settled on the Grady-White 240 Walkaround Cuddy for my chariot to the offshore fishing arena. Now, I'm not suggesting that this boat is for everyone's tastes, but it fulfilled my initial criteria for a safe design with a progressive vee hull, 100 percent hand layup construction, honest self-bailing deck, overboard-draining fish boxes, 150 gal. fuel capacity, good weather protection, foam flotation and a layout that allows **full use** of its 24 foot length.

I'd like to share with you my March, 1984 visit to the Grady White boat building facility in Greenville, North Carolina. It gave me some real insight into what makes a hull tick and by observing the various phases of construction, you can get an executive summary of how a real offshore middleweight takes shape. Certainly, Mako, Sea Craft, Tiara, Aquasport, Robalo, Boston Whaler and Hydra Sport share many of these manufacturing techniques, and are in the vanguard of making the finest "small craft" in the boating industry. But remember, no model has yet been constructed that is the perfect execu-

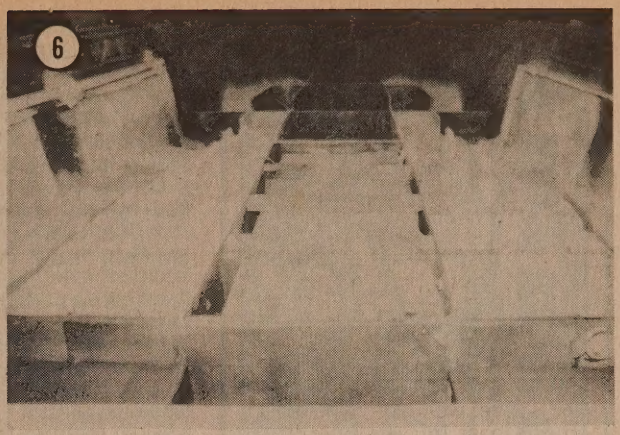
(Continued on page 62.)

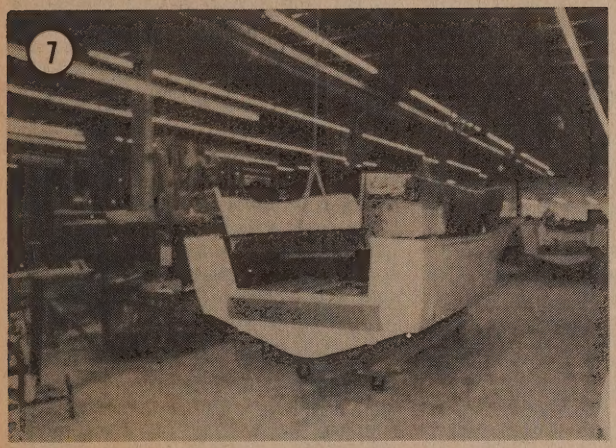


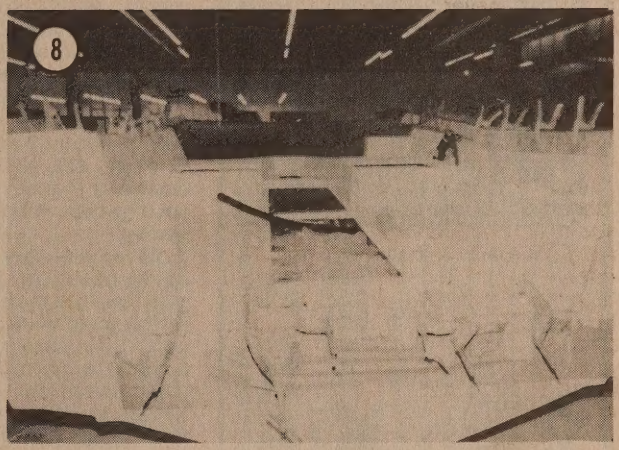




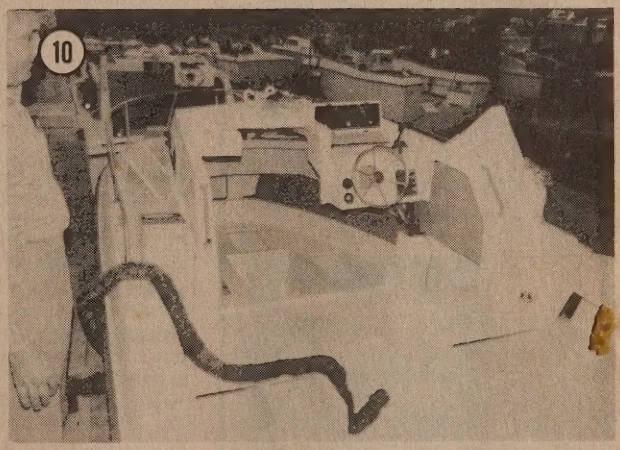
5

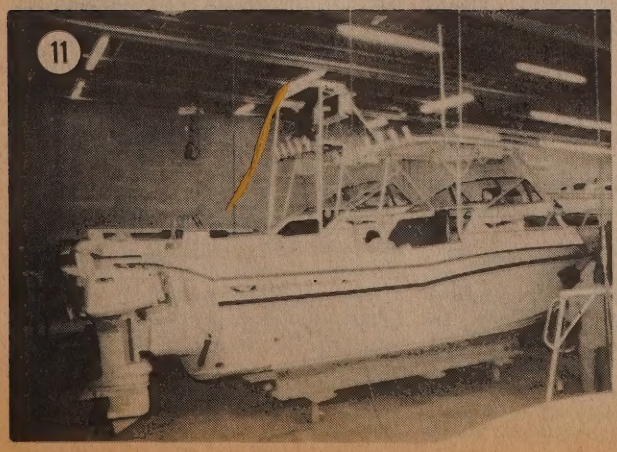

6

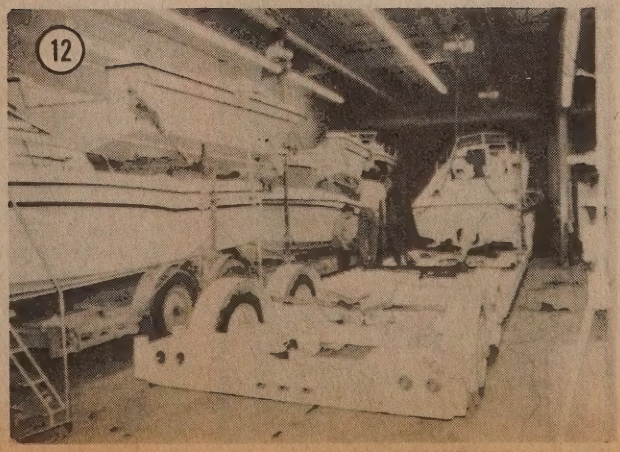

7

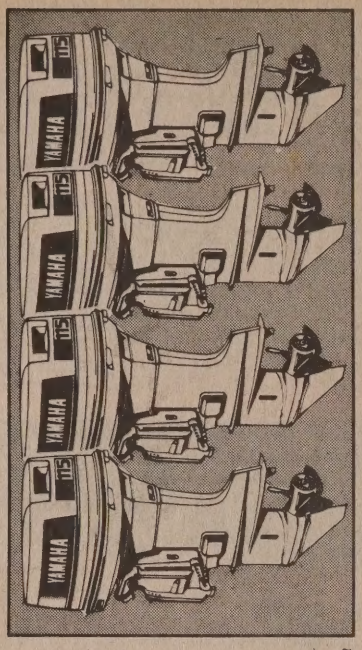

8

9


10


11


12



OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA

EXPECT A LOT...

- ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY
- PROVEN IN 140 COUNTRIES
- OIL INJECTION STANDARD
- ADVANCED CORROSION PROTECTION
- QUIET AND ECONOMICAL
- IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

TWO YEAR ENGINE WARRANTY

K&K OUTBOARD

Closed Mondays

3875 Long Beach Rd., Island Park, N.Y.
(516) 431-1865/68

See Us at the L.I. Boat Show, Nassau County Coliseum

tion for all applications. Every manufacturer seems to compromise one area to achieve superiority in another, and the prudent boat buyer lists what product attributes are most important for his fishing and safety needs in the search for the "ultimate hull."

Before we get into the pictorial step-by-step analysis, let's review some basic boat building terminology and then briefly discuss the theory of "contact molding" or the single skin hand layup process of fiberglass construction.

Fiberglass boats are actually a bit of a misnomer, as they should really be described as being fiberglass reinforced plastic. Theoretically, this process features fiberglass reinforcements which have a high tensile strength in a matrix of plastic resin which possesses a high compressive strength. The resulting marriage of these materials produces a net effect where the whole is greater than the sum of the individual parts. In plain English, this mixture of fiberglass and resin, if properly controlled, gives you the best of both worlds, and then some.

A conventional fiberglass boat is constructed by incorporating the maximum amount of fibrous reinforcement that the polyester resin can fully saturate. The resin is actually a thermosetting plastic that when combined with a catalyst (like M.E.K.), produces heat and causes the mix to gel suddenly after a set amount of time. This period is typically 20 to 45 minutes, depending on the ratio of resin to promoting catalyst and the environment's operating temperature.

The initial step in the boat building process is to develop a male plug of the intended hull design, around which a female mold will be constructed to duplicate the original shape to exacting proportions. The outside of this fragile mold is normally covered by an aluminum or metal shell for protection against damage and to guarantee its consistent lines. The plug material can be made of wood, but sometimes a finished boat hull is substituted as a form for the mold.

The next step is to spray a 20 to 25 mil thickness of gel coat into the mold, which has been waxed and polished, then coated with a special parting agent to encourage separation of the finished hull from the mold when construction has been completed. The gel coat material is actually a form of polyester resin which has been catalyzed so that it hardens inside the mold, and it provides the craft with that lustrous, mirror-like finish we have known to expect from fiberglass boats.

Once the outside layer of gel coat has been applied to the mold, this sets the stage for the alternate applications of fiberglass and resin reinforcement. Mat is a traditional bulk-building material that is used to add the required thickness and stiffness to the laminate. It consists of disorganized strands of chopped glass fibers held together in a sizing that is soluble in resin. Mat is normally employed immediately after the gel coat has been laid down to prevent the coarser patterns of the succeeding layers of fiberglass from printing through to the hull's outer skin. Woven roving is the thick, rug-like woven fabric that supplies the primary strength to the hull's fiberglass reinforcement. The tight weave is organized at 90 degree angles, with one going north to south and the other situated east to west. It is interesting to note that where the weight of woven roving or glass cloth is listed in ounces per square yard, the density of mat is usually given in ounces per square foot. If you want to give an honest comparison to the respective weight of these two materials, the numbers really equate to 24 oz. woven roving versus 13½ oz. mat per square yard. Fab Mat is a combination of single layers of 24 oz. woven roving and 1½ oz. mat which are held together by a light adhesive binding. Many boat builders find it convenient to use this material (especially in the transom or stringer areas) because it builds up the fiberglass reinforcement more quickly, and typically requires less resin to wet-out, thereby keeping boat weight down.

An alternate glass filler employed as a substitute for mat is chopped Strand Fiberglass which is applied with a chopper gun. Although the industry's leading boatbuilders avoid incorporating chopped glass in their hulls and decks due to its negative properties (it adds weight without strength, it's "brittle" and requires an expert to lay it in properly), many of the economy builders or companies trying to break into a competitive marketplace "chop" the mat layers of their hulls. This saves time on the assembly line by eliminating the separate steps of first hand-laying the mat filler and then wetting it out with resin. Another bonus of the chopper gun is that it's a cheaper way to go, since you're not using the numerous layers of mat to insulate your blankets of woven roving. In principle, the chopper gun is really a second generation tool which simultaneously sprays resin, catalyst and several strands of a woven fiberglass which it chops up in its internal mechanism. This blended mixture is then sprayed into the mold where it hardens to form a part of the boat's single skin reinforcement. Typically, one of the numerous strands of the fiberglass is given an "off color" so that the operator can sense any excessive material build-up by noticing the color change as this blend is applied by the gun. Best results are achieved by keeping the machine moving as smoothly as possible. Hence the uncertainty of the result of the chopped glass method from boat to boat, and the need for an experienced technician.

The following are the fiberglass layup schedules for the two fishing machines that made my final cut. The

information for the Mako 258 Cuddy is courtesy of Hugh Russ, VP of Mako Marine. The schedule for the Grady 24 Offshore Walkaround is compliments of Eddie Smith, Jr., President of Grady-White Boats.

Mako 258 Cuddy (Hull)
15-22 mil gelcoat
3/4 oz. mat
1½ oz. mat
1½ oz. mat
24 oz. woven roving
1½ oz. mat
24 oz. woven roving
1½ oz. mat
24 oz. woven roving

Grady White 24 Offshore (Hull)
20 mil gelcoat
1½ oz. mat
1½ oz. mat
1½ oz. mat
24 oz. woven roving
1½ oz. mat
24 oz. woven roving
1½ oz. mat
24 oz. woven roving

As you can see, although these numbers may seem like mumbo-jumbo, they are really a good indication of two well-built offshore hulls. The three solid layers of 24 oz. woven roving material give these craft tremendous strength to plow through an unforgiving sea. The five layers of mat will provide enough bulk and protection from print-through, and the 100 percent hand layup construction keeps unwanted weight out.

After you've narrowed your ideal fishing machine down to a few finallists, be sure to make a stop at your local dealer for additional facts and figures, suggested power combinations and an all-important demo test. Better yet is to hitch a ride with a buddy or fishing club member (if you belong to one) to get a real flavor for how your dream boat will perform in the offshore laboratory. By all means, write to the boat manufacturers and request specific construction details, even asking for a tour of the plant facilities. Most reputable boat builders who have been in business for awhile know that this personalized customer contact is a valuable tool that provides them with a direct conduit to what the buyers are really looking for in their boats. As an example, my communications wtih the Grady White folks resulted in a positive response to enjoy their Southern hospitalty while reinforcing my boat purchase decision. The crew down at Mako Marine in Miami, FL also extend this open door policy to prospective buyers. If you're serious about spending 25 to 30 Grand on one of these machines, Ask! You've got nothing to lose.

For those of you who would like to learn more about the fiberglass construction of small to mid-sized boats, drop me a note c/o The Fisherman and I'll send you a list of articles. Be sure to include a stamped, self-adressed envelope.

Photo One: Worker inspects and makes minor repair to mold so that the imperfection will not print through to the finished product. The next step is to wax and polish the inside of the mold to facilitate the hull's removal when construction is finished. Next, approximately 20 mils of white NPG gelcoat will be sprayed into the mold in a special dust-free room. Now the process of building the boat "from the outside, in," will begin.

Photo Two: This worker is "wetting out" a layer of 24 oz. woven roving material in the boat's transom with polyester resin sprayed from a "continuous supply" resin gun. Grady-White is one of the few companies that employs this continuous system in lieu of the 55 gal. drum, the advantage being that the workers won't "run dry" of resin in the middle of a job.

Photo Three: Here, a layer of 24 oz. woven roving is being "hand-laid" with rollers to fit the contours of the hull's keel, strakes and chine.

Photo Four: In this photo, a technician strips off a layer of 1½ oz. mat material that will become part of this hull's fiberglass reinforcement. Note how the mat and woven roving are stored on rolls until ready for use. Plywood stringers are then set into place while the hull is still curing in its mold. This will guarantee its final shape and integrity.

Photo Five: The wood stringers are impregnated with resin and then glassed over to the hull with Fabmat (combo of 24 oz. woven roving and 1½ oz. mat).

Photo Six: The main gas tank has been installed and foam flotation sprayed into the hull's stringer cavities and sides. This provides strength, insulation and flotation, but it's not a Coast Guard requirement on boats longer than 20 feet in length.

Photo Seven: Once the foam has cured and expanded, the one-piece inner liner (deck) is lowered into the hull and secured via gluing, screwing and stainless steel bolts.

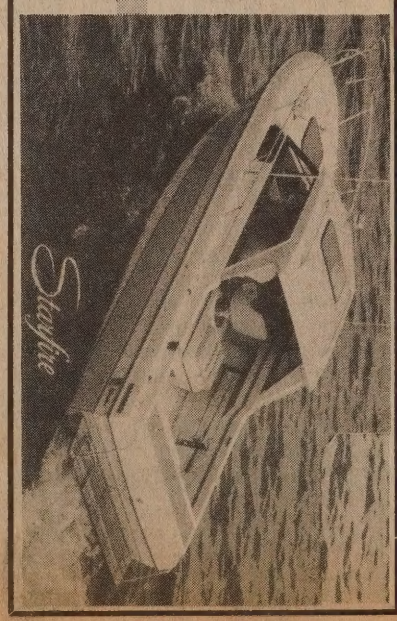
Photo Eight: Notice the clamps that secure the inner and outer hulls during the bonding process. The gas tank filler hoses have already been installed.

Photo Nine: The third piece of the puzzle, the cabin top and gunnel mold, is ready to be joined to the hull, thereby completing the major framework.

Photo Ten: In this photo, the hull is complete and the bow rail installed. The teak door and bulkhead, windshield and seats are next in queue, all under the watchful eye of Grady-White's Sales Manager, Jim Stoneman.

Photo Eleven: Here's the finished product, with a twin Sea Drive 24' Walkaround sporting a hardtop while an outboard version is fitted with a factory-installed tower.

Photo Twelve: Grady White delivers their boats using their own trucks and drivers, as do Mako and Tiara to name a few.

"Family" Fishing Boats
See Us at the L.I. Boat Show, Nassau County Coliseum
Stayfite . . .
24' & 21' CUDDY CABINS
SOFT TOPS & HARD TOPS
• Glass Liner Self-Bailing Cockpit
• Fish Wells & Live Wells
• Luxurious Cuddy Cabins
• Built In Head
A TRUE FAMILY FISHING BOAT — AS CLOSE TO CUSTOM AS A PRODUCTION BOAT CAN BE.
POWERED BY MERCRUISER
MerCruiser STERN DRIVES & INBOARDS
"The World's Best Selling Stern Drives"
K & K OUTBOARD
3875 LONG BEACH ROAD, ISLAND PARK, N.Y. • (516) 431-1865/68


COD ON THE "ROCKS"

by Capt. Vic Torgrimsen

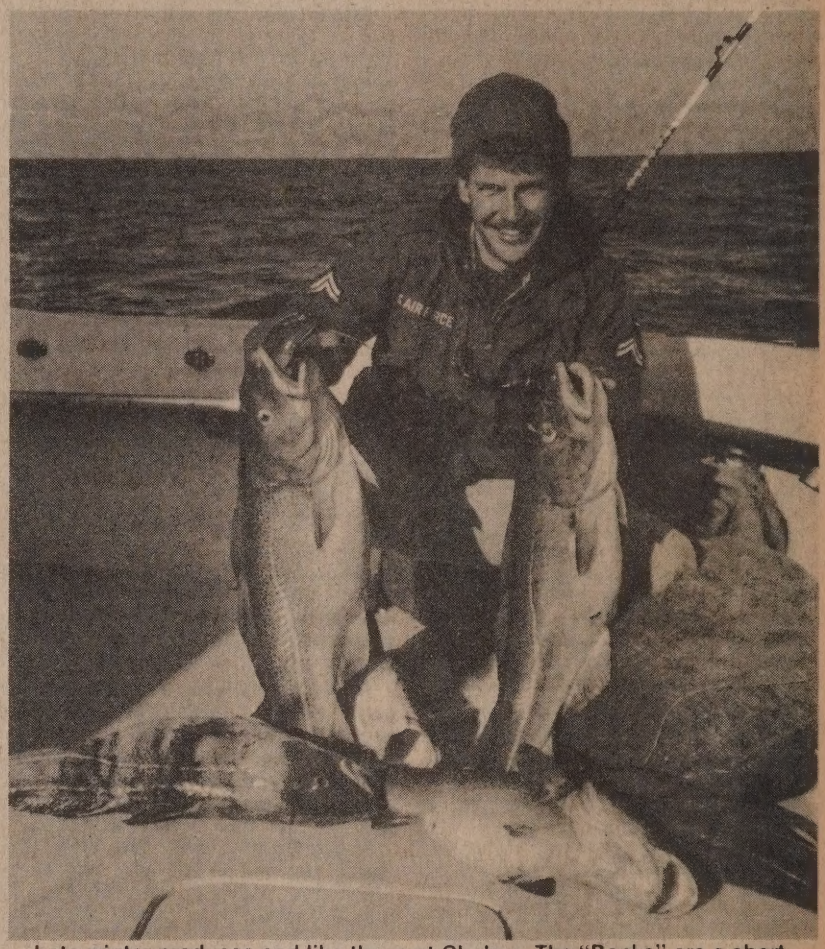
Surprisingly enough, some of the best codfishing for South Shore anglers from mid-December to the end of March is only eight miles due south of Jones Inlet. This spot, better known as the Cholera Banks, is a winter haven for a variety of marine life such as crabs, lobsters, snails, bergalls, blackfish, conger eels, sand eels and herring. Cod will feed on almost anything, so Cholera provides a smorgasbord for them.

The Cholera Banks itself consists mainly of a rock and gravel bottom, with various ledges and high spots that hold the previously mentioned species. It is a prime example of a complete ecological food chain from the smallest of the oceanic crustaceans to the larger species of game fish. Situated in 75 to 80 feet of water, the banks are read easily with a good graph machine or to make matters simpler, a good Loran receiver. Any good white line recorder will help you to differentiate between the Cholera Banks and ordinary bottom. Fortunately on both boats I've been working on (the Acme II and the Victory), we've been granted the convenience of having color chromascope machines. These machines display the bottom on actual picture tubes and highlight the fish and bait in various colors and shades. It is uncanny how these machines can pick up the smallest nooks and crannies in the ocean floor, along with the fish hiding amongst them. Many a day was saved by the detection capability of these machines, which are slowly coming into the price range of the average boater.

Upon arrival at the banks, setting up your location is of prime importance. Many a skipper will swear by the few high spots that are on the banks and will jockey for position upon these spots. Generally if you're in close proximity to any of these spots, you stand a better chance of getting fish. If it's a fairly calm day, your best bet is to drift the area and as the first fish is hooked, throw over a marker buoy (a Clorax bottle with 85 feet of mono line, with a couple of heavy sinkers attached to the end will do) and mark the area where the fish were caught. Then proceed upwind from the buoy, drop your anchor and lay back as close to the marker as you possibly can.

Now comes the question of chumming (the cracking of skimmer clams over the side in the hope of attracting fish). Some people will give you one opinion, while others will give you another. I, myself, particularly swear by it on open bottom fishing such as this. Many people believe that the cracked skimmer clams send out a scent or smell downstream which draws in dogfish, bergalls and other undesirables and this is partially true. But, the main objective of the cracked clams is to draw the crabs from around the area onto the cracked shells to feed. This is the cod's "lobster" dinner, as you'll observe when cutting and cleaning the fish from this area. The bellies of the cod caught on the Banks are usually filled with crabs, shellfish, conger eels and bergalls, so why keep these critters away? The problem is with distinguishing the bite of the cod over that of the bait stealers. This will be discussed later.

As mentioned earlier, the main idea with chumming is in getting the cracked skimmer clams directly under the boat or as close as possible. There are, of course, days when the current isn't moving as strong, such as in-between the moon tides and you can get away with just batting a half bushel overboard and watch them settle straight down. Unfortunately, those days seem far and few between and when the current is roaring you must resort to different methods. A popular and inexpensive method is the old brown bag. Take a regular paper shopping bag and fill it halfway with cracked skimmer clams. In the bag put a sash weight attached to a sturdy cord line (in accordance with water depth) right in with the skimmers. Twist the top of the bag and tie it shut. Lower the bag to the bottom and allow a little time for the paper to saturate. Then with a stiff tug, pull the sash weight to the surface. What will occur is the bag



Late winter produces cod like these at Cholera. The "Banks" are a short ride for boatmen working from Jones Inlet.

breaking apart and the skimmers spreading as close under the boat as possible. Another method is using the inside cylinder of an old washing machine, the kind with the holes punched through the tin. Simply bridle the top with several lines attached to a single main line in the center. At the bottom of the cylinder attach another line, which will be used as a trip line. Fill the cylinder with cracked skimmers and lower it to the bottom. Then by pulling the trip line, the basin will turn upside down, dumping the clams under the boat. I have also experimented with the giant chum pots. I can remember many nights of grinding up shucked skimmers in the meat grinder and placing them in gallon ziplock bags and putting them in the freezer overnight. I would add several of these large blocks to the pot and lower it over the side with high expectations. Unfortunately, these expectations were never met, as the fresh cracked skimmers seemed to win hands down most of the time.

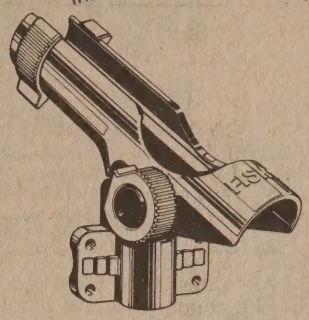
Briefly getting into tackle requirements, a medium boat pole from 6½ to 7½ feet in length will handle most cod caught on the banks, as these fish generally range from 10 to 20 pounds with a few soakers (30 lb. plus fish) mixed in. A good revolving reel such as the Daiwa 50H, Penn 3/0 or Jigmaster spooled with 30 lb. test is fune. You might find some controversy concerning hooks, but in general, a 5/0 Sproat will adequately handle most fish caught on the banks. You can snell the hooks onto a 15 to 18 inch leader (go a little longer if the tide is really pushing). The hi-lo rig usually is the most productive when cod fishing. Attach one hook on a dropper loop anywhere from 6 to 12 inches above the sinker and attach another hook to a dropper loop three feet up above the first hook. Unless the cod are chasing sand eels or other small fish, you'll probably note that the bottom hook will outproduce the top, as the cod are feeding on crabs or small shellfish close to the bottom.

Probably the most important aspect of fishing on Cholera, is being able to distinguish cod bites from the various other bottom dwellers that inhabit the area. Cod, as most of us know by now, are very cautious when approaching a bait. Leaving your line as still as possible will help increase your chances greatly. This is easier said than done when the seas get a little sloppy and the boat is bouncing up and down, but with a little practice you'll get the knack of pointing your rod tip in the direction of the line and moving the rod tip up and down in accordance with the motion of the boat. Again, the idea is to keep the bait still. The first bites you might feel are the short machine-gun type pecks of bergalls hitting the bait. The importance here is to ignore these bites, as constantly jerking your rod in an attempt to hook these critters is usually futile and it only helps in spooking cod. It's always better to leave your line still and wait for some good solid tugs. Check your bait if the little taps soon stop, as the bergalls or whatever have probably cleaned off your bait. To make matters worse, codfish have a way of tasting the bait with a couple of short taps before they decide to devour it. You must be patient, allow the cod to munch on it, and when you feel a good solid tug, almost as if the sinker is walking away, then lift the rod tip quickly and set the hook firmly. This method will also help improve your blackfish by-catch, as they peck at the bait first and then move it back into their crusher teeth with some good solid tugs. I sometimes add a small blackfish hook to the line tied in close to the bottom when fishing on these banks, as some fine tautog inhabit the aea well into February.

When to call it quits? That's probably the hardest question of all to answer and a real tester of a fisherman's patience. The fish seem to move through the banks in small flurries and I can remember waiting hours before any action materialized. Many times we waited until late in the afternoon for a fantastic flurry of action. We were all bailing fish, ignorant of the time of day, until we decided to go in and darkness had already fallen. It's not much fun picking your way through a tough inlet at night in mid-February in a small skiff. I can recall years ago in my father's 30 foot wooden sea skiff, with just a compass onboard, leaving the banks at dusk when suddenly a stiff breeze from the southwest blew up. It started blowing steady and harder as we got closer to the beach and to make matters worse, there was a strong outgoing tide in the inlet which created havoc. Night had already fallen and we knew we were getting closer to the inlet as we could hear the sound of the waves crashing. The southwest wind created a fog that put all hope of spotting any lights on land, or buoys for that matter, an impossibility. The single screw skiff which had a mind of its own in a following sea, was an experience in itself. After finally picking our way through, we swore we wouldn't leave the dock until spring. I guess old man whiskers made liars out of us as we left the dock that next morning at 6AM. So be careful to allow plenty of daylight ahead of you before leaving the fishing grounds.

Hopefully, this article will help put a few more cod in your box this season. There's nothing as good as those prime white fillets. A favorite recipe of mine is "Codfish Parmigiana." Simply take several cod fillets and lay side by side in a slightly oiled baking pan. Cover generously with garlic powder, onion powder, parsley and oregano. Sprinkle with Italian bread crumbs and grated cheese, pour over your favorite marinara sauce and then cover with grated mozzarella cheese. Bake 45 minutes in a 350 degree oven and enjoy. It doesn't get any better than that.

FISH-ON! ®
ROD HOLDERS FOR THE SERIOUS FISHERMAN



- Open top design permits quick and easy rod removal
- Lock Ring security
- Fully adjustable both horizontally and vertically
- Mounting options to fit a variety of installations
- Durable non-corrosive construction

TEMPRESS
701 South Orchard • Seattle, WA 98108
1-206-762-1410 / 1-800-426-2600

CATCH MORE & BIGGER FLOUNDER THIS SEASON

READ:

Fishing For Flounder

by Dr. William A. Muller

For Only

$3.50

Plus 50¢ Postage and Handling

Includes Chapters On:

★ Tackle and Equipment
★ Baits and Rigs
★ Chumming Techiques
★ Where To Go
★ Cleaning and Cooking

Send Check or Money Order to

The Fisherman

P.O. Box 1994 Bridge St.
Sag Harbor, New York 11963

LONG ISLAND'S FRESHWATER RECORD POSSIBILITIES

by Carl Buxbaum

The record potential of our Island's lakes and ponds may come as a surprise to most area anglers.

The gentle summer breeze was perfect for drifting and casting. The boat crept within casting range of just about the fishiest aquatic territory around. Every 15 minutes or so we paddled upwind and took a couple of bass on each drift. Another fish took a small silver Rapala. It felt like a largemouth in the 12 inch range, but it didn't fight like one. It kept digging for bottom, darting left and right—I something only bigger bass seem to do. It was a respectable fight on the ultralight outfit, and I thought we had a bass, until it was at the boat. Instead, it was a white perch; a species which never sparked my interest.

"Keep it, dad," Marc enthusiastically said. "What?" I shot back, as if he was nuts. "You might have a 4 pound line record." I slipped the fish back in the water saying, "Dream on." The last time I thought of catching a record fish was when I was about his age. Marc, at 15, no longer thinks his dad knows everything. Feeling his manhood, he thought aloud, "Wonder how many record fish YOU released or ate before."

After dinner, he went through the IGFA book, "World Record Fishes," the one he studies during the deadliest part of winter. The kid was one up on me. The 4 pound line class record for white perch stood at 1 lb. 6 oz. It's doubtful that the one I released was much over a pound. But it's even more unlikely that I nailed the very biggest one in the pond.

So, a week later I was looking for white perch on 4 pound line. When I got to the pond, a survey team from the State Department of Environmental Conservation (DEC) was preparing two boats rigged with all kinds of fancy equipment for netting and electroshocking fish. These census takers, I knew, would kill the fishing once they got going. I managed to get in some casting before the first boat was chugging through the water and took four modest bass plus some tiny pumpkinseeds. When the first haul was brought back from the nets, I couldn't resist watching the measuring and weighing process. Charles Guthrie, the DEC's Senior Aquatic Biologist on Long Island, put a fat white perch on the scale. It registered 1 lb. 3 oz.—only three ounces shy of that 4 pound line class record. Another fish ran a close second.

Maybe I'd grown too mellow and could learn from Marc's eagerness. There might really be some record fish on Long Island. After all, I reasoned, big fish get that way by not being caught, and my assumptions were based on those dumb enough to take my lures. I wrote to Mr. Guthrie asking what he thought about the chances of finding record fish and which freshwater locales were most likely to produce. His carefully worded response made me think the odds were better than I was beginning to believe. He could have said the odds were zero. But instead he wrote, "We have some reservations about recommending specific waters where you might catch a world record fish. First, there is the potential for greatly increased fishing pressure in waters

LONG ISLAND FRESHWATER RECORD POSSIBILITIES

Species:	New York Record	I.G.F.A. All Tackle	Line Class 2	4	8	12	16	20	Fly Rod Tippet 2	4	8	12	16
Largemouth Bass	10/12*	22/4	11/0*	13/4	21/3	16/9	16/12	17/8	2/15*	6/7*	9/13*	9/4*	11/2*
Smallmouth Bass	9/0	11/15	4/12*	6/13	8/4	8/8	7/3	—	2/3*	V	3/14*	V	V
Chain Pickerel	8/1	9/6	3/11*	5/11	5/7	6/14	—	—	V	V	1/12*	V	V
Brown Bullhead	2/0#	5/8	V	1/12#	V	5/8	—	—	V	V	V	V	V
Bluegill	1.96 lbs.*	4/12	1/5	2/12	1/8*	4/3	—	—	V	V	V	V	V
Pumpkinseed	1/2*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Yellow Perch	3/8*	4/3	1/14*	2/4*	1/14*	1/13	—	—	V	V	V	V	V
White Perch	2/14*	4/12	2/8#	1/15#	1/10#	2/6#	—	—	V	V	V	V	V
White Rock Bass	V#	20/6	9/2	9/9	13/15	15/3	16/4	20/6	V	V	V	V	V

* Record may be broken on Long Island. *Weights are shown in pounds/ounces*

\# Very possible to set new record on Long Island.

V Vacant, I.G.F.A. will accept any entry over one pound.

— Not presently considered for records, but I.G.F.A. is expandng its range of coverage and may well respond to requests for including pumpkinseeds along with a verifiable sportfishing catch of a pound or more in weight.

that really could not handle it, and second, our experience is that fishermen who go on a fishing trip with the goal of catching a world record fish are almost always disappointed." Obviously, the fear of creating too much fishing pressure and the belief that fishing should be fun are to be respected. So, by and large specific waters remain unmentioned, and only those anglers obsessed with the notion of holding a record ought to pursue it. What struck me, though, was that Mr. Guthrie didn't rule out the chance. Does he have a secret?

He was more willing to talk about the state record potential, leaving most of the waters a mystery. First, he noted that the state record white perch, all 2 lbs. and 14 oz. of it, did come from Long Island's Carmans River. It's reasonable to assume, therefore, that others in that class, perhaps much bigger, should be out there. Next, he pointed to the brown bullhead record of 2 lbs. and said there are probably larger ones in many Long Island ponds. He also noted the potential for a state record largemouth bass, bluegill, pumpkinseed, and maybe, yellow perch. The likelihood of the hydrid striper (officially named "white rock bass" by the DEC) state record being set at Fort Pond is excellent, since the species was introduced there a year ahead of any other New York waters. Mr. Guthrie thinks any "white rock" over two pounds would be a good candidate for the record.

Taking the DEC information as a point of departure, a table was composed comparing New York and IGFA records. The results were encouraging. Looking at the table, let's take the species one at a time. The state largemouth record is 10 lbs. 12 oz. and may be broken on Long Island mainly because of the climate. Largemouths keep growing as long as they are actively feeding. Our mild winters, compared to the rest of the state, give us an edge because these fish can actively feed for a longer period. Also, largemouths over six pounds are not too rare, and I personally know of one over nine taken in local waters. Looking over the table, it seems hard, but possible, to break the IGFA 2 pound line world record as well as all the fly rod records. The 2 and 4 pound tippet records seem to be reasonable targets for the determined flycaster.

Smallmouths are another story. They are relatively scarce on Long Island and rarely go much over 4 pounds. The state record is clearly out of our grasp. But the 2 pound line class record's within reach, as are all the fly rod records. In fact, the two standing tippet records have been beaten by this writer using ultralight spinning gear. Next season I'll be out there casting sinking tip fly line with long streamers. Obviously, the fly caster who wants his name in the record books should concentrate on the vacant tippet categories.

The fly caster will also find the chain pickerel world records very vulnerable. The challenge is so slight that it may partly be attributed to the habits of the fly rodding clan which pursues mostly "elite" species. The 2 pound line class record is also beatable. But pickerel love weeds and thick cover. It would be tough to haul a near 4 pounder out of such terrain on wispy line.

Charles Guthrie of the DEC about to release a white perch that weighed in at 1 pound, 3 ounces.

Regarding brown bullheads, not only is the state record subject to defeat, but so are the line class records from 2 through 8. All fly rod slots are vacant. Bait fishermen have the edge here, but Marc has inadvertently nailed one on a small brown and orange, twister tail spinnerbait; crawled slowly along the bottom. A creative fly tyer should be able to come up with a successful pattern.

When it comes to bluegills, Marc really has me cold. I may not have eaten or released a state record, but if not, I sure came close. There's no doubt that I did the foolish deed regarding the 8 lb. line class record and perhaps the 2 pound class as well. Again, the fly caster has the greatest opportunity. He's faced with a series of vacancies, and bluegills love flies. The bigger ones seem to favor streamers below the surface.

Many anglers have come to view pumpkinseeds as a pain, when they persistently snap at lures too big for their little mouths. They're a delight for kids, though, because they're so willing to provide action. The problem is the number of tiny ones you have to get through to find one that even looks like some sort of record. The IGFA does not presently recognize the species, but they're open to accepting new entries. So, any angler who tops the one pound mark with a jewelry-hued "lunker" may want to make the appeal.

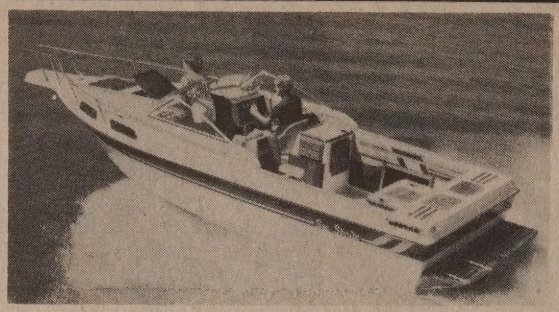
I've caught lots of yellow perch over the years and consider any over a pound and a half monsters. The 3½ lb. state record seems out of the question to me. But this may be the

(Continued on next page.)

Add Comfort to Your Fishing

Your family will love it and so will you

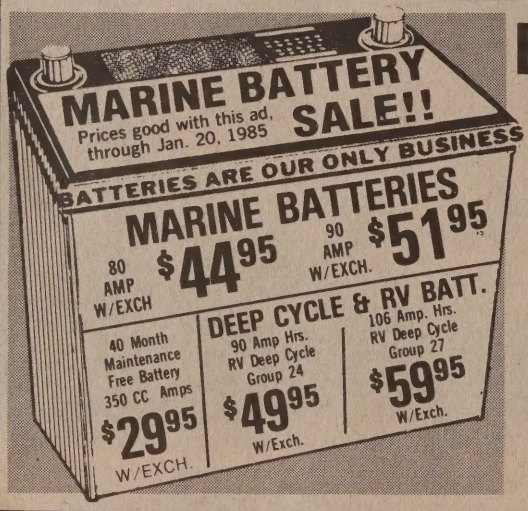
SEA SPRITE
ESCAPADE I



- LOA 23' 11"
- Deep V
- 200 H.P. OMC
- Power Steering
- F/G Liner • Molded Bow Pulpit • Large Cabin Bunks • 2 Cabin Hatches • Lounge Seats • Stern Seats • Galley with Sink and Ice Chest
- Loaded Instrument Panel • Full Teak Swim Platform • 75 Gal. Fuel Cap.

Special Show Price! **$16,345.00**
Includes freight and make ready

YOUR DEPENDABLE EVINRUDE DEALER ★ ESTABLISHED 35 YEARS
THE MOORING (516) 766-0080
BROWER/MORELAND AVENUES (AT THE BRIDGE) OCEANSIDE, N.Y. • CLOSED MONDAYS


MARINE BATTERY SALE!!
Prices good with this ad. through Jan. 20, 1985
BATTERIES ARE OUR ONLY BUSINESS
MARINE BATTERIES
80 AMP W/EXCH $44.95
90 AMP W/EXCH. $51.95
DEEP CYCLE & RV BATT.
40 Month Maintenance Free Battery 350 CC Amps $29.95 W/EXCH.
90 Amp Hrs. RV Deep Cycle Group 24 $49.95 W/Exch.
106 Amp. Hrs. RV Deep Cycle Group 27 $59.95 W/Exch.

BATTERY WORLD

- AUTO
- MARINE
- MOTORCYCLE
- GARDEN TRACTOR
- TRUCK
- COMMERCIAL
- SPECIALTY
- YUASA RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES
- EMERGENCY LIGHTS

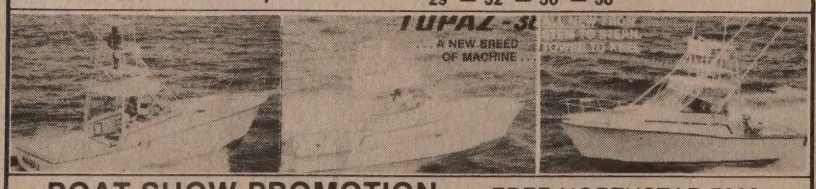
VISA

LINDENHURST	SELDEN	N. MASSAPEQUA	HEMPSTEAD	HUNTINGTON
656 C. North Wellwood Ave. Located next to Flea Market	89 Middle Country Rd. Located in College Plaza (Channel) Shopping Center	1051 Hicksville Rd. Located in Island Recreation Shopping Ctr.	46 Fulton Ave. Just West of A & S	1115 A Jericho Tpke. (West of Park Ave.)
225-1131	736-1625	579-5004	481-9114	421-1210

MONTAUK MARINE YACHT SALES

"Your Complete Waterfront Facility."

Featuring In 1985 The *New* 32' Topaz **"THE TREND SETTER"**
29' — 32' — 36' — 38'



BOAT SHOW PROMOTION — FREE NORTHSTAR 7000 LORAN WITH PURCHASE OF 36' OR 38' TOPAZ! A $4000 VALUE!
OFFER EXPIRES MARCH 1, 1985 • ***Ask About Our Listing Of Pre-Owned Boats***

Montauk Marine Yacht Sales
WEST LAKE DR., MONTAUK, NY 11954
(516) 668-5566

real secret Mr. Guthrie's got up his sleeve. If only we could get him to talk. Guess I'll just have to try some new waters. The biggest yellow perch I've seen fell for medium and deep running crankbaits intended for bass. Good sized live killies or minnows should also do the trick. The 2, 8, and 12 pound line class records seem worthy of attention. The species seems to cruise in open water, and though they hit hard, they're not exactly ferocious battlers. So, it seems that the 2 pound line record is attainable. Once more, the flycaster faces a slate of vacancies, as he does for our last two species: white perch and white rock bass.

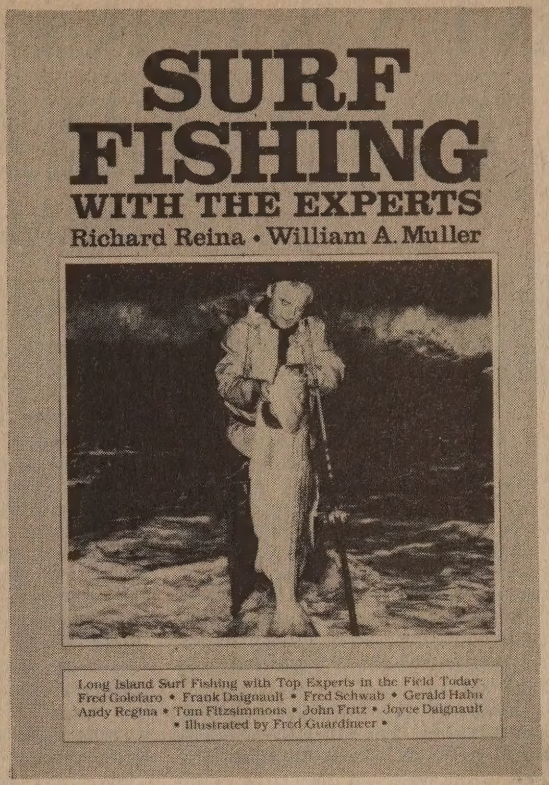
Now, we get to the species that got me going on this topic. Even if the state record can't be toppled, it seems that the 4 and 8 pound class records are very likely to be broken by a determined Long Island angler. Although the Carmans River seems like THE spot, I had a few of these critters over the pound mark last season, from a pond that's not known as a hotspot. Had these fish been taken on a flyrod, I'd be in the record book, because all the tippet classes are vacant. Since my biggest white perch fell for thin minnow plugs, they should also be suckers for streamers. To prove a point, the latest IGFA update just arrived in my mail. Guess what? My goal of a 1 lb. 7 oz. record-breaker on 4 pound line was shattered by a guy named Alan Flexer last May 26th. You ask where? How about Sunken Meadow State Park, on Long Island. (Editor's Note: See "Scoring With Perch," Vol. 20 #5.)

It's a lot riskier to speculate about the white rock bass potential. Most of us are not sure about the best angling approach to taking them, yet. But it seems worth the effort to experiment. The latest DEC survey of Fort Pond shows the presence of fish from each stocking. So, they seem to be thriving. The seven fish captured by the survey team from the 1982 introduction averaged 1 lb. 15 oz. By now there should be more than a few over the 2 lb. mark, making it possible to set a state record. Whoever does it, though, will probably be king for only a little while. The DEC captured fish appeared healthy, and the species grows rapidly. For those who want a more enduring record, it pays to focus on fly rod vacancies. In a few years the 2 pound class record should be in reach, if these hybrids continue to do well.

So, if you're willing to work at it and really want your name in the books, check out the IGFA regulations and match your tackle and methods to conform. Also, use premium record rated lines and tippets to avoid disappointments, if you do get that big fish. For the white rock, brown bullhead, and white perch state records this is not all that important. For IGFA class records, better brush up on your fly casting and fine tune your ultralight gear. Is it worth the effort? Only you can answer that one.

Join the Ranks of the "Regulars"

SURF FISHING
WITH THE EXPERTS
Richard Reina • William A. Muller


SURF
FISHING
WITH THE EXPERTS
Richard Reina • William A. Muller
Long Island Surf Fishing with Top Experts in the Field Today:
Fred Golofaro • Frank Daignault • Fred Schwab • Gerald Habu
Andy Regina • Tom Fitzsimmons • John Fritz • Joyce Daignault
• Illustrated by Fred Guardineer •

Becoming a regular in the surf was once a long, tough road. Surf Fishing With The Experts has filled in most of the potholes and shortened the road considerably. Novice and veteran casters alike will benefit from all the expertise of today's best surf fishermen under one cover.

for only...

$12.95

Please Allow 2-4 Weeks For Delivery.

"Surf Fishing is fast becoming the sport for those who just don't have the cash that boat fishing seems to soak up." "...it (surf fishing book) covers just about all you need to know.""The book is easy reading, ...there are many chapters that cover the sport..."

Ken Moran, POST

"...Long Island's best surf fishermen have contributed chapters on techniques and places they know best."

Outdoor Writers Assoc. Of America

"(surf fishing)...it's a lot more exciting when you're catching fish. **Surf Fishing with the Experts** will help you."

Jerry Kenney, DAILY NEWS

"To help you cut down the odds and bring home more fish, there is an excellent, just published book... entitled **Surf Fishing with the Experts!"** "...gets down to the nitty-gritty of surf fishing."

Nick Karas, NEWSDAY

"Of particular interest to surf fishermen is ...**Surf Fishing with the Experts."**

Nelson Bryant, NEW YORK TIMES

"This book will help put more fish on every surf fishermen's stringer. Just about everything a surf fisherman wants to know is presented interestingly and authoritively."

Internation Game Fish Assoc.

Please send _____ copies of **Surf Fishing with the Experts.** Enclosed is my check/money order for $12.95 plus $2.25 ($15.20 total) for sales tax, postage and handling for each book ordered.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check or Money Order Payable to:

THE FISHERMAN • POST OFFICE BOX 1994 • SAG HARBOR, NEW YORK 11963

MAKING GOOD USE OF "TRASH FISH"

by Matt Ahern

Our resident sinker bouncer provides some food for thought concerning those "under-utilized species."

For three hours Nick Hauck and I had been drifting over various areas outside Shinnecock Inlet. And for those three hours, all we had to show for our efforts were two anemic fluke. I didn't know if I should blame the sad results on our selection of a fishing spot or on our choice of squid for bait. Something was definitely wrong. The week before we had done extremely well in the same general area and with the same kind of bait I now regarded as a poor choice.

But our unhappy fishing was about to change when Nick lifted a sea robin into the skiff. He immediately let out a whoop.

"Just what we need! Come to papa!"

He quickly sliced off both sides of the tail, cut each in half, and handed me one of the darker-colored pieces, whereupon I removed the strip of squid and tossed it overboard. I pushed the 4/0 Sproat through the widest part of the sea robin slice and allowed the sinker to carry it to the bottom. Within five minutes I had a fluke bouncing in my bucket.

Those four slices of sea robin produced fluke until each piece was reduced to mere strips of skin. After that it was back to the unsuccessful squid until one of us caught another sea robin, whereupon we were back in business again.

This wasn't the first time a strip of sea robin had made the difference between catching a mess of fluke or few indeed. Personally, when fishing inshore waters, I don't believe there is a better bait for fluke than sea robin.

I'm so convinced of this that when circumstances allow, I make every effort to fish for sea robins the day before an intended trip. Because I live close by Shinnecock Canal, I take advantge of it and do my sea robin fishing there. Believe me, at the beginning of the fluke season there is no problem catching sea robins in the Canal. How many sea robins does one need for a day's fluke fishing? I've found that a dozen robins for each fisherman is sufficient. Now four dozen strips of sea robins seems a lot for one fisherman. And it is. But many times the bait will become dirty from hopping across mud bottom, or become weed festooned, or nipped at by crabs, and so forth. Incidentally, it is a lot simpler to prepare your bait at he place where the sea robins were caught.

It takes but a minute to convert each fish into bait-size pieces. To do so, make a slice at the vent to the backbone. Then hold the knife flat on the bone and slice along its length to the tail. Do the same on the opposite side. When each slide is cut in half lengthways you will have two light and two dark pieces.

It is important **not** to scale the fish. If you do, you will find fluke (and other sea robins) stripping your hook with ease. When fished over known mud bottom, I use the light pieces; over sand, the dark pieces. Either will catch fluke on any type bottom, but I believe doing it this way gives me the edge. When fluke fishing, anglers should take advantage of every aid possible.

Caught in Long Island's waters are two types of sea robin. One is dull covered and has a normal-sized mouth. The other is heavier, more colorful, and has a large, gaping mouth. When possible, I use the small mouth robin. The meat is firmer, and for some reason, for me, these do produce better.

Bait size doesn't seem to matter. I've caught small fluke on large strips and some hefty doormats on smaller pieces. However, I try to make each piece no longer than four inches.

To avoid having the bait twist about your line, slice a bit of meat from the wide end so that you have the same thickness throughout the strip. This will cause the strip to plane along bottom as you drift and jig. When a fluke hits, give it a few seconds to munch and get it down. You'll seldom miss if you do it this way.

Many times when I catch sea robins and have no immediate use for them, I prepare as mentioned and hold them in the deep freeze. They keep well

Experimentation with baits such as small bergalls or sea robin strips will often result in bigger fluke.

and there seems to be no difference in results. Fluke seem to relish sea robin frozen as well as fresh.

Yes, sir, the smart fluke fisherman uses sea robin whenever possible. Who says they're trash?

Another much maligned creature of the sea is the dogfish. For the fisherman who has yet to discover the fish-catching ability of dogfish, I say this: Don't curse 'em—use 'em!

It would be impossible for me to recall every fluke I've caught on dogfish, especially around the offshore wrecks. I can vouch for this, however: none were small.

I find the only trouble with dogfish is that you can't catch them when needed. I'm speaking of summertime when the smooth dogfish is available. If you are fortunate enough to catch one of these summer doggies, prepare it in the same manner as sea robin.

It doesn't matter if you are fishing the banks for sea bass and porgies, or doing the same around wrecks, put on a fluke leader and a strip of dogfish and go win the pool.

When winter codfishing, connecting with horned dogfish is no problem as any confirmed codfisherman will tell you. I'd like to say that this bait works well for cod, too. But I can't.

I've tried horned doggies for winter cod on occasion, but have never had a bit of success. Whether this was because I used dogfish when other baits were more appealing, or if there is something about this bait which causes cod to shy from it, I don't know. Until I'm convinced differently, I'd say this particular bait is strictly for use during summertime when seeking fluke on the offshore grounds.

Another "trash" fish that often does well when other baits are ignored is the lowly bergall. I've caught some mighty large fluke and cod on this bait.

I first found out about using bergalls for bait many years ago when we used to do a lot of party boat fishing for sea bass and porgies on the offshore Sea Bright Grounds. I remember the occasion well.

Some smart experimenting fisherman on board decided he had had enough bass and porgies. He changed his rigging and inserted a three-foot leadered fluke hook through one of the numerous small bergalls we had been catching along with the bass and porgies. Up came a doormat. Then another.

In less time than it takes to recall, a minor uproar followed as every passenger made a wild search for fluke leaders. The crew, including the skipper, kept busy catching small bergalls for bait and gaffing doormats as they came up. The largest fluke? Fourteen pounds!

Never hesitate to use bergalls as fluke bait; especially so in those areas where these bait stealers are common. In other words, don't use them on ocean beach fronts and expect to make a killing, but do fish them around wrecks and rock-studded bottom. Use small bergalls—say to three inches—and run the hook in the mouth and out the gill cover. Be sure they are alive and frisky; and then employ plenty of action with two foot lifts of the rod tip.

When you land your first large fluke on a lively bergall, you're going to ask, as hundreds of other fishermen have before you: "Who says they're trash?"

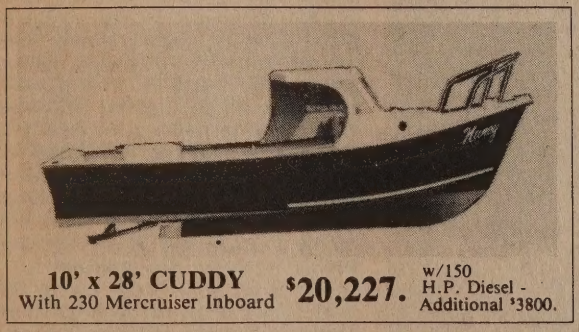
When codfishing, and as an experiment on those slow days we all fall heir to, fillet a medium-sized bergall and place a strip on your highest cod hook. Bergalls are natural cod food and I've seen more than one pool won by an enterprising fisherman willing to experiment.

Okay, so you're not going to catch fluke right now (although there might be a cod or two waiting for you on those occasional mild, windless days), I suggest you keep these trash fish tips in mind. Be sure to use them this summer when fluke fishing. I don't know if you'll catch one of those 14 pounders (you never know), but I do know your fluke catch will improve.

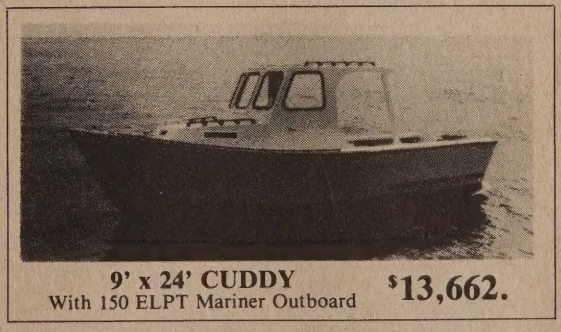
So, anyway, as the foregoing tips have proved, and as the old saying has it, you can't tell a book by its cover. And as a buddy of mine replied to an earlier-jeering Doubting Thomas after winning the pool with an 11 pound fluke caught on a dogfish strip: "Who says they're trash?"

MANNINO BOATS

"Built on Long Island"



10' x 28' CUDDY
With 230 Mercruiser Inboard **$20,227.** w/150 H.P. Diesel - Additional $3800.



9' x 24' CUDDY
With 150 ELPT Mariner Outboard **$13,662.**

Self-bailing cockpit • Modified V • 3-layer glass over plywood • 3/4 bottom • 3/4 sides
Teleflex steering • Cuddy with V-berths • Aluminum fuel tanks • WEST System epoxy coating in bilges

You've got to see the quality of these boats to believe it!

Models 20-40 from $3465 and up
Pilot houses — center consoles

Boats available in any stage of completion

Write or call for full information

MANNINO BOATS

26 Athasca Rd., Islip, NY 11751
(516) 581-8805

★ ON THE MARKET IN 1985 ★

CONVENTIONAL REELS

by Al Ristori

Though there are only a few new models in star drag boat reels, the lever drag world has been turned upside down with a sudden rush of competition from Japan. Both Daiwa and Shimano have jumped into this formerly sedate field this year, and will be giving Penn and Fin-Nor a run for their money. Though the new lines don't reach up to the 130 pound class that has become so popular with the return of giant tuna, I wouldn't be surprised to see Daiwa and Shimano add such models in the near future.

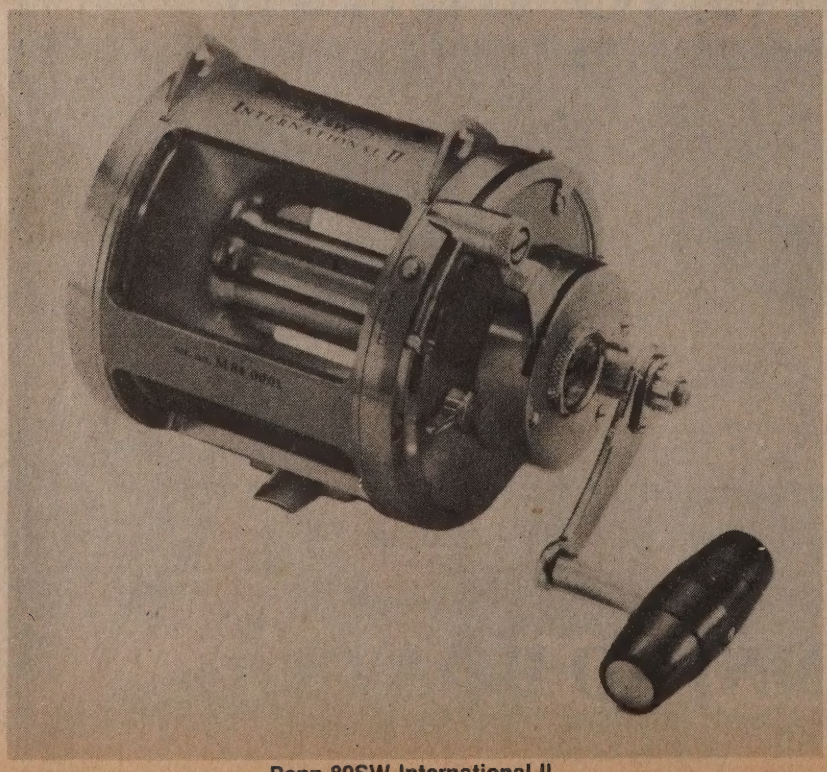
Penn: Far from being caught napping, Penn has jumped ahead in lever drag technology by adding a two-speed system in the 80 pound class. The new Interntional II 80SW (wide spool) and 80S enable you to switch quickly from a 3:1 retrieve ratio for taking in line quickly to a powerful 1.4:1 for working big fish. This wonderfully simple system involves a pushbutton gear shifter on the right side plate at the base of the handle. The new models are the same size as the standard 80SW and 80S, but will sell for a bit more.

Also new in the International series is a machined one-piece, gold anodized aluminum frame on the new 80SW and 80S International IIs and the new 30TW and 12T Internationals. The new frame adds even more strength and rigidity, and absolutely resists torquing and twisting. Chances are that this new frame will eventually be found on all Internationals. The new 30TW fills a gap between the 30 (600 yards of 30 pound dacron) and 50 (600 yards of 50 pound dacron). It provides a "stand-up" reel with plenty of capacity (850 yards of 30 pound dacron) that has a higher gear ratio than either the 30 or the 50. The 30TW is at 3.8:1 as compared to 3.5:1 for the 30 and 3:1 for the 50. The reel weight also falls in-between: 59 ounces as compared to 54 and 67 ounces. The new 12T replaces the 12H and becomes the smallest International in the line. It holds 850 yards of 12 pound mono, has a 4:1 gear ratio and weighs 28 ounces.

All of the International reels are now equipped with a new "fighting handle" which automatically returns to optimal fishing position for easy gripping. At considerably lower prices, big game anglers also make good use of the star-drag Senator series which remains intact. The standard Senators have low gear ratios and range from the 3/0 112 (375 yards of 30 lb. mono - 2.25:1 gear ratio) to the 174 oz. 118 16/0 that holds 1000 yards of 130 lb. dacron and has a 1.6:1 gear ratio. Stainless steel ball bearings are featured on models from the 9/0 115 up to the 118. The Senator II series is designed for lighter trolling with higher gear ratios and black anodized aluminum spacer bars and spool. Stainless steel ball bearings set these 4/0s and 6/0 apart from the regular Senators. The Special Senator line is just a bit heavier and has a chrome-plated solid bronze spool plus stainless steel ball bearings and new double ring side plates. Fast retrieve models in the 3/0, 4/0 and 6/0 sizes are available.

The extensive Penn line-up of smaller conventional reels remains virtually intact. The one addition is the 505HS Jigmaster, the first Penn conventional reel to sport a superfast 5:1 gear ratio. The 505HS also features new technologically advanced drag materials, wide chrome plated spacer bars to resist torque, and a lightweight die-cast black anodized aluminum spool. Newly designed reinforced side plates, chrome-plated solid brass rod clamp system, counterbalanced handle with man-size black torpedo grip, heavy-duty clicker and positive free spool complete the Jigmaster 505HS package. Anglers with a need to work lures at high speeds (such as for tunas, wahoo, bluefish and barracuda) should welcome this addition.

The Penn Mag Power series that's made such a splash during the last couple of years, remains the same. There are three fast retrieve models with a single magnet control that can make an expert out of a beginner. Casters also favor the Jigmaster, Squidder, Surfmaster, Beachmaster and Levelmatic lines. Those with a need for level winds can choose from both the high speed (4:1 gear ratio) models (including the Mag Tuned 10 that takes 275 yards of 15 pound mono) and regular levelwinds. The latter have 3:1 gear ratios, except for the 109MS and 109MF which are both 3.75:1. For specialized narrow spool trolling and bottom fishing, there's the Master Mariner series with four



Penn 80SW International II

models that many anglers favor for wire line and lead core. The Long Beach series provides unbeatable values in rugged bottom fishing reels with stainless steel spools, and Penn also has a few economy models for beginners and very casual fishermen.

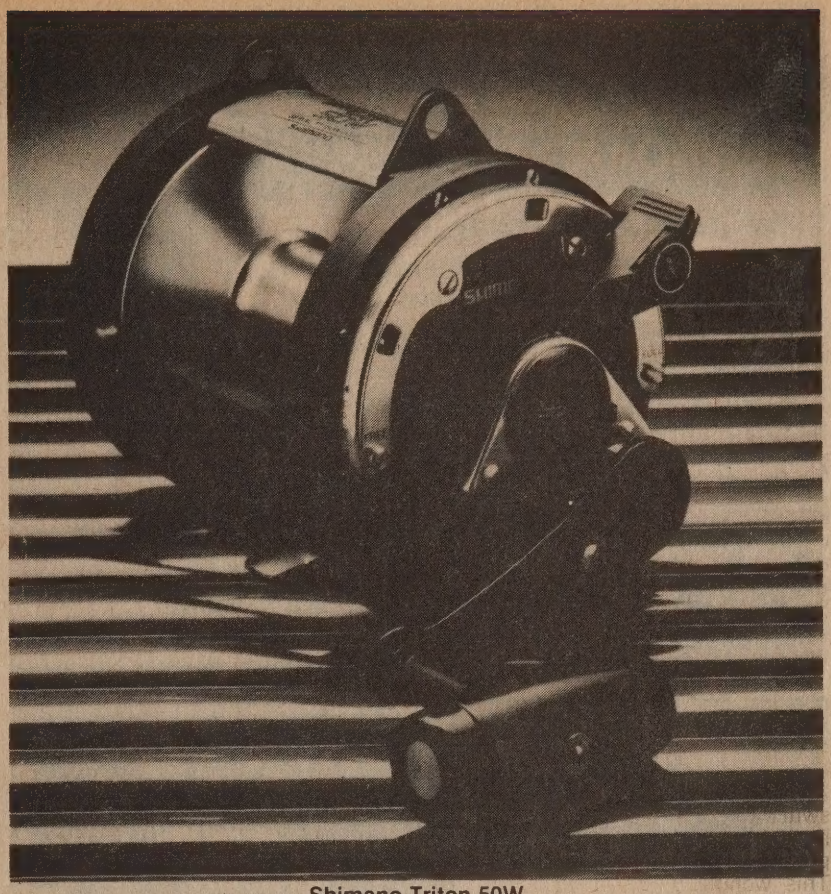
Left-handed anglers are ignored by everyone but Penn. At one time virtually every conventional reel in their line was also made in a left-hand version. Though that's no longer the case, there is a large selection of popular models—including the entire Senator and Special Senator lines.

Shimano: Continuing a steady advance into the conventional reel field, Shimano takes on the "big boys" with the new lever-drag Triton Trolling series. The big advantage claimed for these reels is a drag system that is water-shielded and features up to 83 percent more drag surface than competitive models. Furthermore, the Shimano people claim that their drag has been designed to use more drag surface at all settings. The Tritons are also designed to run cooler as they come with built-in cooling fins that act as heat exchangers, sucking excess heat away from drag surfaces and spreading it throughout the one-piece reel frame for efficient dissipation. The titanium composite drag washers are stronger than stainless steel, over 40 percent lighter and will not wear out their opposing surfaces. The lever drag is easy to handle and the reels feature four shielded stainless steel ball bearings, stainless steel gears and main shaft, a cold-forged single-piece spool and a lightweight one-piece frame. Surprisingly, all of this is available at prices below those of the lever-drag competition. The TT 30 weights 56.4 ounces, has a 3.5:1 gear ratio and holds 600 yards of 30 lb. test dacron. The TT 50 weighs 63.5 oz., has a 3.3:1 gear ratio and handles 600 yards of 50 lb. dacron. The TT 50W has a similar gear ratio, weighs 3.5 oz. more than the 50 and takes another 200 yards of 50 lb. dacron. I briefly tried the TT 50 on school tuna and was impressed with the drag.

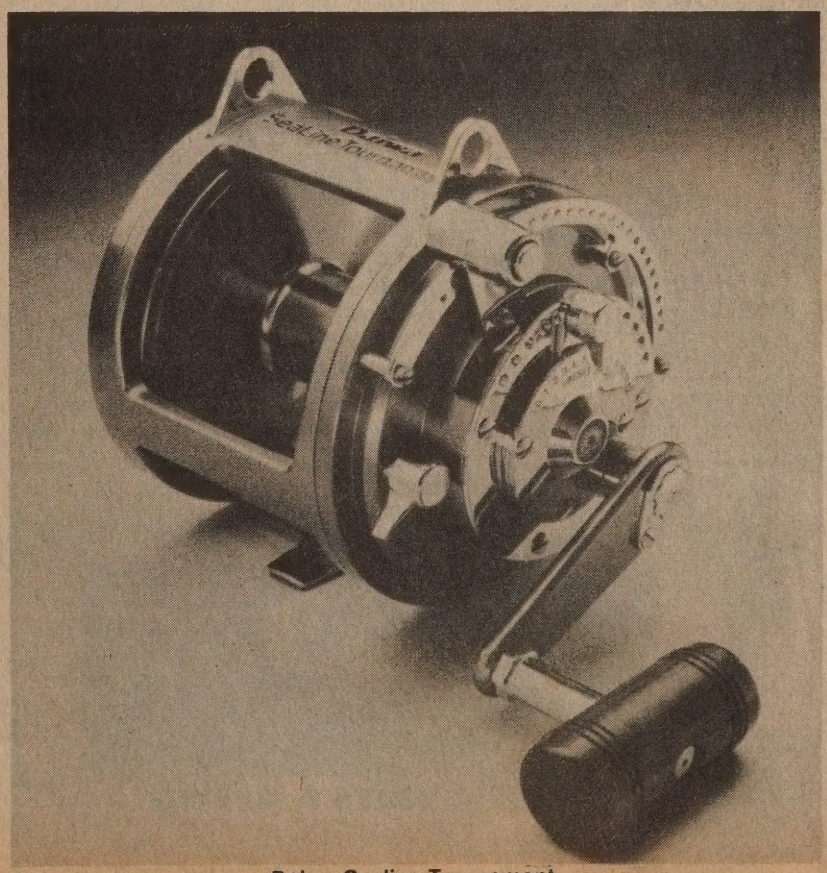
The rest of the Triton line-up remains the same. There are two magnetic casting models: TR Mag3 (360 yards of 20 lb.) and TR Mag4 (480 yards of 20 lb.) plus the non-magnetic TR 3S and TR 4S that are otherwise the same. Then there's the similarly-sized TRN 300 and TRN 400 Triton Levelwinds with stainless steel level wind guides. All of these Tritons have 5:1 gear ratios and feature ball bearing titanium drags.

Daiwa: After years of field testing, Daiwa has finally arrived with the Sealine Tournament lever-drag series. This attractive reel features four shielded stainless steel ball bearings, nitrided moly gears, one-piece unitized frame and a lightweight machined aluminum spool. The unique Dual-Lever Drag system allows you to pre-set the lower lever for your line strength and lock it in

(Continued on next page.)



Shimano Triton 50W



Daiwa Sealine Tournament

TOHATSU
OUTBOARD MOTORS

Full Rated Horsepower

Manual Start Models Operate Lights, Electric Start *available 9.9 and up*

Full Accessory Line to Support Dealer Sales

Solid Organization for Parts & Service

Complete line of 13 models.....
70 55 40 30 25 18 15 12 9.9 9.8 8 5 3.5

EASTERN OUTBOARD
Center Moriches, N.Y.
516-878-2251

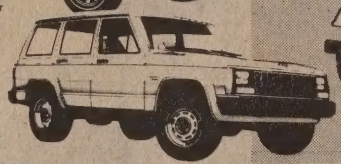
COOPER'S GALLEY
Sag Harbor, N.Y.
516-725-0661

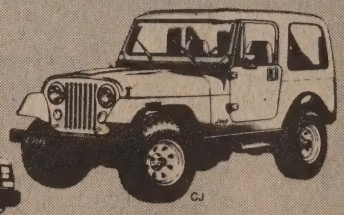
BUSTER'S MARINE SERVICE
Broad Channel, Queens, N.Y.
718-945-4377

Herb Obser Motors Inc.

BOAT OWNERS
WHEN YOU NEED TO TOW THERE IS ONLY ONE WAY TO GO
JEEP

Grand Wagoneer


Cherokee Pioneer


CJ

SPECIAL BOAT SHOW PACKAGE: **Free rustproofing and paint sealant with purchase of any Jeep with this ad!**

Only at L.I.'s Jeep Headquarters

Herb Obser Motors Inc.
Rt. 58 & Osborne Ave., Riverhead • (516) 727-0700

OUTBOARDS by
YAMAHA

Tiara
SEACRAFT

"THE FINEST FIBERGLASS WORK IN THE BUSINESS .. 30 YEARS OF BOAT EXCELLENCE CENTER CONSOLE & CABIN BOATS FROM 20'-36'

ROWLAND BOATS & MOTORS

516-283-3444
Also Dealers for Sea Nymph & Hobie Power
FINANCING AVAILABLE

New Waterfront Loaction at Rovina Marina
134 SPRINGVILLE ROAD, HAMPTON BAYS, N.Y.
1598 NORTH HIGHWAY, SOUTHAMPTON, N.Y.

place. Then play the fish as the situation demands with the main drag lever. A stopper release prevents you from over-adjusting in the heat of battle. The Sealine Tournament models are finished wtih an elegant champagne-colored anodizing, contrasted with chrome and gold-plated fittings. I had a chance to briefly test the SLT50W on large school tuna and found the drag system to be exceptionally smooth. The first models produced extraordinary drag pressures on the highest settings, but wouldn't provide complete free spool with the lower lever set so high. However, Glenn Oshima has assured me that this problem has been overcome in production models, so you will get the very high drag pressures while still retaining complete free spool at every setting. Initially, these new lever-drag models were brought out at higher prices than the Internationals—but they have since been cut back to be competitive.

Five Sealine Tournament models are presently available. Leading off is the SLT 30 at 54 oz. and 3.5:1 gear ratio, with a capacity of 850 yards of 30 lb. The SLT 50 and 50W both have 2.9:1 gear ratios. The 50 takes 600 yards of 50 lb. and the 50W (heavier by three ounces at 70 oz.) holds 850 yards of 50 lb. The SLT 80 and 80W both sport 2.7:1 gear ratios. The 80 handles 800 yards of 80 lb. and the 80W takes 1000 yards of 80. Reel weights are 93 and 99 ounces respectively—somewhat lighter than the comparable Internationals. Chances are good that Daiwa will be into the giant tuna 130 pound class very shortly.

There's relatively little change in the rest of the Daiwa conventional line. There are two new models in the 13 model Sealine series. The 30SH is a new high speed (5.1:1 gear ratio) casting and jigging reel with a capacity of 280 yards of 20 pound test. The new 610 is an odd-looking 6/0 that has the huge power handle that's been featured on the 910 for several years plus a stabilizing top handle. It has a 3.1:1 gear ratio, weighs 52.6 oz. and holds 400 yards of 50 pound test. The 610 is basically intended for deep water bottom fishing. The 610 and 910 are the only two Sealines that lack sealed stainless steel ball bearings. All models feature a unitized aluminum frame. The Sealine Magforce series of magnetic anti-backlash reels remains the same. There are three fast retrieve models with sealed stainless steel ball bearings and machined aluminum spools. The new sealine Sportline series consists of two high speed models with a one-piece graphite composite frame and graphite side-plates. The level wind SL 175H has a 4.2:1 gear ratio and holds 280 yards of 20 pound. The SL 250H has a 5.1:1 gear ratio and handles 450 yards of 20 pound. Despite the big difference in capacity, both are listed as weighing 20.1 oz.

Tycoon/Fin-Nor: This company was the pioneer in lever-drag big game

reels, and their gold models are famous the world over. They also introduced the dual-gear lever-drag in their 12/0 models—and now they've extended that concept to lighter fishing. The 2½/0 and 4/0 Fin-Nors are available in a Dual-Gear version which shifts them from the standard 3:1 to 5:1 by simply pushing the release latch and sliding the handle in approximately a quarter-inch—all in a matter of seconds. The balanced parts rotate on 10 precision stainless steel ball bearings in these reels. Approximate retail on the 2½/0 Dual Gear is $1,265 (as compared to $915 for the standard model), while the 4/0 Dual Gear is $1,315—$350 more than the standard 4/0. The three 130 lb. models all come in a choice of additional ratios. The 12/0 Standard has 1:1 and 2:1, while the 12/0 is 2:1 and 3:1. Both sell for $1,700. The 12/0 Tri-Gear gives you 1:1, 2:1 and 3:1 gear ratios in one reel for $2,140. All of the 12/0s hold 850 yards of 130 lb. Dual-Gears are also available on the 7½/0 (550 yards of 80 lb.) and the 9/0 (750 yards of 80 lb.)—both at 1:1 and 2½:1. Only the 6/0 (600 yards of 50 lb.) is unavailable in that fashion.

The Fin-Nor Light series has become a best seller as it provides Fin-Nor quality at competitive prices. The one-piece frame, spool and end-plates are turned from solid aluminum bar stock. The 12-20 takes 550 yards of 20 pound, has a 4:1 gear ratio and retails for $350. The 30 holds 600 yards of 30 pound and lists for $380. The 50 takes 600 yards of 50 lb. and sells at $430. The 30 and 50 both have 3:1 gear ratios.

Shakespeare: This company has cut back on their conventional reel line and retains only two models. The 2950-245 (160 yards of 20 lb.) and 2950-035 (350 yards of 20 lb.) both are level wind reels with 3:1 gear ratios, stainless steel spools and double side-plate rings, brass pillars and ABS side-plates.

Alvey: The familiar Alvey side-cast reels include a number of smaller models which are being promoted as the Alvey Lights. Plastic spool versions are the 40C (500 yards of 12 lb.) and 45C (500 yards of 8 lb.), while fiberglass spools are featured on the more expensive 500C (500 yards of 10 lb.) and 55C (500 yards of 12 lb.). These direct drive reels are of stainless steel and brass construction and offer the possibility of very long casts in the open-faced mode. Short-butted rods are required in order to handle Alvey side-cast reels efficiently. Many standard freshwater models will do the job nicely with the Lights, while surfcasters can turn to Lamiglas, Sabre and Kodiak for special Alvey numbers.

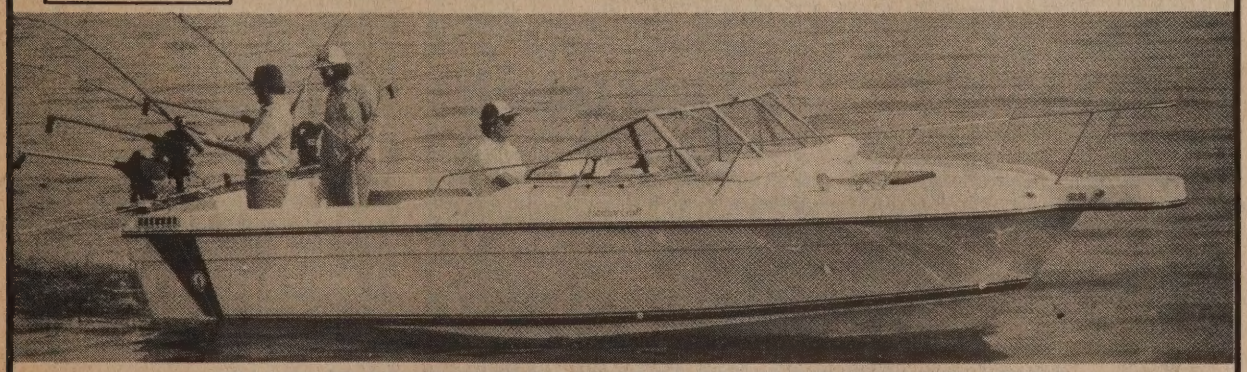
Alvey-East distributor Gene Brandner has found a new market in the Great Lakes for the Alvey boat reels, The 455 C12 mooching reel with plastic spool and star drag lists for just $32.35, while the 525 C52 with star drag and fiberglass spool has a suggested retail of $60.05. Capacities are 400 yards of 15 pound on the 455C and 1000 yards of 20 lb. on the 525C. In-between is the 515C that holds 500 yards of 17 lb. on its plastic spool and lists for $36.55.

Newell: Though best-known for their high-qualtiy conversion parts made for Penn reels, Newell also produces many casting and trolling reels with 4:1 and 5:1 gear ratios. The larger P300 models now have an extra support post for increased rigidity.

Myia Epoch: This company introduced the first electric fishing reel 18 years ago, and now they have a space age electronic computer controlled model. The ME-1000 C11 combines a two-speed motor-driven reel with an electronic computer in a huge 13/0 model that takes up to 1200 yards of 80 lb. dacron. The fisherman can punch in the desired fishing depth, jigging cycle, jigging space and jigging timer—and the computer will repeat the program until it is changed. Also included are a LED digital counter, level winder, harness lugs and adjustable drag up to 210 lbs. Suggested retail is $1,895. While not a piece of sporting equipment, this reel could be used by handicapped anglers who wish to experience the thrill of fighting a big fish. For toll-free info, call (800) 228-6594, except in California, Alaska and Hawaii.

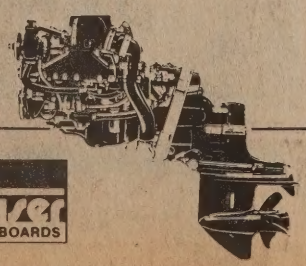
Harbor Craft

FISHING MACHINES 18'-27'
WITH OUTBOARD, I/O & DIESEL POWER OPTIONS UP TO 400 H.P.



STANDARD EQUIPMENT ON HARBOR CRAFT 270 PICTURED ABOVE

• 8' Beam • 108 Gallon Fuel Capacity • Full Instrumentation • Insulated Fish Boxes
• Ice Box • Head • Bow Pulpit • Washdown System • Self Bailing Deck
• Stainless Hardware • Teak Rod Holders • Top/Side/Aft Curtains • Windshield Wiper



Eriksen's *See Us at the L.I. Boat Show!*
Crow's Nest Marina
495 Wood Street, Oceanside, N.Y. 11572
(516) 766-3332, 3352

MerCruiser
STERN DRIVES & INBOARDS

BUILD YOUR OWN TUNA ROD

by Bob Dupont

I have found over the many years of building rods, and things, that basically if you break the job down into its basic parts it becomes much easier.

The tuna rod has six basic parts: the butt, reel seat, blank, foregrip, guides, and the tiptop.

When it comes to the butt, you have many choices to make: wood, aluminum, stainless or plastic. By far, the aluminum butt by Aftco is the most popular of all, but some of the hard oak or ash wooden butts are just as strong and may serve you just as well.

If you pick an Aftco aluminum butt, you have three choices: Aluminum butt with a Varmac machine hood reel seat from 30 lb. class to 130 lb. class, from 30 to 50 lb. class the butt is straight and from 80 to 130 lb. class you can either choose a straight or curved butt.

Also offered by Aftco is a Uni-butt which comes with an Aftco built-in reel seat 20 lb. class to 130 lb. class from 80 to 130 it is offered in either straight or curved.

The difference between a straight or curved butt is the advantage of leverage on a curved butt when fighting a tuna from a fighting chair. Straight butts are usually used when fighting a fish standing up using a rod harness. The Aftco butts also have a built-in gimbal notch.

The wooden butts are cheaper and come in two sizes: .925 O.D. and .800 O.D. or 50 lb. class and 80 lb. class. If you choose a wooden butt you must remember that you will have to buy a separate reel seat to fit. More about that coming up. The stainless butts are very hard to get, are heavy, and expensive and plastic or fiberglass butts are an idea that has not been developed yet.

Reel seats come in many different sizes and forms, but the type of reel seat that you need for a tuna rod is a heavy duty machined hood reel seat. The reel seats are offered by Varmac, Lakeland, Aftco and Mildrum. They should be double lock ringed with a locking ring and ferrule. The ferrule should fit the butt end of the blank that you choose within a 32nd of an inch, to allow epoxy gluing.

The blank should be a rated blank by the International Game Fish Association (IGFA). Some of the most popular blanks are offered by Lamiglass, Fenwick, Dynaflex, and J. Kennedy Fisher, and they come in the following pound classes: 12, 20, 30, 50, 80, 130. They also come in different diameters and colors and finishes, most are available in graphite. The only trouble with graphite is that it is hard to find butts, grips, and reel seats to fit their small diameter.

The fore grip can be rubber, hypalon, wood, or cork. It is a good idea to have a fore grip at least 14'' long, so you can get a choice of a good grip on the rod for the best leverage when fighting the fish.

The guides that you pick are important in that they deliver the line in a way that offers the least amount of wear and friction to the line. They are two basic types of heavy game guides, roller guides and non-roller guides some of the best of the roller guides are made by Aftco, Mildrum and Fin-Nor. They come in different class sizes such as 20, 30, 50, 80, 130 lb. class.

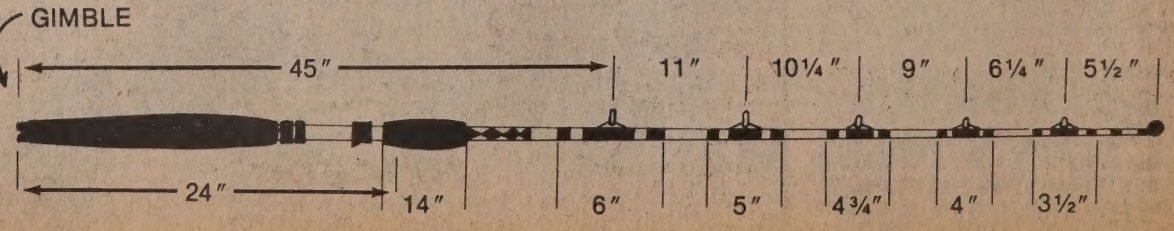
The non-roller guides have an aluminum insert oxide ring, and some have a harden carbide ring, they are offered by Perfection, Fuji and Mildrum or Varmac. Non-roller guides are recommended for 12, 20, 30 and 50 lb. class rods and roller guides are recommended for 50, 80, and 130 lb. class rods.

So now that you know all about the components which are needed to build a tuna rod, let's build one together. The components that I will use are: Aftco Uni-butt; reel seat built into Aftco Uni-butt. The blanks are 50 lb. class IGFA smooth white Lamiglass; a 14'' foregrip Halplon 5/8 ID: guides—3 foot Fuji set #BRHG 206 #20, 16, 16L, 16L, 12 and tiptop, a Fuji BRHT to match guides.

Step 1: Attaching the Uni-butt to the blank. Sight down the length of the blank and see if it is straight. Usually from 50 to 130 lb. class blanks are so stiff that they are pretty straight. Next, see if you can find the spline of the blank. If you lay the blank on a flat surface and roll it under the palm of your hand back and forth you should feel a slight bump and at this point is where the fiberglass cloth has come to an end in the wrapping stage of building the blank. This is the spline. The spline is the strongest edge of the blank running along the whole length of the blank, and it is along this edge that the guides should be mounted to ensure that the rod flexes at 90 degrees to the reel face, and not off at a cocked angle. Once you have found the spline, mark it on the blank so you may line up the blank to the butt ferrule. The groove in the butt ferrule should cross the spline at 90 degrees. At this point you can epoxy the ferrule in place. Remember that the butt ferrule is attached to the Aftco Uni-butt with a locking ring and you must take it off to mount it.

Step 2: The locking ring and fore grip. Once the glue has dried on the butt ferrule, take the locking nut (thread side facing the butt) and slide it down from the top of the blank. How can you attach the Aftco butt to the blank? The fore grip is attached by sliding it down from the end of the blank toward the butt ferrule. This can be done by soaping up the blank

TUNA ROD SPECIFICATIONS



with liquid soap and gripping the fore butt with two hands and starting from the tip in one quick action pushing the fore grip in place just above the locking ring. Or if you have a compressor you can push the fore grip as far as it will go, then slip an air gun under the grip and apply 80 lb. of air pressure under the grip and at the same time push the grip in place.

Step 3: The Base Wrap. Using the diagram as illustrated mark out the positions for the base wraps and wrap with your color choice. If you are a novice at this procedure, there are many good books explaining how to wrap. One of the best is Dale Clement's book on rod building. The tip wrap should extend about 1½ down from the base of the tiptop. Once all the base wraps are done, apply one coat of Flex Coat color preserver. Rotate the blank until the preserver is dry.

Step 4: The Guide Wrap. Locate the guides on center of the base wrap. Most of the time the feet on the guides should be ground down to a fine edge to allow the thread to run up the guide easily; this can be done with a fine grindstone or a hand file. Go over all grinding with a fine sandpaper to dull all sharp edges. Once this is done, then you can locate the guide on center of the base wrap and hold them down with 1/4" wide masking tape. Once this is done, coat with one coat of color preserver.

Step 5: The Triple Wrap. The Triple wrap is to ensure good strength over the guide feet. It is nothing but a repeat of the guide wraps starting about 1/4" in and ending 1/4" away on the first guide wrap. Coat with color preserver and again, rotate rod to dry.

Step 6: Checking the Guide Line Up. Once you reach this point sight down over the reel seat hood and see if your guides are lined up. If not you can still move them a little to the left or right by gripping the blank tightly and the guide, then by turning the blank one way and then line up all the guides to the reel seat hood. Make sure you used the fixed hood on the reel seat to line them up by.

Step 7: Installing the Tiptop. Once the guides are lined up, heat up some ferrule cement and spread it on the tip of the blank. Now heat up the sleeve of the tiptop and slide it onto the tip of the blank and line it up with the guides. The tiptop should be fitted into the top of the blank first so that the tip of the blank inserts all the way into the sleeve of the tiptop. Once the tip is installed, you can do your tip wrap with the three colors that you used on the rest of the blank.

Step 8: Finishing. Using a Flex Coat kit of epoxy rod finish, first coat the windings, spread the epoxy resin evenly and rotate the rod for at least one hour; then let dry for 24 hours. For additional strength, do a second coat and repeat the drying process.

Well, I think I have covered it all! If you run into a problem, give me a call (617) 994-5720; ask for Bob.

CLEARANCE SALE

ALL PRICES INCLUDE FREIGHT & MAKE READY

☆☆☆☆

ARROW GLASS BOATS
'85 18' Center Console $4,895.
'85 21' Cabin Cruiser $13,495.

SEA NYMPH HEAVY DUTY ALUMINUM BOATS
'84 17' Side Console $2995.
'85 17' Center Console $3195.
'85 19' Center Console $4295.

PRO-LINE BOATS
'85 17' Center Console 4895.
'85 20' Center Console 5980.
'85 20' Cuddy Cabin 6895.
'85 21' Center Console 6995.
'85 21' W/A Cabin 7995.
'85 21' Cabin 8395.
'85 23' Center Console 7475.
'85 23' W/A Cabin 9295.

STANDARD GALV. TRAILERS
'84 Cox, 12'-14', 450 lb. cap. $299.
'84 Cox, 13'-15', 800 lb. cap. $379.
'84 Cox 14'-16', 1000 lb. cap $479.
'84 Cox 17'-19', 2000 lb. cap $795.
'85 Shoreline 17'-18', 1700 lb. cap. $613.
'85 Shoreline 18'-19', 2000 lb. cap. $798.
'85 Shoreline 19'-20', 2500 lb. cap. $956.

E-Z ROLLER GALV. TRAILERS
'85 Shoreline 15'-16', 1200 lb. cap. $699.
'85 Shoreline 15'-17', 1600 lb. cap. $780.
'85 Shoreline 16'-18', 2000 lb. cap. $792.
'85 Shoreline 17'-19', 2300 lb. cap. $886.
'85 Shoreline 19'-20', 2500 lb. cap. $999.
'85 Shoreline 20'-21' 2900 lb. cap. $1,246.
'85 Shoreline 20'-21', 3600 lb. cap. $1,630.
'85 Shoreline 20'-23', 4000 lb. cap. w/brakes $2,145.

OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA

"Over 24 Years in the Boating Business!"
Patchogue Marine
689 Rt. 112, N. Patchogue, N.Y.
(516) 475-4850

All prices subject to change, so hurry!
Take L.I.E. to Exit 64, Go South 2 Miles
We are on the left side
Tues. thru Sat. 9A.M.-5P.M.;
Sun. 10A.M.-2P.M.; Closed Mondays

Flexible/Collapsable

FUEL TANK

SEE US AT THE LONG ISLAND BOAT SHOW — BOOTH 47

These Space Age Tanks Offer A Practical Solution To Extend Your Cruising & Fishing Time/Range.

Now you can carry those extra gallons that will allow you the extra trolling time you always wanted & give you the added range to where the big ones are!

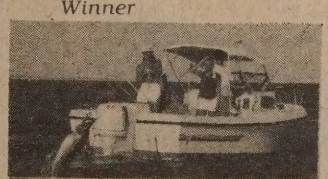
- Available for Outboards In 6, 9, 13 & 16 Gallons
- Diesel — Water — Waste, From 14.5 To 400 Gallons
- Enjoy The Advantages No Rigid Tank Can Offer
- Heavy, Durable Construction. Highly Abrasion Resistant
- All Fittings & Molded-In Handle Included On Outboard Model

Nautical Services

FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION, VISIT US OR CALL:
220 Route 25A
Northport, N.Y. 11768
(516) 757-7169

A Fish Catching Triple Header Winner

SEA-OX • JOHNSON • PHOENIX



ONE TOUGH FISHING MACHINE!
- 18' - 26' • Center consoles & Walkarounds
- Self Bailing • Full Fiberglass Innerliner
- Foam Floation
- **Loaded** with Fishing Features too numerous too list!

USED BOATS - TRADES FINANCING

A COMFORTABLE, RUGGED OFFSHORE BOAT!
- 27', 29' & 38' • Gas, Diesel, Sea Drive, O/B
- Sleeps up to 6 • Exceptionally Dry
- A Superb Canyon Runner

Johnson

"Everyday is a "Sale" Day at Stein's — An Excellent Investment!"

BUY NOW AND SAVE!!

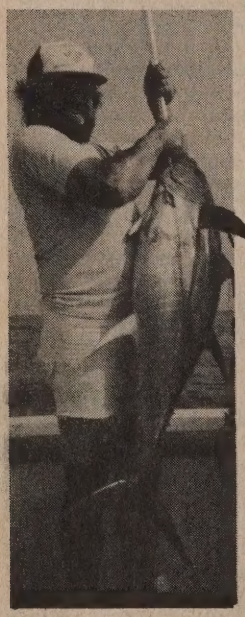
See us at our showroom for extra special low Boat Show Prices!

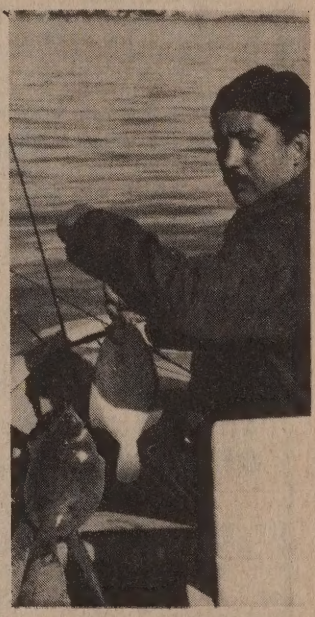
Stein's Boat & Motor Sls.
23 RIVER ROAD, SAYVILLE, N.Y. 11782 • (516) 567-3313

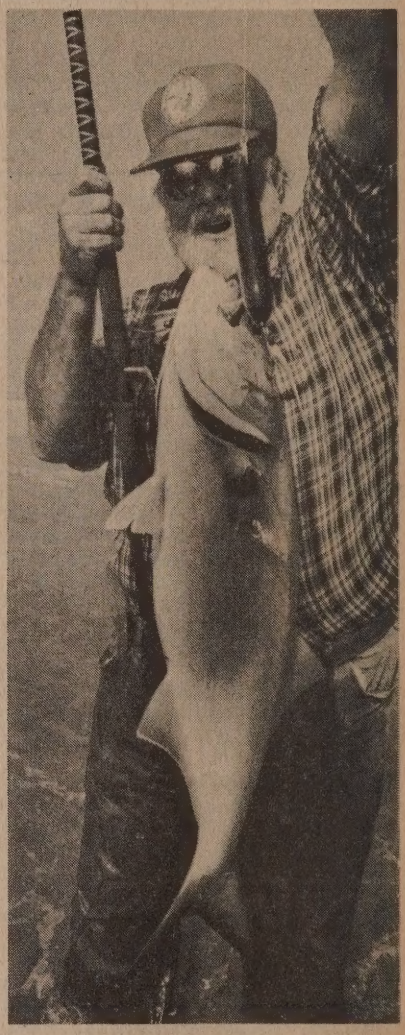
Get *All* The News Of Fishing *All* Year Long!

With A Subscription To:

THE Fisherman







- ★ *Regular columns featuring the latest in fishing boats and electronics, new books and great tasting recipes.*
- ★ *Feature articles covering local Hotspots and the latest in tackle and techniques.*
- ★ *Fishing reports that provide the most complete where, when, and how info available to anglers in our area.*
- ★ *Editorials and news updates that keep Fisherman readers informed on issues concerning fisheries management, fishing access, licensing and permits and more!*

SUBSCRIBE OR RENEW FOR YOURSELF

Name _____
(Please Print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ 50 ISSUES.....$17.50
☐ 100 ISSUES.....$33.00

Check One: ☐ New ☐ Renewal

☐ Enclosed is my check or money order for the full amount.
☐ Please bill me later.
☐ Charge to my Visa or Mastercard.
☐ Visa# _____
Exp. Date _____
☐ Mastercard # _____
Exp. Date _____

SUBSCRIBE FOR A FRIEND

Gift from: _____
Please send a gift subscription to the party below.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ 50 ISSUES.....$17.50
☐ 100 ISSUES.....$33.00

☐ Enclosed is my check or money order for the full amount.
☐ Please bill me later.
☐ Charge to my Visa or Mastercard.
☐ Visa # _____
Exp. Date _____
☐ Mastercard # _____
Exp. Date _____

THE Fisherman
P.O.Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963

A BOAT FOR ALL SEASONS

by Don Kamienski

The author shares his experience in selecting and outfitting a versatile small boat.

As is the case with most boat owners who use their craft for fishing I, too, went through a period in my life where I seemed to buy a little bigger boat almost every year or two. It seemed as though a new boat would somehow show up in my driveway with the same regularity as newly arrived springtime robins. Finally, I sat down saying, "enough was enough," and prepared a summary of the kinds of fishing I enjoy, and the type of boat and equipment that would address my varied angling pursuits. What the summary revealed was that I enjoyed fishing in both fresh and salt water; usually in protected bays, tidal rivers, or medium to large lakes; with no more than two other passengers, at distances up to 400 miles from my home.

Using this summary as a base, I then developed a list of the attributes that any new boat should have, and then I established weights for each attribute on the list. The attributes included such considerations as desired, boat weight, length, depth, width, passenger capacity and comfort, storage capacity, horsepower rating, construction including support material and ride. The weights established for each attribute reflected the importance the item had in the selection of my ideal boat. It was then just a matter of looking at the product line of the major boat manufacturers, and matching their craft to my pre-defined list of requirements.

After almost a month of looking, I found that a Starcraft Fishmaster FM160 met the majority of my boating needs. This 16 foot, fully carpeted boat is made of aluminum with a dry hull weight of less than 650 pounds which makes it easy to trailer even with a subcompact car. The side

(Continued on next page.)

Rigged and ready, the author's Starcraft Fishmaster can be used in both fresh and salt water.

YOUR NEW YORK DISTRIBUTOR OF

LEHMAN POWER

DIESELS

DAVISON'S
METRO POWER CENTER
5 ATLANTIC AVE. EAST ROCKAWAY, NY. 11518
(516) 593-8100 ★ (516) 887-9392

L.I. TROUT UNLIMITED
ANNUAL BANQUET
AND AUCTION

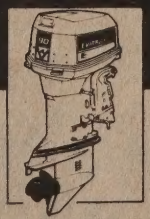
FRI., APRIL 12, 1985
LOCATION: SOUTH SHORE INN, ROCKVILLE CENTER, N.Y.
TIME: 7-11:30 P.M.

WILL FEATURE A FREE COCKTAIL HOUR, CHOICE OF ENTREE, PRIZES, RAFFLES & AUCTION. MAKE CHECK PAYABLE TO:
L.I. TROUT UNLIMITED
For more information call:
(516) 795-4810
#of tickets x $35. for one; $65. for two = TOTAL
Mail to:
L.I. TROUT UNLIMITED c/o U.D.A.
223 North Maple St., North Massapequa, N.Y. 11758

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____
YOUR PHONE _____
#of tickets x $35. for one; $65. for two = TOTAL
Tickets at $_____ = $_____

EVINRUDE®

'85 MODELS
AT '84 PRICES!



GRADY-WHITE
GW

SUFFOLK MARINE
45 Willow Street, Babylon, N.Y.
(516) 669-0907

22' TOURNAMENT

console on this boat allows plenty of room to move passengers or gear either forward or aft inside the craft with ease, and the two pedestal seats can be placed at several locations. I especially like the fact that this boat is extremely deep and wide for its length which is a nice feature when small children are on board. The standard live well can be used for either bait or for storage of gear such as anchors, life jackets, distress flares, etc. At this point, you have to realize that the FM 160 is not an offshore craft, but it does meet my needs for fishing protected bays and tidal rivers plus inland lakes.

Now that the boat was selected, it was time to choose a powerplant. There is a formula available which helps a new boat owner determine the approximate speed of their boat depending on the size of the engine being considered. To arrive at the estimate, determine the gross weight of your rig (including boat, motor, gear, people, etc.) and divide this gross weight by the horsepower of the engine you're thinking about buying. This will result in the number of pounds one horse is trying to push. The standard ratio says that one horse will push 30 pounds at 30 statute miles per hour. For each three pounds difference in weight, the speed will inversely change by two miles per hour. So, if you get 36 pounds per horse, the estimated speed will drop to 26 MPH. If you estimate 24 pounds per horse, your speed should be around 34 MPH. This formula isn't perfect, but it is fairly accurate. Using the formula, I opted to power my boat with a 35 hp outboard which pushes me along at close to 30MPH and yet I'm still able to troll up to seven hours and burn less than six gallons of gas. This motor is my primary saltwater power plant, while an additional 9.9 horsepower motor not only serves as a back-up, but also as the primary motor on lakes which have a horsepower limitation. Since the transom on the FM160 is wide enough, both motors are mounted side by side.

Now that the boat and motor were selected, it was time to select a trailer. Generally, there are three types of trailers on today's market. The first is a float-on type which you submerge to launch or retrieve your boat. The second is the tilt type in which the trailer bed tilts up allowing the boat to slide into the water. The third type of trailer employs a series of rubber rollers or wheels which allows the boat to slide off the trailer with minimal effort. Since I never enjoy a back-breaking boat launching effort, I opted for the roller type of trailer which makes launching a breeze. Rather than equipping the trailer with a standard winch with a 4-1 gear ratio, I had a special unit installed that has a 12-1 ratio. This unit may require additional turns of the handle, but the boat is much easier to retrieve onto the trailer especially when the fish boxes are full.

Now let's add some equipment to

the boat to make fishing more fun and productive. As the saying goes, "the only difference between men and boys is the price of their toys. Contrary to what many boat owners believe, the column of water beneath their boat is not stacked with fish. In more than 90 percent of the cases, this column is barren of fish. The objective, then, is to find that other 10 percent of the water which contains the most fish. If I had to pick one piece of equipment for a boat in order to increase my catches of fish, I would opt for a paper depth recorder. This type of unit not only shows you what the bottom looks like in terms of contour, it also provides a detailed permanent picture of what is between the surface and the bottom (such as fish). Some of the major manufacturers of such paper recorders include Humminbird, Si-Tex and Lowrance. If you use your paper recorder a great deal, you'll probably burn up at least a roll of chart paper per day, and at $5 to $6 per roll, this could become expensive. As a back-up for my paper recorder, I've also installed a flashing recorder which eliminates the expense of using graph paper. The flashing recorder is used primarily when I'm interested in the amount of water under my boat's keel, and not necessarily learning about the shape of the bottom or the fish that may be resident in the column of water. Since both of my recorders are made by Humminbird, I've connected both to a single wide angle stern-mounted transducer. A toggle switch allows me to use either recorder with a flip of a finger. Even though the side console on the FM160 is not necessarily huge, it is more than sufficient to house both recorders, a Si-Tex Loran unit, a water temperature gauge, plus a VHF radio.

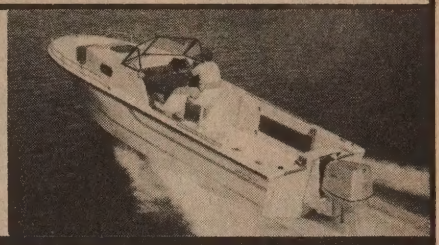
Since several of the inland lakes I fish do not allow the use of outboard motors, I've been restricted to the use of an electric trolling motor. A 28 pound thrust Shakespeare electric trolling motor works nicely to push the boat along even against a stiff wind. The motor can be attached to the foredeck of the FM160 using a special portable mounting bracket that is sold through Bass Pro Shops (Springfield, MO), or just mounted on the stern. Regardless of where it's located, a 105AMP deep cycle marine type battery is used for day-long power for the motor.

A pair of Penn downriggers adorn the gunnels along with stainless steel rod racks that slip out when not in use. One of the joys of the winter months is looking through marine supply catalogs or visiting boat shows to see what is new on the market that is a MUST for your boat. Buying and outfitting such a boat is like betting on a horse at the race track. Everyone has their own opinion. This article describes what has worked for me to set up a versatile boat, and hopefully will give you a few avenues to explore further. Perhaps you'll be lucky and find your ideal boat just as I've been able to do—at least for this year.

SHOWTIME! BEST BUY TIME!

pro-line

POWERED BY PERFORMANCE CHARGED



EVINRUDE

• 17' CENTER CONSOLES TO 23' WALKAROUNDS
• NEW "PLUS 2" MODELS
• GET OUR LOW PRICED, PERSONALIZED PACKAGE DEALS
• FINANCING ARRANGED

★ ESTABLISHED 35 YEARS ★

CLOSED MONDAYS

— YOUR DEPENDABLE EVINRUDE DEALER —

THE MOORING

Brower/Moreland Aves. (At the Bridge) Oceanside, N.Y. • (516) 766-0080

PipeWelders®

WORLD'S FINEST NAME IN CUSTOM ALUMINUM & STAINLESS MARINE EQUIPMENT

Tuna Towers
Marlin Towers
Half Towers
Outriggers
Pipe & Box Davits
Masts & Arches
Controls & Steering

Fishing Towers
Suntops
Leaning Posts
Rocket Launchers
Tackle Lockers
Instrument Boxes
Chocks & Strongbacks

OVER 25 YEARS EXPERIENCE IN FORT LAUDERDALE, FL

Custom Fabrication and Installation at Your Dock or Ours

OUR NEWEST LOCATION
Ocean Drive at U.S. HWY. 109, Cape May N.J. 08204 • 609-884-2000

PIPE WELDERS INCORPORATED
413 S.W. 3rd Avenue, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33315
(305) 764-2345
NEW JERSEY • MOBILE • NEW ORLEANS • MIAMI

Cybernet. BOAT SHOW SALE!

VHF

CTX-1200 . . . . . $179.95
2040 . . . $239.95 CTX-2060 . . . $359.99
2050 . . . $265.00 2088 . . . $495.00

SPECIAL PACKAGE
CMS-3000 Plus
CSP 123 SPEAKERS $369.95

STEREOS

CMS-3000 . . . . . $299.99
CMS-3050 . . . . . $229.95
CSP-123 SPEAKERS $99.99
CSP-603 . . . . . $159.95

C.B.

CTX-40 + 4 . . . . . $119.99

See us at the L.I. Boat Show, Booth 25

SHORE MARINE electronics

3075 Emmons Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11235
Store hours: 9:30A.M.-6:00P.M. Tues.-Sat.:
Closed Sun. & Mon. Prices valid with this ad only!
Sorry, no charge cards accepted
For information or technical advice: 718-934-6384. Prices subject to change without notice.

TEN FOOT BAIT STICK

by Tom FitzSimmons

Here's how to put together a surf rod that is perfectly suited to tangling with slammer blues.

When the fall fishing season begins to approach, a surf fisherman's thoughts turn not only to the possibilities of what type of bass run may materialize, but also to the upcoming invasion of big bluefish along the South Shore beaches. Although I consider myself a die-hard plug fisherman, I have become increasingly aware during the past few years, of the distinct advantages that bait fishing can offer when seeking out those large fall bluefish.

My bait fishing expeditions are still not a matter of routine as it is with many surf fishermen in the fall, mainly because I find it, on many occasions, very monotonous when the fish turn out to be few and far between. On the other hand, I have also enjoyed many trips when, while waiting for the fish to discover my choice piece of mackerel, I have been afforded the opportunity to closely observe the surrounding environment, something everyone should strive to do. These trips have also presented me with a quiet and relaxing atmosphere to think out personal problems, or to just stand back and let the world go by without any thought or care regarding work or personal matters. As I stated earlier, though I would on most occasions rather catch fish by enticing them wtih a lure, bait fishing has proven to be the most consistent method for putting larger and sometimes greater quantities of fish on the beach at this time of the year.

In putting together a surf fishing bait outfit I decided to limit my rod and reel selection based upon the areas where I knew I would be doing most of my fishing: Jones Inlet and other select deep water locations. I decided to use the old standby surf reel, the Penn Squidder 140M with a Newell conversion. The reel has a fast 3⅓ to 1 retrieve with a capacity of approximately 400 yards of 20 lb. test line. Although there are other fine reels on the market such as the Ambassadeur models or Shimanos, the Squidder has been a very reliable reel for my limited application. The line I prefer to use is 30 lb. test Cortland Micron. This is a braided fiber line with a small diameter for its test and rating. It also has virtually no stretch which aids in setting the hook quickly with less chance of losing the fish. One disadvantage is that the line must be watched more closely than monofilament as it has a tendency to wear easier than its counterpart. The blank I chose to build was the 10' Lamiglass SB-121-5M. This blank is fairly stiff with a lot of backbone and will handle up to 6 oz. sinkers. Because of its shorter length and stiffness, it is best suited where extremely long casts are not required. The construction is fairly simple and with a few months remaining this winter before the season begins, it would be a good time to consider building your first bait rod or adding another one to your collection.

In selecting the blank, go through the supply of the SB-121-5M blanks until you find one that is not too much out of shape. In some tackle shops this might present a problem, but when you're laying out good money you have a right to get the best for your dollar and I'm sure most dealers will understand your desire to select the best blank available.

Next, purchase some cork tape to wrap the butt section, thus eliminating the need for a reel seat. The reel is attached to the rod by clamping it with the backup plate and the two screws that come with your Newell Conversion kit. The cork tape is one inch wide with an adhesive backing and will provide an excellent grip without the butt section becoming too large a diameter thereby making it uncomfortable to hold. The guides I prefer to use are the three-legged black Fuji aluminum oxide. The required sizes are 30, 25, 20, 16 and 12. Because of the large tip diameter of the blank it may be necessary to purchase a Mildrum tip instead of a Fuji, but whichever one you buy, be sure to fit it at the store and make certain to allow a little clearance for the glue.

The last two items you will need to purchase will be a rubber butt cap and the wrappiing thread. Use size A for the underwrap and Size D for the overwrap. I prefer to use the non-NCP threads which, when finished properly with several coats of color preserver and a final coat or two of crystal coat, tend to sparkle and look far better than the duller NCP-type thread. I feel the best finish coat for the wraps is crystal coat, a two-part, slow drying epoxy, which is available by mail order through Dale Clemens Custom Tackle, Inc., 44 Schantz Spring Road, Allentown, PA 18104. Now that you have purchased all the components it's time to begin assembling the rod.

Rather than discussing at length the basic procedures for rod building which have been described many times in previous issues of The Fisherman, I will limit myself to discussing a few points that I feel are important in building this particular rod.

The first step will be to locate the spline, which is the stiffer side of the blank. This is a relatively easy procedure. Start by holding the blank in the palm of your hand just below the tip, at about a 45 degree angle with the butt end resting on a smooth portion of the floor. With the other hand press down near the middle of the blank so that it bends just slightly, and begin rolling the blank back and forth. The spline is located where the blank jumps under your fingers. Remember to make a mark on the side with the spline. This is the side where you should locate the guides for this conventional type of rod, being directly on the spline for the added strength it affords.

The next step is to glue the tip in place on the spline side (five minute epoxy works very well for this) and then you can begin laying out the guide spacing. The spacing from center to center of the guide rings is 9½ inches from the tip for the first guide, then 10¼ inches, 13½, 16 and 19½ inches to the fifth guide. Mark these locations on the blank. When you see the three-legged guides you will note that the ring is slightly off-center of the legs. Make sure the center of the guide ring falls at these points. I located the center of my reel approximately 23½ inches from the butt end. However, this may need to be adjusted based on your height and how comfortable it is to cast the rod with the reel at this position. Once you have set the reel location, measure approximately 6 inches past the reel face and place a mark. Now apply the cork tape from the butt forward on a spiral to this location. Cut the tape squarely at each end and use one or two wraps of electrical tape to finish it off. Next, tape or rubber band the guides in place with the single leg facing toward the tip and then attach the reel at the location you have determined to be most comfortable. Run your line from the reel through the guides and tip and tie it to your workbench leg or some other immovable object and flex the rod as if

you were fighting a fish. If the line creates any sharp angles with the blank or goes below the blank, adjust the position of the guides (do not adjust the last or butt guide). The line should **not** touch the blank, and should be at tangents with the curve of the blank, but remember, at best this will be a compromise and perfect tangents will most likely never be achieved. Try to work the guides out to the best spacing you can, marking any new guide locations, then remove the reel and guides.

With a grinding wheel remove the blunt ends on the feet of the Fuji guides. This will allow the thread to smoothly climb the feet when applying the overwrap. Remember to dull and remove any sharp edges or burrs caused by the grinding wheel during this procedure. Next, measure the guides from the ring to the edge jof the front and rear legs. Add about 3/8 inches to each leg measurement for the underwarp of the #30 and #25 guides; 5/16 inches for 20, 16 and 12 guides. Transfer these measurements to the blank. Each side of the centers you previously marked and apply your underwrap. Remember to always use a lighter color underwrap than the overwrap color. Otherwise the underwrap will bleed through the top thread. Trim the wraps, burnish the threads and apply about 3 or more coats of color preserver to seal the thread. After the preserver has dried, position your guides at the centerlines you previously noted. Make certain the guides align, and wrap them with the overwrap, stopping about 1/4 inch past the end of the feet leaving a portion of the underwrap visible. You can now add butt and trim wraps as you desire to give the rod a personal touch. Realign the guides if necessary and again, trim the thread ends and burnish to smooth and flatten the thread and apply 3 or 4 more coats of color preserver. Let this dry for about 24 hours. Then apply the crystal coat according to the instructions on the bottle and remember to rotate the rod every 15 minutes or so to avoid any sag or build-up of the finish. Once the finish has dried for at least 24 hours, all that remains is to glue on the butt cap with epoxy and you're ready to fish. Remember not to apply too much tension to the threads when wrapping the rod as this could cause damage by excessive pressure on the side walls of the blank. You should be able to move the guides for any final alignments after applying the overwrap by just using a little force. Also, try to avoid applying the color preserver or epoxy finish during damp weather. This could cause a blushing effect on the threads.

Now that the rod is completed you will be able to not only enjoy the custom look you have given the rod with well deserved pride and satisfaction but you can also look forward to the great satisfaction you will experience when you land that first big blue or bass this fall on a rod that you designed and built yourself.

Chaparral

THE POSSIBLE DREAM

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

204V FISHERMAN *The Fishability of a Center Console Plus the Protection & Comfort of a Cabin!*

★ Full Walk-Around ★ Large Insulated Fish Boxes
★ Big Twin V-Berth Cuddy ★ 47 Gal. Fuel Capacity
★ Spacious Cockpit ★ Loads of Standard Equipment

Super Savings On Leftover Mercury Outboards!

See This Model & Other Chaparral Boats At
MISTER MARINE
165 ATLANTIC AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y.
(516) 868-6446
Factory Authorized Sales & Service for Mercury Outboards

LONG ISLAND BOAT SHOW Specials

New RAYTHEON "Zoom" Recorder ..... Special Price!
New RAYTHEON Loran ..... Special Price!
New RAYTHRON Radar ..... Special Price!

Limited Quantities

6" SI-TEX #315 Recorder LIST $599.00 ..... $299.
ROSS Dual Sounder, Recorder & Depth Finder. LIST $899.00 ..... $399.
ROSS Straight Line Commercial Recorder LIST $1695. ..... $595.
MORROW White Line Recorder & Digital Readout. LIST $800. ..... $249.

SURVIVAL SUITS — IN STOCK — C.G. APPROVED *Special! $250.00*

DIGITAL DEPTH FINDERS from .. $149.95
E.P.I.R.B's. from $170.00
FUME DETECTORS, from $99.95
SI-TEX 55 Ch. DIGITAL VHF $199.95
CYBERNET VHF $139.95
55 Ch. SMR "STRIKER" $175.00
BOAT C.B. ANTENNA $4.95
CAPT. CLEAN MARINE SEALANT $19.95
LORANS FROM ..... $449.00 & UP
RITCHIE COMPASSES UP TO 70% OFF

MANY MORE IN STORE SPECIALS!
1ST COME, 1ST SERVED!!!!

AIREX COMMUNICATIONS
106 WOODCLEFT AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y. 11520 • (516) 623-8942

Albemarle

ROWLAND BOATS & MOTORS
516-283-3444 Financing Available

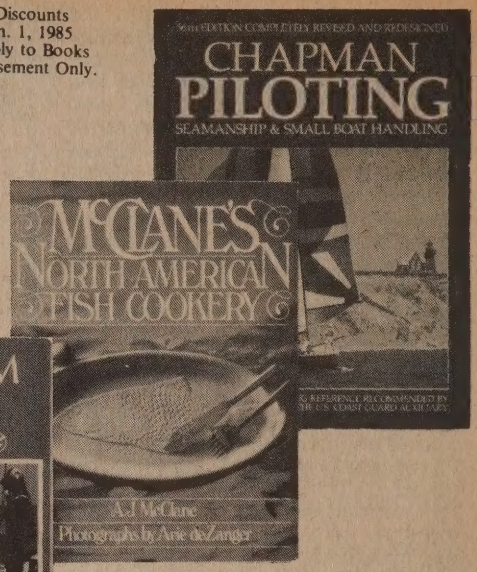
"BUILT FOR FISHERMEN BY A FISHERMAN"
24' and 27'
• Gas or Diesel
• 8' & 9½' Beams
• 5 Year Limited Warranty
• Full Fiberglass Innerliner

1598 NORTH HIGHWAY, SOUTHAMPTON, N.Y.
New Waterfront Location at Rovina Marina
134 SPRINGVILLE ROAD, HAMPTON BAYS, N.Y.
Also Dealer for Tiara - Hobie - Sea Nymph

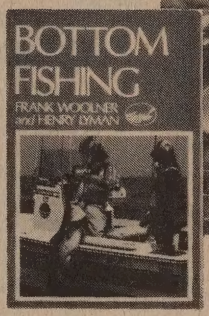
OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA

The Fisherman's Library

Prices and Discounts
Effective Jan. 1, 1985
Discounts Apply to Books
In This Advertisement Only.



Specially Selected Angling Books Available To Fisherman Readers At Discounted Prices!



BAITS, RIGS AND TACKLE

New Expanded Edition

by Vic Dunaway

From ultra-light to big game, the author covers every aspect of tackle, rigging, lines, leaders, hooks, knots, baits, lures and accessories with a meticulous attention to detail which only years of experience can provide. This valuable handbook contains as much information for the expert as it does for the novice. Wickstrom, 224 pages. $5.95

STRIPED BASS FISHING

by Frank Woolner and Henry Lyman

Both Frank Woolner and Henry Lyman are recognized as two of the foremost authorities on the striper, one of our most challenging and sought after gamefish. Striped Bass Fishing is a completely revised and updated edition of their original work, The Complete Book of Striped Bass Fishing. This new work is being hailed as the bible of the sport as it details every aspect of the striper game. Whether you seek this great fish from beach, boat or jetty, Striped Bass Fishing is an indispensable book. New Century, 192 pages. $18.95

McCLANE'S GUIDE TO SALT WATER FISHES OF NORTH AMERICA

by A.J. McClane

The only guide you will ever need for all salt water species found within North America. It is complete, up-to-date and informative, and covers the anatomy and methods of indentification of all our marine fish. Suitable for use in the field with its durable Kivar-3 laminated cover, the book contains over 300 detailed color portraits as well as a glossary of terms and diagrams. Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 283 pages (soft cover)| $10.95

BOTTOM FISHING

by Frank Woolner and Henry Lyman

Frank Woolner, longtime editor of Salt Water Sportsman, and Henry Lyman, its founding publisher, have teamed to produce this very useful guide. Any sinker bouncer worth his salt is sure to improve his game after digesting the contents of this practical, well illustrated book. Topics covered include tackle, favorite bottom species and how to catch them, baits and rigging, terminal tackle, jigs and jigging and basic accessories. Winchester Press, 118 pages. $7.95

McCLANE'S NORTH AMERICAN FISH COOKERY

by A.J. McClane

The author, with the help of world renowned photographer Arie deZanger, has produced a sumptuously illustrated cookbook containing 109 of the finest recipes ever compiled. THey have culled the most delicious dishes from some of the world's best chefs and North America's greatest restaurants and simplified them so that even an amateur cook in a household kitchen can produce spectacular results. Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 242 pages. $22.95

PRACTICAL FISHING KNOTS

by Lefty Kreh & Mark Sosin

This is by far the most thorough guide to knots, lines and splices for fresh and salt water angling, including fly fishing, spinning, baitcasting, wire line trolling and big game. This most vital subject is dealt with to such a degree of completeness that no angler's library should be without this book. All of the necessary knots are demonstrated in detail with step-by-step photos and instruction. Crown, 160 pages. (soft cover)| $8.95

THE FISHERMAN'S BOATING BOOK

by Bob Stearns

The author has drawn from more than 40 years of personal experience in fishing from boats to produce this long overdue book. Every aspect of boating is explored from the fisherman's point of view. Detailed illustrations make this an indispensable guide for the boating angler. A handbook that will save you money and help steer you away from boating's pitfalls. Winchester Press, 160 pages. $10.95

HOOK, LINE, AND SINKER

by Gary Soucie

An essential handbook for the beginner and expert alike, covering every aspect of terminal tackle. The author shares his expertise in this often overlooked by critical phase of our sport with detailed explanations on the proper use of hooks, sinkers, snaps, swivels, floats, lines, leaders, lures and knots. Also included are chapters dealing with the latest advances in technology and fish behavior. Hook, Line and Sinker is the ultimate guide to selecting, buying, using and maintaining terminal tackle. Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 418 pages. $22.50

THE UNDISCOVERED ZANE GREY FISHING STORIES

by George Reiger

A collection of some of Zane Grey's finest works appearing in book form for the first time. Included is the much heralded novel, The Fisherman, along with seven shorter works, five of which focus on some part of the sea or saltwater fishing. Reiger's preface is full of fascinating facts and insights concerning Zane Grey. The book is destined to become an outdoor classic. Winchester Press, 176 pages. $16.95

FIBERGLASS ROD MAKING

by Dale P. Clemens

The author took all of the guesswork out of rod building with the publication of this well organized and heavily illustrated text. It contains all you need to know about the selection and quality of components along with how to plan and assemble your own custom rod. Hundreds of step-by-step photographs help explain every conceivable aspect of building fiberglass rods, from the smallest ultralight to the heaviest big game outfit. Stoeger, 189 pages. $17.95

ADVANCED CUSTOM ROD BUILDING

by Dale P. Clemens

For those who have progressed to a point in angling where they require a rod which reflects their own special desires and needs, this book is a must. It picks up where Fiberglass Rod Making left off, covering the use of modern day blanks constructed of "S" glass and graphite as well as ancient bamboo. Included is a finely detailed series of sophisticated wraps which even the novice rod builders among us will feel comfortable tackling. New Century, 354 pages. $21.95

HOW TO CATCH CRABS BY THE BUSHEL

by Jim Capossela

Here is the first sport crabbing manual of its kind. This unique 64 page booklet tells all—how, when and where to catch blue claws along the Atlantic Coast, plus a great 16 page anthology of crab meat recipes. More than 40 illustrations in all. Northeast Sportsman's Press, 64 pages (soft cover) $3.95

CUSTOM ROD THREAD ART

by Dale P. Clemens

This heavily illustrated book goes beyond the functional aspects of rod construction which the author covered so thoroughly in his first two books. It covers in detail the beautiful and intricate art form of rod thread art. Included are over 100 patterns with all of the necessary techniques fully explained. It is the piece de resistance for anyone who builds their own custom rods. Rodcrafters Press, 221 pages. $21.95

THE EVEN-TEMPERED ANGLER

by Louis D. Rubin, Jr.

Delightfully witty and extremely amusing, "The Even-Tempered Angler" is really a treatise on the temperament of fishermen. A hilarious look at the strange and terrible passions that govern those who play this game of fishing. Refreshingly light reading in season or out. Winchester Press, 85 pages. $12.95

McCLANE'S NEW STANDARD FISHING ENCYCLOPEDIA

by A.J. McClane

If there is any one book that can answer to the title of being the most comprehensive and authoritative ever written on the subject of salt and fresh water angling, then this is it! Frequently described as the ultimate one-volume fishing reference library, this truly international angling guide is crammed with an incredible amount of data. And in true McClane fashion, it is presented in such a way as to provide hour upon hour of just plain old enjoyable reading. A must for any serious angler's library. Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1156 pages. $65.00

PROFILES IN SALTWATER ANGLING

by George Reiger

This handsomely bound book is sure to become a classic in the angling world. From Lerner and Hemingway to Woolner and Reinfelder, author George Reiger has done a masterful job of tracing the history of the sport through the men who have been most responsible for its development. His brilliant gift for story telling makes this book a treasured addition to any serious anglers library. A limited number of copies signed by the author are available. Prentice Hall Publishers, 470 pages. $14.95

PILOTING, SEAMANSHIP & SMALL BOAT HANDLING

by Charles F. Chapman

An indispensable boating reference recommended by U.S. Power Squadrons and the U.S. Coast Guard auxiliary for use in their boating classes. This latest (55th) edition of the "boatman's bible" contains updated chapters on the new Rules Of The Road, boating laws and regulations, electronics and advanced piloting techniques. It has long been established as the most authoritative and comprehensive work in the boating field and is the standard text for anyone studying towards their Motorboat Operators License. Hearst Books, 640 pages. $23.95

THE CAPTAIN'S COOKBOOK

by Capt. Walter Kaprielian

This unique, cheerfully illustrated book is a compilation of the favorite recipes of boat captains and mates from ports all over the United States. The author, Captain Walter Kaprielian, provides simple, easy to follow instructions accompanied by step by step illustrations for an endless stream of mouthwatering recipes. Always a favorite at gift giving time, The Captain's Cookbook is sure to please the heart and stomach of both friends and loved ones. Bluebeard Associates, 212 pages. $12.95

The Fisherman's Library

QTY.	TITLE	PRICE

DISCOUNTS
1 book-10%
2-3 books-15%
4 or more-20%

Subtotal _____

Subtract _____ % Discount _____

N.Y. Residents add 7½% Sales Tax _____

Ptge. & Hdlg. 1 book-$1.50, $.50 ea. add'l. _____

Grand Total _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

PLEASE INCLUDE STREET ADDRESS — ORDERS CANNOT BE SHIPPED TO POST OFFICES
Send Check or Money Order to:

THE FISHERMAN • P.O. BOX 1994 • SAG HARBOR, N.Y. 11963

MONTAUK POINT

Giant Cod & Pollock!
OFFSHORE WRECKS & OUTER BANKS
5 AM WED., SAT. & SUN.
1st George's Bank Trip - April 12 (Fri.) 9 P.M. - Returns Sunday, April 14, 7P.M.
1st Nantucket Wreck Trip - April 23 (Tues.) 9 P.M. Returns Wed., April 24, 9 P.M.
FULL RESATURANT | TICKET & INFO AVAIL.
ALL TACKLE ABOARD | AT DOCK OR BY MAIL
VIKING LANDING, WESTLAKE DRIVE
WORLD'S LARGEST!
VIKING FLEET
WE CATCH FISH! (516) 668-5700
Write to: Viking Fleet
P.O. Box 730, Montauk, N.Y. 11954
Heated Cabin
Heated Fishing Rail
Heated Decks
CAPT. MIKE BOCK
CAPT. PAUL G. FORSBERG

KING WAYNE
Montauk's Largest Sportfishing Charterboat.
U.S. Coast Guard approved to carry up to 49 passengers.
BASS • BLUES • BLACKS
COD • FLOUNDER • PORGIES
1/2 DAY - FULL DAY
CAPT. WAYNE KING • (516) 668-5843

One of a Kind, Fast, Comfortable Sportfisherman
Latest in Electronics
Includes Color Chromoscope
MISTRESS TOO
NOW BOOKING SHARK BASS
COD & POLLOCK TUNA BLUES
CAPT. FRITZ HUBNER
Box 53, Montauk, N.Y. 11954
Call after 3/3/85 **516-668-2932**

45 FT. - 6 PASS. CHARTERBOAT
17' GIANT COCKPIT
MONTAUK
SHARK • TUNA • BLUES • BASS
WEAKS • FLOUNDER • BLACKS
SPRING COD & POLLOCK!
CAPT. MIKE
(516) 668-2056

41' CHARTERBOATS • 6-10 PASS.
BLUE FIN I & IV
40 YEARS EXPERIENCE IN EVERY TYPE OF MONTAUK SPORT FISHING
BOOK NOW FOR
SPRING
COD & POLLOCK
Capt. Michael Potts (516) 668-9323
Capt. John Potts (516) 668-5357

Sharks
Tuna
Marlin
Cartwright Blues!
See Us at the Suffern Show Representing Maxima
No Wire Line Trolling
Inshore Fishing
Maxima & Daiwa Field Tester
★ Ride The ★ MEMBER M.C.A.
MAKO EXPRESS
To the home of the BIG ONES, where fish jump, drags scream, cameras click & the day's catch cannot fit in your cooler. Out where you'll get a chance to offer the BIGGEST damn fish you ever saw a 1-way ticket to Montauk.
PERSONALIZED CHARTERS (Instructions for Those Eager to Learn — Light Tackle for the Experienced — 6 Pass. Limit
CAPT. ZAC GROSSMAN
WINTER # (914) 834-8661
SUMMER (516) 668-3477

APRIL ACTION: COD ★ POLLOCK
FAST & COMFORTABLE • 300 H.P. DIESEL • FULL ELECTRONICS
Call for Prime 1985 Dates!
PRONTO! 6 Passenger Charter Boat Member M.C.A.
FULL DAYS • HALF DAYS • OVERNIGHTS
B&B GALLO CHARTER SERVICE: INQUIRE
ABOUT SPLIT CHARTES AT REDUCED RATES
Tuna • Sharks • Blues • Porgies • Fluke • Bass • Weaks
For Info. & Reserv. Call: Capt. Mike Bentivegna, Jr. — Days (516) 935-1212 • Nites (516) 368-5538

JOY-SEA
★ SHARK SPECIALISTS ★
BOOK NOW:
SPRING COD
New, Fully Equipped 6 Man Limit Charterboat • All Electronics
All Tackle Onboard
Capt. Chuck Mallinson
(516) 668-5829

Latest Fishing Techniques & Electronics
NOW BOOKING FOR THE 1985 SEASON
INSHORE BASS BLUES WEAKS
SUPERFAST
ADIOS
CAPT. PHIL LEWIS
OFFSHORE SHARK TUNA MARLIN
APRIL/JUNE - Cod, Pollock, Flounder
JUNE - Stripers & Shark
JULY/SEPT - Tuna, Shark, Marlin Blues & Weaks
OCT /NOV - Tuna, Stripers, Blues, Blacks
M.B.A. & M.C.A.
BOX 788, MONTAUK, NEW YORK 11954
(516) 668-5760
Up Til March 1 - (305) 683-5879

FRANCES ANNE II
WINTER COD
FALL FLOUNDER
MONTAUK
43' Sportfisherman
Twin Diesel
Fishfinders
"C" Loran
Radar
VHF
USCG Approved for 20 Passengers
Duryea's Dock
For Charter Call
CAPT. HARRY DAWKINS
(516) 924-9015

★ MONTAUK CHARTER BOAT ★
JULIE III Up to 6 Pass. Member MCA
COD • POLLOCK
SNOWSHOE FLOUNDERS
Dia. Jigging & All Types of Bottom Fishing
Capt. Ron Grandinetti • (516) FL2-2929 after 5

INSHORE
OFFSHORE
BOTTOM
TWIN ENGINE
34 FT. SPORTFISHERMAN
MY-MATE
FULL OR HALF DAY
ALL EQUIPMENT • ALL ELECTRONICS
CAPT. JOE McBRIDE
(516) 588-1227 • (516) 668-3893
Member M.C.A.
SHARK
BLUES
BASS
TUNA

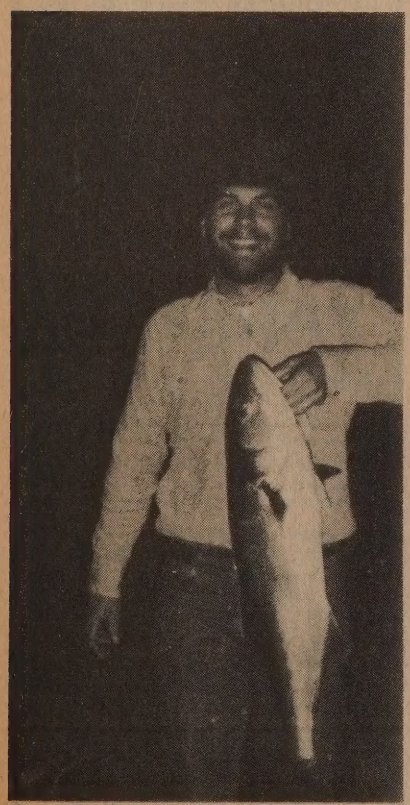
1-4 PASS. • INSHORE & OFFSHORE CHARTERS
KRAKEN II
NOW BOOKING SPRING FLOUNDER & COD
CUSTOM TACKLE • FREE BAIT & CHUM
SAFE DIESEL POWER • ALL ELECT.
CAPT. STEVE MAUSS
Mem. MCA & APBA (516) 668-4492 After 7PM

South Shore REPORT

with Fred Golofaro

With cabin fever reaching epidemic proportions and the fishing severely hampered by cold wind and ice, many local anglers have been setting their sights on alternative means of keeping preoccupied until the first flounder poke their heads out of the mud. The New York Sport Fishing Forum, held this past weekend at SUNY Farmingdale, sponsored by the New York Sport Fishing Federation and Atlantic Professional Boatmen's Association played to good crowds on Friday and Saturday. Friday's program concerned marine industries, while Saturday's agenda consisted of sport fishing techniques and technology. Special credit for making the Forum as successful as it was should go to Bob Buerger of New York's Sea Grant Extension program, as well as Bruce DeYoung, also of Sea Grant for their organizational efforts.

News was very lean on the fishing front with Joe Modica of **J&J Tackle**



Richard Brosan of Lindenhurst beached this 11½ lb. chopper while surfcasting from Fire Island Inlet's Sore Thumb. Subscriber photo.

MONTAUK POINT

KING WAYNE

MONTAUK'S LARGEST SPORTFISHING CHARTERBOAT

U.S. Coast Guard Approved
To Carry Up To 49 Passengers

NOW BOOKING '85 SEASON

SPRING
COD•FLOUNDERS•BLACKFISH

HALF DAYS•FULL DAYS
OVERNIGHTERS•CANYON

SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN • BLUES
STRIPED BASS • POLLACK • WEAKS • FLUKE
SEABASS • PORGIES

CAPT. WAYNE KING (516) 724-5245 - (516) 668-5843

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

NEW-FAST 31' CUSTOM CHARTERBOAT

ALYSSA ANN

FULL ELECTRONICS - CUSTOM TACKLE - SPLIT CHARTERS ARRANGED

RESERVE NOW SPRING APRIL/MAY/JUNE — COD—POLLACK SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER

1 - 6 PASSENGER LIMIT

SUMMER JULY/AUG/SEPT — COD-BASS-BLUES-WEAKS FLUKE-SHARK-GIANT TUNA

DIAMOND JIGGING OUR SPECIALTY

SPECIAL BOTTOM TRIPS For Porgies, Coxes Ledge & Wreck Cod

CAPT. BILL RICCA

C G LIC #180799 MEMBER MONTAUK CAPTAINS' ASSOC
ATLANTIC PROFESSIONAL BOATMEN'S ASSOC

FOR INFO AND RATES CALL 516-543-4529 Evenings 516-668-3232 Days

FISH KONA, HAWAII

WITH

CAPT. FRANK MUNDUS

For Reservations, One Call Does It All!

(808) 325-7095

★ 2 FULL DAYS FISHING
★ 1 FULL NIGHT FISHING

$1300.00 FOR FIVE PEOPLE! Everything Included Except Food & Drink

- I'LL EVEN PICK YOU UP AT AIRPORT
- HOTEL ACCOM. ARRANGED
- BEST TIME TO CALL IS 10 A.M.(N.Y.TIME)

Capt. Al Ristori

Specializing in 2-3 Man Personalized Charters Aboard the

SHERRI BERRI

Giant Tuna, Sharks & Trophy Stripers

Blues, Weaks, All Bottom Species

Jigging, Casting, Trolling

(201) 334-8059

Fish The New Chair If You Dare!

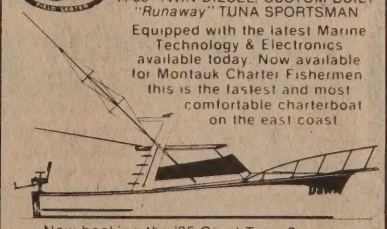
Brand New 35 Knot

"DAWN"

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

A 36' TWIN DIESEL, CUSTOM BUILT *"Runaway"* TUNA SPORTSMAN

Equipped with the latest Marine Technology & Electronics available today. Now available for Montauk Charter Fishermen this is the fastest and most comfortable charterboat on the east coast



Now booking the '85 Giant Tuna Season, out of Montauk, N.Y. The new **"DAWN"** is rigged for the ultimate Giant Blue Fin Tuna & Canyon Game Fishing

Sailing from Salivar's Dock, Flamingo Dr. Montauk
FOR DATES & RESERVATIONS, WRITE OR CALL
CAPT. GREG BEACHER - R.D.#2,
Box 16, Benson Dr. Montauk NY 11954
(516) 668-9095

MONTAUK CHARTER SVC.

MONTAUK CHARTERING AT IT'S FINEST

FINEST BOATS • EXP. LOCAL CAPTS.

NO CHARGE FOR THIS SERVICE

★ FOOD & ACCOMODATIONS ARRANGED ★

BOX 53,MONTAUK New York 11954 (516) 668-2117

4 PASSENGER LIMIT

'Nostalgia II'

Cod • Pollock • Snows • Blues • Weaks
Fluke • Shark • Marlin • Tuna

CAPT. JERRY McGRATH MEMBER MCA & APBA (516) 929-8337

THE FISHERMAN...

The Difference Between Just Fishing & Catching Fish

CAPTREE

Newest Charterboat At Captree

FISHTALE

Now Booking '85 Season Call for Free Brochure

- FAST, CLEAN, COMFORTABLE 65' TWIN DIESEL CHARTERBOAT
- LARGE, HEATED CABIN • GALLEY • 77 PASSENGER CAPACITY
- LATEST IN MODERN ELECTRONICS, INCLUDING LORAN, RADAR, FISH RECORDERS AND COLOR SCOPE FISHFINDERS • BAY OR OCEAN FISHING • DAY OR NIGHT FISHING
- AFTERNOON & MOONLIGHT SAILS — CHILDREN'S TRIPS

CAPT. T. SCOTT **(516) 669-5343 EVES.** **(516) 226-8882 DAYS**

Formerly the "LADY ANN"

65' CHARTER BOAT *Clean • Fast • Comfortable 70 Pass. Capacity*

TARYN-ANN

★ Now Booking for '85 Season
★ Bay/Ocean ★ Day/Night Blues
★ Early Spring Flounders, Low Prices
★ Moonlight Cruises

Days: (516) 766-0077 (718) 856-1796
Eves. please call (516) 587-7835

Capt. Scotty 3

BOAT COD DERBY $1,250. +

COD

6 A.M. EVERY DAY

FOLLOW THE FISHERMEN!
3 GENERATIONS • 46 YRS. EXPERIENCE
Big & Beamy for Your Fishing Comfort
Sen. Cit. Rates • Galley • Full Electronics
(516) M09-0627 (516) M09-2256
RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK

★ Book Now! ★ BAY OCEAN *Special Weekday Discounts*

51 FOOT CHARTERBOAT

DIXIE

MOONLIGHT SAILS AVAILABLE

Up to 44 Passengers, 2 Cabins, Walkaround Deck
All Around Seating, Diesel, Modern Electronics, Quality Mates

CAPT. "ED" LASKE

FLUKE★ BLUES ★ FLOUNDER ★ BLACKS
(516) 541-4538 • (516) 799-1241

Call for Rates & Free Brochure!

78' OF FISHING COMFORT

CAPT. JOSEPH II

BIG, FAST, CLEAN, COMFORTABLE BOAT

COD

6 A.M. DAILY

HEATED CABIN • SNACK BAR
SR. CIT. & CHILD. RATES
RESERV. ACCEPTED
Beginners & Families Welcome "Service is our middle name"

Official Justliner Field Tester

Located Center of Dock, Front of Concession Stand
CAPT. CHARLIE KENNEDY
Over 20 Years Experience Fishing F.I. Wrecks & Reefs
(516) 544-0723

CHARTER BOAT

SEABIRD

CAPT. JOE EVANS
(516)589-8365
(516)567-7881

SPECIAL Offshore Wreck Trips - June July & August

— BOOK NOW FOR CHOICE '85 DATES —
FISHING ALL SPECIES IN SEASON
• MOONLIGHT SAILS • NO PRICE CHANGE FOR '85 •
INSHORE ★ OFFSHORE ★ DAY ★ NITE

FAMILY GROUPS WELCOMED FREE BAIT & ICE

NITE—DAY FISHFINDER & LORAN OCEAN—BAY

SEA RANGER

FLOUNDER • MACKS • FLUKE • BLACKS • BLUES • COD
Now Booking for 1985 Season • Free Brochure
FLOUNDER ★ FLOUNDER
Capt. John ★ (516) 586-7094 ★ Free Parking

FOR CHARTER
DAY/AFTERNOON - NIGHT

YANKEE III

68' CHARTERBOAT

FLOUNDER • FLUKE • BLACKS • BLUES
COD — WRECK FISHING
BAY OR OCEAN FISHING

(516) 221-3300 (Days)
(516) 798-4551 (Eves. & Wknds.)

CAPT. EDDIE B II

CAPTREE'S LARGEST CARRYING CHARTERBOAT 112 PASS. CAPACITY

CATERING AVAIL. FOR ALL FISHING & SPECIAL TRIPS BY BLACK FOREST CATERERS
ALL TYPES OF FISHING — MOONLIGHT SAILS — LARGE, SAFE SUNDECK
NOW BOOKING 1985 TRIPS ★ CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE
CLEAN • SPACIOUS • FAMILY GROUPS ★ ALL DAY, AFTERNOON & NITE SAILINGS
CAPT. EDDIE BRINCAT (516) 957-5452 • (516) 957-7114

CAPT. ANDY & MIKE BUGLIONE

CAP'N ANDY

55 FOOT CHARTER BOAT

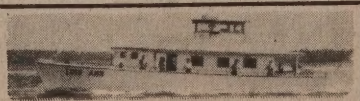
NOW BOOKING FOR '85 SEASON
CALL FOR SPRING FLOUNDER & MACKEREL
ALL TYPES OF BAY & OCEAN FISHING
MOONLIGHT SAILS

(516) 669-5230 Weekdays
(516) 581-0558 Eves. & Weekends

LOIS ANN

SPECIAL WEEKDAY RATES

Flounder•Weaks•Macks•Fluke•Blues
Capt Dennis Frederick (516)731-1794

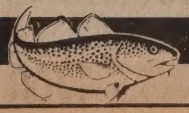


64 Foot Charterboat Boat • 49 Passenger Capacity
Full Electronics • Twin Diesels
BAY & OCEAN • DAY & NIGHT

SPEEDY VII

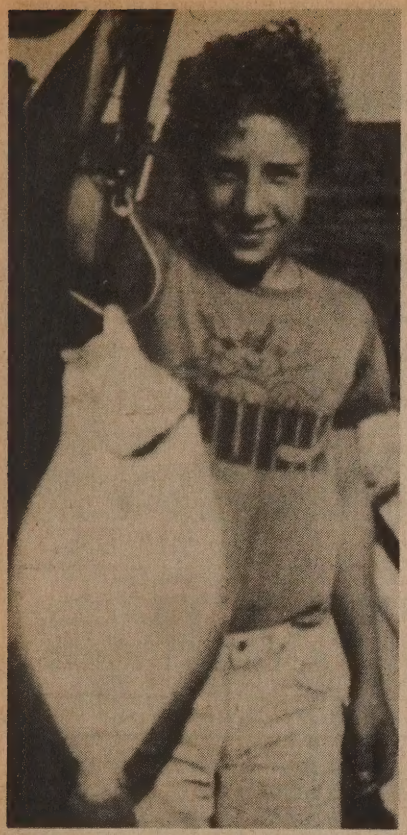
COD - 6 A.M. DAILY

(516) 587-4054
Capt. Nick Manzari



CAPTREE QUEEN II • 6A.M. COD

HEATED CABIN · SR. CITIZEN & CHILDRENS RATES · RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK
CAPTS. GEORGE & GORDON ROMAN (516) 669-1081 OR (516) 623-0983



Mike Triessl used a strip of sea robin and smelt combo to take this 7½ lb. fluke from the waters of Rockaway Inlet. He was fishing aboard the Island Park based "Commodore" at the time.

in Patchogue lamenting the plateglass window blown out by Friday's gale force winds. As we spoke workmen were busy replacing the store's front glass. Store owner Paul Graniello got itchy enough to try some trout fishing in Tuthils Creek, but to no avail.

Over at **J&R Sport Center** in Oakdale, Al Colban told of looking over a three trout limit for 13-year-old Michael Schernis last week. Fishing the waters of Connetquot State Park produced a 2 lb. rainbow, a 1½ lb. brookie and a 1 lb. brown trout for the Islip Terrace youngster. No word on perch this week and most of the action in Bubbles Falls consisted of only small trout. A reminder from **J&R** that John "Rod" DiGiacomo is willing and available to share his rod building expertise with those looking to do their own custom rod building. Rod is one of the best at his craft and it's a good opportunity to develop your own skills. Give the shop a call if you're interested. The phone is 589-9749.

Captree's open boat fleet has been stymied by wind, ice and very few fares, but when the boats do sail cod are there to be caught. According to Captain George Tweedy of the open boat **Capt. Scotty III** the action did not match last week's scores. Monday and Thursday saw 30 and 45 cod come aboard. Wednesday witnessed shades

CAPTREE

45' FIBERGLASS CHARTERBOAT
BOOK NOW BEFORE APRIL 1 FOR 1984 PRICES
SHEARWATER II
ALL BAY & OCEAN FISHING SPECIAL WEEKDAY RATES DAY OR NIGHT TRIPS
36 PASS. MAX. FOR YOUR FISHING COMFORT
SMALL GROUPS ACCOMMODATED ★ FREE BAIT & ICE
CAPT. RAY ★ (516) 669-0487

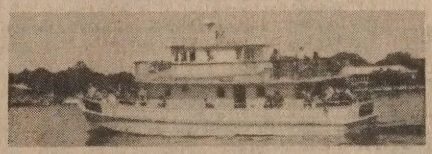
BLUE ALBATROSS II Special Weekday Rates
50' CHARTER BOAT UP TO 49 PASS. FAST 50'
BAY OR OCEAN
★ DAY & NITE BLUEFISHING ★
FAST • CLEAN • COMFORTABLE
FLOUNDER • MACKS • WEAKS • FLUKE • BLACKS
Capt. Roy Mazziotta ★ (516)422-1410

CHARTERBOAT • FULLY EQUIPPED
Up to 37 Pass. BAY OR OCEAN
PRIME TIME
Latest Fish Finding Electronics
Free Fishing Tackle, Bait & Ice
BOOK NOW FOR 1985 TRIPS
Capt. Joe Dilliberto
(516) 567-3286

FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
Is Everyone's Responsibility

BABYLON

NOW BOOKING FOR CHOICE '85 DATES
MISS BABYLON
Open Boat Flounder
begins March 1st 7 A.M.



FLOUNDER - FLUKE - NITE BLUES - COD, IN SEASON
Spacious Sundeck • Free Tackle • 92 Passenger Capacity
Charters Available, Day/Nite • Bay/Ocean • Moonlight Sails
Ocean Fishing upon Request
Sailing Daily from Babylon Village Dock, Foot of Fire Island Ave.
Capt. Ralph (Days) (516) 226-2387 / Capt. Bob (Nights) (516) 842-2730

SEAFORD

SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN • BLUES
'3 SEA-SONS'
SPLIT CHARTERS AVAILABLE
4 Passenger Limit • Beginners Welcome
All Tackle Supplied • Daiwa Field Testers
Capt. Sig & Frank Signorelli (516) 798-9209 After 6 P.M.

CENTER MORICHES

TWIN ENGINE FIBERGLASS CHARTERBOAT
SEAMIST
MARLIN SHARKS BLUES
ALL TACKLE SUPPLIED
(516) 473-4004
CAPTS. FRED SR. & JR.

CENTERPORT

SPORTFISHING CHARTERS
FULL DAY, HALF-DAY OR NIGHT
On the Fully Equipped 30' Fishing Special
FORTUNA
Bait & Tackle Included
Capt. Rich Wight (516) 757-8975

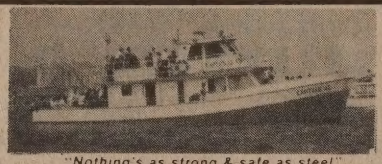
LINDENHURST

OFFSHORE SPORTFISHING
THOR
SHARK ★ MARLIN ★ BLUES
All Tackle Furnished
Fast, Twin Engine Sportfisherman
CAPT. JOE BYRNE (516)957-5096

DISPLAY ADVERTISING—CALL:516-725-4200

FREEPORT

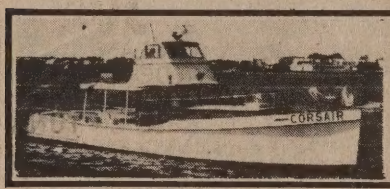
CAPT. AL
★40 YRS. OF EXPERIENCE AT THE HELM★
CAPT. AL LINDROTH
(516) 379-6952 ★ (516) 798-7905
(516) MA3-2248
Straight down Guy Lombardo Avenue


"Nothing's as strong & safe as steel"

FREEPORT'S LARGEST, FASTEST
MOST MODERN ALL STEEL PARTY BOAT
COD 4:00 A.M. SAT. & SUN.
5 A.M. WEEKDAYS
Group and Senior Citizen Rates

STARSTREAM II
Freeport's Largest & Fastest 85' Aluminum Supercruiser
COD! • 5 A.M. EVERY DAY • COD!
Comfortable Lounge Seating • Big, Comfortable, Heated Cabin • Snack Bar • Courteous, Efficient Service
"On Woodcleft Canal" ★ CAPT. RICHIE KESSINGER ★ (516) FR9-2753

FREEPORT'S NEWEST, LARGEST, MOST COMFORTABLE 90' SUPERCRUISER
SUPER SPRAY II Sr. Cit. Rates Every Day
COD! COD! 4:30 AM SAT. & SUN. ★ 5 AM WEEKDAYS
Sails from Freeport Boatmen's Ass'n. Dock - 540 Guy Lombardo Avenue
FULL GALLEY • GROUP RATES • HEATED CABIN •HEATED HANDRAILS
CAPT. DICK HALL (516) 223-7418 • CAPT. JIM (NITE OWL II) (516) 223-2507



CORSAIR SPRING FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE ★ BAY OR OCEAN ★
★ 50' DIESEL POWERED - FULL ELECTRONICS ★
BAIT & TACKLE PROVIDED • INSTRUCTION FOR BEGINNERS
★ NOW BOOKING FOR '84 SEASON ★
CAPT. DENNIS ★ (516) 379-5619

FREEPORT BOATMEN'S ASSN.
Freeport Boatmen's Assn. ★ Established 1937
FISHING DAYS - NITES
DIVING - MOONLIGHT SAILS
FREE RODS, BAIT, ICE
FREE PARKING – BROCHURE
18 CHARTER/OPEN
(516) 378-4838

BLUE FIN FLEET
(516) 352-2986 OUR 20TH YEAR FREE BROCHURE (718) 352-2986
FREEPORT'S LARGEST INDEPENDENTLY OWNED COMPUTERIZED CHARTER SERVICE
INSHORE & OFFSHORE SPECIALISTS • DAY & NITE BLUES • EXOTIC MOONLIGHT CRUISES
BACHELOR PARTIES • BAIT TACKLE ICE INCLUDED
Large Heated Cabin • Accommodating 20 to 136 Passengers • Each Boat 65' of Pure Comfort

of last week's action with an estimated 150 cod coming over the rail. Sunday's beautiful weather saw big crowds turn out but six inches of ices at the inlet forced the skipper to retreat back to the dock. George reminded, too, that the boat's special cod pool is now up to $1250. The fish continue to be mixed in size, reaching from 6 on up to the 30 lb. class with most of the activity still on wrecks.

Tom Healy of **Augie's Tackle Shop** in Babylon said that Monday morning's sunny skies and moderating temperatures encouraged a flurry of early morning business with a few guys headed out for white perch and several others intent on Captree cod boats. The recent warming trend has created some patches of open water and Tom looked for the ice to diminish considerably by mid-week with temperatures in the 40s and rain predicted. The tackle man was very enthused about the new Sabre rod lights which Augie's is now stocking. The first order disappeared in a matter of a couple of days, so Tom was in the process of reordering as we spoke. For those not familiar with these lights, they manufacture a 50 lb. class stand-up rod which is comparable a standard bluefish rod in weight but yet is capable of whipping a 300 lb. tuna. Tom noted, too, that newly arrived were 30 and 50 lb. class offshore reels from Shimano with 80 lb. class models due in by the spring. A reminder, too, that registration and the first class for the Babylon Tuna Club's fishing school is 7PM on Wednesday (Feb. 13) at the Babylon American Legion Hall. For late registration, contact Ralph Perrone at Augie's.

Seven-year-old Jeff Froh whipped this 14.4 lb. slammer blue on just 12 lb. test and a 2 oz. Ava jig while fishing with his dad, Bruce last fall.

Edelman's Tackle of Farmingdale reminded that they are setting up a full tournament schedule this season. Stop by the store for details or stay tuned to The Fisherman.

West End REPORT
with Stu Miller

Yes, it was a week of bitter low temperatures and screaming winds, but the local cod fleet out of Freeport still was able to sail various days throughout the week and weekend and tallied up some very respectable catches of cod.

WEST END BAYS/ JONE'S INLET

Aboard the **Captain Al** on Monday, 13 fares bailed over 100 cod. Staten Island angler Frank Noto had 9 cod to 30 lbs., five of which were in the 20 to 30 lb. range. Tony Muia of Brooklyn had 10 cod to 28 lbs., while Oceanside angler Ken Hestesek managed 12 cod to 25 lbs. Buddies Paul Zeluski, Pete

A spearing and squid combo proved the downfall of this 6 lb. fluke, taken in Jamaica Bay by Linda Roff. Subscriber photo.

FREEPORT

NOW BOOKING COD & SPRING FLOUNDER
Up to 70 Pass.
"Lady J III"
Spanking Clean 1981 Boat!
FAST,COMFORTABLE 60' ALL FIBERGLASS CHARTERBOAT
ALL BAIT & TACKLE FURNISHED • TWIN DIESEL POWER
FLUKE ★ DAY/NITE BLUES • LARGE GROUP SPECIALIST!
MOONLITE CRUISES—SAILS FROM FREEPORT BOATMEN'S ASSOCIATION DOCK, GUY LOMBARDO AVE.
DOCK (516) FR8-4838 • CAPT PAT (516) 825-5727 • CAPT. PETE (516) 842-2861

NOW BOOKING 1985 DATES
APUS III
42' DELUXE HATTERAS SPORTFISHERMAN — 6 PASSENGER LIMIT —
ALL CUSTOM TACKLE FURNISHED • FULL ELECTRONICS • BEGINNERS WELCOMED
FULLY AIR CONDITIONED • FISH IN COMFORT & SAFETY
SHARK ★ TUNA ★ BLUES
BAY ★ CANYON
★ Competitive ★ Rates
CAPT. MIKE MILLER
(516) 842-2217 Home
(516) 546-2015 Boat

KAYSEE MARINE
— ON FREEPORT CREEK —
GULF & MOBIL PRODUCTS • ALL OUTBOARD & I/O REPAIR & SVC. • ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • LIVE KILLIES
FULL TACKLE SHOP • HAULING TO 24' — 100 SLIPS
— FULL SNACK BAR • BEER • SODA • ICE —
OPEN 6AM DAILY 'TILL DARK (516) 868-3014
WATCH FOR WEEKLY FISHING CONTESTS

Freeports Famous
CHARTER BOAT
CAPT. JOE
BAY OR OCEAN
FLOUNDER
FLUKE • BLUES
MACKEREL • SHARK • TUNA
36 PASSENGER CAPACITY
FREE BAIT • TACKLE • ICE
CAPTAIN TONY PRESTO
783-8393

DON'T DELAY— SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

POINT LOOKOUT

Fishing for All Species in Season
★ NOW BOOKING FOR '85 CHARTERS ★
MARIE III
1-34 PASS. CHARTERBOAT • LATEST ELECT.
EXTRA LOW WEEKDAY RATES • HEATED CABIN
Capt. Dennis (516) IV1-2841
Free Bait, Tackle, Ice, Jigs

FOR CHARTER-1 TO 40 PASSENGERS
CAPT. GARY
FREE TACKLE,BAIT & ICE • FREE PARKING
GREAT MATES—MOONLIGHT SAILS
MACKS • FLOUNDER • FLUKE
BLUES (DAY & NIGHT) • BOTTOM
For Charter ★ Low Weekday Rates ★ 1-40 Pass
At Famous Poop Deck Dock, Woodcleft Ave.
CAPT. GARY NEGLIA (516) 422-2326
POOP DECK DOCK (516) FR8-9598

DISCOVER THE "Back Country Experience" THIS WINTER
CAPT. DON MILLER
LIGHT TACKLE SPECIALIST & GUIDE
FISHING THE WATERS OF EVERGLADES NATIONAL PARK IN THE FLORIDA KEYS
• ONE OR TWO PERSONS
• ALL EQUIPMENT PROVIDED
• OVERNIGHT TRIPS AVAILABLE
FOR MORE INFORMATION WRITE:
255 BOUGAINVILLEA ST., TAVERNIER, FLORIDA 33070
or CALL: (305) 852-5056

BAIT & TACKLE

BIGGER & BETTER FOR '85

AUGIES CUSTOM TACKLE

OPEN 6A.M. - 7 DAYS

REEL REPAIRS OUR SPECIALTY!
Prompt, Expert Service

BART MILLER LURES

Huge Inventory All PENN, DAIWA, MITCHEL PARTS . . .
Spinning, Conventional, International

★ CUSTOM RODS MADE TO ORDER ★
Canyon-Offshore Specialists!

- LEE MARINE PRODUCTS-Fighting Chairs, Outriggers, Rod Holders
- MURRAY BROS FIGHTING CHAIRS
- RUPP - MARINE OUTRIGGERS
- SCHNEIDER TROLLING LURES
- SEVENSTRAND LURES & SKIRTS
- ALL BIG GAME HOOKS & TERMINAL TACKLE
- GAFFS by RELIABLE-POMPANETTE-WONDER

—We Discount! See Us First!—
450 Fire Island Ave., Babylon, N.Y.
Near Babylon Municipal Dock
(516) MO-9-9837

Big Discounts on all Rod Blanks In Stock

LAMIGLAS • FENWICK
SHAKESREARE

• ALL ROD BUILDING COMPONENTS •

EXPERT INSTRUCTIONS & HELP
JOHN'S GUN & TACKLE
10 MAPLE AVE., NEW ROCHELLE
(New England Thruway, Off Exit 15, North on Main St. for 8 traffic lights to Maple Ave.)
(914) 632-0645

PAUL GRANIELLO'S ALL NEW
J&J BAIT & TACKLE
CUSTOM RODS • ALL LIVE BAIT IN SEASON
"PATCHOGUE'S FISHING CENTER"
265 W. MAIN ST. PATCHOGUE
(516) 654-2311

FOR SALE OR LEASE
MAJOR BAIT & TACKLE SHOP
A-1 LOCATION • EST. 25 YEARS
EXCELLENT INCOME
NEWLY EXPANDED PARKING AREA
Fully Stocked & Equiped & Ready To Go
201-442-2847 • 9AM-3PM • 6:30-8PM
201-721-5552 • 9AM-5PM • MON.-FRI.

ROCKY POINT FISHING STOP
30 BROADWAY ROCKY POINT, NY 11778
BAIT • TACKLE • CONTESTS
EXPERT ROD & REEL REPAIRS ON PREMISES
Custom Rods Our Specialty!
GIBBS PLUGS - RED BALL WADERS - MARINE ELECT.
PENN REELS - ROD BLDG. COMPONENTS
CUSTOM TACKLE & RIGS - LIVE EELS
HARD TO GET ITEMS ORDERED - INFO & CHARTER SVC.
5 AM WKNDS • 6 AM DAILY • OPEN 7 DAYS
(516) 744-8330

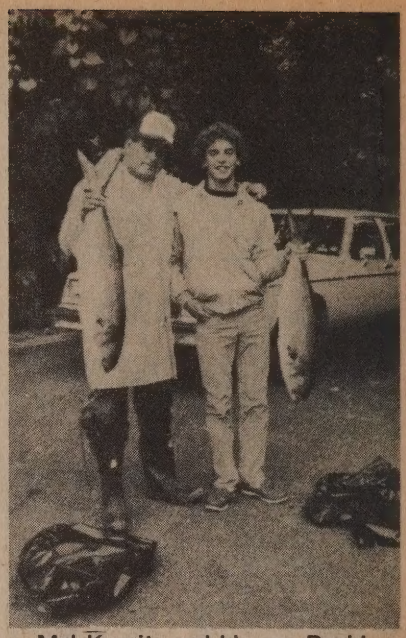
CAPTAIN'S COURSES

CAPTAIN'S COURSE
BOATMEN & FISHERMEN
EARN EXTRA INCOME BECOME A CHARTER BOAT CAPTAIN
We specialize in professional, personalized instruction for obtaining Coast Guard Licenses to carry pass. for hire, 1 to 6, 7 or more & including 100 gross tons. My copyright 144 page manual included. Continuous classes. We are dedicated to your success. References on req'st.
We're The Best & We Have Proved It!
Your Choice of Tues., Wed., or Thurs. Eve.
$165.00 7:30 P.M. to 10 P.M. - 9 weeks $165.00
★ *Absolutely No Other Charges* ★
CALL CAPT. IRV LEVINE "BIG RED" at: (516)567-4181, Oakdale, or (516)589-8204
Home Study Course
Modern Mariners Manual-
New 1984 Editon
Used Exclusively my evening classes. Send $30
to Capt. Irv Levine
Box 365, Oakdale, N.Y. 11769

Capt. John DeMaio's Charter Boat Career School
A course designed to prepare you for a successful career in all aspects of charter boating. Learn from experienced captains all the intricasies of the chartering business.

- **How To Avoid Costly "Getting Started" Errors**
- **How To Find & Create Business**
- **How To Save On Taxes**

For More Info. Write: **P.O. Box 275, Montauk, N.Y. 11954**
(Please Include Your Age And Phone)



Mel Kravitz and his son David used mackerel chunks to take these blues of 16.5 and 14.8 lbs. from a Port Jeff beach last fall. Both fish were weighed at Caraftis Bait and Tackle in Port Jeff.

Vissio and Ed Syablewicz had 17 cod among them to 32 lbs. and took them all back home to College Point. Sunday's trip for 18 fares produced 203 cod, another notable catch. Ken Hestesek was back from Oceanside to capture another 24 cod to 20 lbs. Mike Dowhunyk of Brooklyn decked 16 cod to 20 lbs., while Artie Pagano of West Babylon was happy with 15 cod to 18 lbs. To top it off Joe Reish of East Meadow decked 13 cod to 17 lbs. Fish were mixed sizes which Al said is a very healthy sign for the fishery. Please see ad for latest sailing time changes.

We learn from Captain Richie Kessinger of the **Starstream II** that despite the severe winter weather, customers had some very good catches Thursday and Sunday. Thursday's high hook was 16 cod with the pool winner going in the upper 20s. Sunday saw over 80 cod caught but the pool fish just under 30 lbs. All fishing continues to be done on wrecks and was classified by the skipper as very good. Sunday's high hook was 21 cod for Junior Bento of Franklin Square. Larry McCall, a regular on the boat, who cuts fish at Capt. Ben's Fish Market, was happy enough with his six cod. Richie said the fish have been averaging 8 to 15 lbs. and the cod have been feeding on herring.

We received a call this Monday morning through the marine operator from Captain Jim Lanzarotta of the **Super Spray II.** The message was that in just one hour's fishing that morning 60 mixed cod were caught, which was a super start for the day. This was on one of the offshore

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

VENICE MARINA

BROOKLYN'S LARGEST MARINE SUPPLY STORE

All Charge Cards Accepted
(718) 646-2640
Belt Parkway, Westbound Exit 9
Sheepshead Bay, Brooklyn, NY

CLIP & SAVE

TRAILER HITCH SALE

$10.00 OFF
OUR REGULAR LOW PRICES
On Class I, II & III Trailer Hitches.
WITH THIS AD ONLY!
OFFER GOOD THROUGH DEC. 31, 1985

46 YEARS
OF EXPERIENCE
SELLING & INSTALLING HITCHES

EXPERT BOAT TRAILER REPAIRS
TRAILER PARTS
TRAILER RENTALS & SALES

Barn Trailer Service
57-05 BROADWAY WOODSIDE, N.Y. (718) 426-7039
2 MINUTES FROM L.I.E. & GRAND CENTRAL PKWY. • 10 MINUTES FROM 59th ST. BRIDGE

CLIP & SAVE

CLIP & SAVE

CLIP & SAVE

SEE IF YOU QUALIFY

AHOY BOAT OWNERS!

LOW COST BOAT INSURANCE

BOATS OF ALL SIZES
NO LIMIT ON VALUE
BOATS must be 1975 or NEWER

Exceptional rates on
Cruisers valued over $50,000
and on Sailboats of all sizes

ASK FOR ROSE ANN OR JENNIFER
FOR MORE INFO., CALL:
★ **ISU/ROIEL D. CLARK, Inc.**
NORTHPORT, N.Y.
(516)269-4747 • (212)728-7676

Island Fish Net & Supply Co., Inc.

(516) 589-0749
142 RAILROAD AVE. SAYVILLE, N.Y. 11782

Helly Hansen Foul Weather Gear • Viking Thermal Boots • Woolrich Clothing • Thermal & Rubber Gloves • Rainfair & Servus Boots & Waders - Larger Sizes • Dexter Knives • Gill Nets • Bait & Dip Nets • Anchors • Rope of All Kinds • Turnbuckles • Commercial Clam Rakes • Eel Pots • Crab Traps • Marine Hardware • Brassware • Cast Nets • Chains • Blocks • Stearn's Commercial Survival Jackets & Suits

BOAT BROKERAGE

Quality Boats For The Discriminate Buyer

1984 GRADY WHITE - 240 Offshore 24' - Clearance Priced
1983 GRADY WHITE - 206 Islander 2.6 Ltr. Sea Drive 20'4"
1983 GRADY WHITE - 220 Seafarer 22' W/OMC 170 I/O
1983 GRADY WHITE - 190 Tarpon 18'11" 115 HP John. T/T Low Hours
1981 GRADY WHITE - 190 Tarpon 18'11" 100 HP John. P/T Low hours
1977 GRADY WHITE - Dolphin/Cabin 19'8" 1983 Johnson 115 HP T/T Ext. Warranty
1984 PRIVATEER - 18' Closed Bow/Windshield - Clearance
1984 PRIVATEER - 20' C/C W/S Over Rail - Clearance
1984 PRIVATEER - 21'6"-25" Transom C/C or W/H-Clear
1984 PRIVATEER - 21'6"-25" Transom Cabin W/S-Clear
1985 PRIVATEER - 21'6"-25" Transom Hard Top/Cabin
1984 PRIVATEER - 21'6" Volvo I/O C/C Resale
1983 16' PRIVATEER - Bayboat-C/C W/S 35HP John. - Clear.
1980 CHRIS CRAFT - 21' Scorpion Total Reconditioned 188 Merc. I/O New Inst. New Canvas $13.995°°

COME SEE GRADY WHITE BOATS ALL NEW
249 Fisherman 24' C/C - New for 1985
246 Offshore Pro 24' Cabin Hard Top - New for 1985
GRADY WHITE - PRIVATEER - OMC - COX - TEENEE
SHORELAND - VOLVO - AUTHORIZED SALES & SERVICE
CROSS OVER THE BRIDGE & SAVE!

EDDIE'S MARINE SERVICE CORP.
210 Bch. 2 St., Lawrence, New York 11691
(718) 327-3168

Captain's License

Classes now forming in your area:

Freeport
516-623-7485
New Rochelle
914-738-3708
Secaucus
201-939-5604

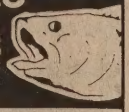
OTHER AREAS:
1-800-535-8803

EXAM-PREP KITS Now Available

Houston Marine Training Services

ROD BUILDING MATERIALS

MOLDS - LURE PARTS all kinds



Hook, Rig & Jig tying supplies, Mylar, Surge Tubing, Lead Heads, Jig Hooks, Umbrella Rig Wire, Snatch Hooks, Spinner & Spoon Blades. Thousands of blanks on hand. Glass, Graphite, Ugly Stiks and S-Glass.

See us today or send for our FREE 64 page catalog.

MIDLAND TACKLE CO.
66 Route 17 Sloatsburg, NY 10974
(914) 753-5440

R.J. MALONEY AGENCY, INC.
(516)938-9090

MARINE INSURANCE

COMMERCIAL DRAGGERS
PARTY BOATS CHARTER BOATS
333 JERICHO TPKE., JERICHO, N.Y. 11753

BOAT TRAILER REPAIRS

ANY MAKE — ANY MODEL
We Replace Any Part or Section of Any Used Boat Trailer & Guarantee it for the Life of the Trailer. Our Replacement Axles Are Completely Sealed, Galvanized & 100% Internally Rust-proofed.

FAZIO MFG., INC.
1121-16 Lincoln Ave., Holbrook, NY 11741
(516) 563-2263

MATTITUCK

55' CHARTER BOAT
CAPT. BOB
44 Pass. Capacity • Heated Cabin
BOOK NOW FOR
GIANT L.I. SOUND SPRING BLACKFISH & FLOUNDER
★ CALL FOR ACTION ★
CAPT. BOB CIGLOWSKI (516) 924-9256
Sailing from the Old Mill Inn Restaurant, Mattituck

GREENPORT

— STARTING APRIL —
NANCY ANN II
48' OPEN BOAT
CLEAN & COMFORTABLE
LARGE FLOUNDERS

BOOK NOW FOR LARGE FLOUNDERS
NANCY ANN
Also Booking
Special Nite Bluefish & Weakfish Charters
SAILING FROM GREENPORT & ORIENT

"We Follow The Fish"
CAPTAIN RICH JENSEN
(516) 477-2337

MOUNT SINAI

MY YACHT II
33' TWIN ENGINE SPORTFISHERMAN
FULLY EQUIPED. • 6 PASS. LIMIT • LATEST ELECT.
— Now Booking Charters for '85 Season —
FLOUNDER • MACKEREL • BLACKS
— Flounder Special $150.00 —
DAY OR NIGHT • MOONLIGHT CRUISES
BAIT & TACKLE PROVIDED
CAPT. FRANK ★ (516) 821-1032

SOUTHOLD

BAY FISHING • PECONIC TO ORIENT
BO-ANNE
A Comfortable 40' 6 Pass. Limit Charterboat
All Bait, Tackle & Ice Furnished
GARDINER'S ISLAND FLOUNDER
from Albertson's Marina — Main Rd. Southold, NY
CAPT. PETE IZZO
(516) 734-5056 • (212) 428-0262

DISPLAY ADVERTISING CALL:(516) 725-4200

LAKE ONTARIO

ODYSSEY CHARTERS
Reasonable Rates
"TROPHY SPORTFISHING ON LAKE ONTARIO AT ITS BEST"
King & Coho Salmon ★ Brown Trout ★ Lake Trout ★ Steelhead
FULLY EQUIPPED 24'PENN YAN SPORTFISHERMAN
★ Book Now for Spectacular Spring Fishing ★

FREE BROCHURES CALL OR WRITE ACCOMMODATIONS ARRANGED
Capt Bill Johnson 46 Rolling Hill Drive Rochester, N.Y. 14450 716-223-5633

QUINCY

WE ARE THE BEST LIVERY & FISHING STATION
Priscilla Sails **,Inc**
ON QUINCY BAY AT HULL, MASS.

16' FIBERGLASS BOATS ★ EXCELLENT ENGINES
WEEKDAY OPENINGS FOR BUSES
OVERNIGHT MOORINGS FOR YOUR OWN BOAT
RAMP SERVICE • FLOAT SERVICE • BAIT • ICE • TACKLE
180 Cadish Avenue, Hull, Massachusetts 02045
(617) 925-1514
"Seven Years of Catering to the Fisherman"
VISA MasterCard

wrecks also.

We have come across a small custom woodworking craftsman in the Freeport area who specializes in marine carpentry and feel we should pass this information on for our readers' benefit. This company is **Custom Marine Carpentry** and their telephone number is 516-623-1639. Their specialties are tackle lockers, instrument enclosures, consoles, bow pulpits, etc. The company also does interior and exterior boat repairs and restorations. You will not go far wrong giving these people a call, as we have seen their work and can attest to the care and attention given every job.

NEW YORK BIGHT

The Wee Willie report out of **Mike's Tackle** in Sheepshead Bay is of stupendous whiting catches, fish going up to 1½ lbs. but in great numbers. The boats trailing the whiting every day are **Pilot II, Helen II, Ranger** and the **Atomic.** Just doing it on weekends are the **Tampa** and **Dorothy B.** If you want to load up on whiting, now's the time.

Five-year-old James Newell caught this hefty 7.3 lb. fluke back in July aboard his dad's boat, Tiderunner. Subscriber photo.

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

FRONT MOUNTED COOLER & ROD RACKS

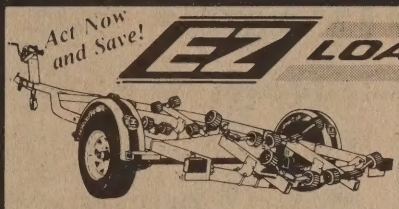
Save space and enjoy convenience with the use of our professionally built, quality engineered rod and cooler racks. Do-it-yourself bolt on installation. Optional cutting board also available. Custom racks can be ordered. Fits all vehicles. Call today for more information.

HAMBURGER'S
COOLER RACKS
and
ROD RACKS

ORDER DIRECT FROM US TODAY!
201-240-3888
Mon. - Fri. 9am-5:30 pm
1590 Church Rd. L.I., Toms River, NJ 08753

SEA HORSE TRAILER SALES

GLEN HEAD, N.Y. 11545
(516) 676-5313



BOAT TRAILERS

Sea Horse Trailer Sales is Extending its N.Y Boat Show Trailer Deals for TWO ADDITIONAL WEEKS
There's no reason to buy an "off brand" or a cheap copy!
Now, you can own a *genuine* E-Z Loader Boat Trailer at our Special Low Price!

Full Service Boat Trailer Department - All Year Long
Prepare for the '85 Season - Get Your Wheel Bearings Serviced NOW for a Safe Trailering Season - Free Repair Estimates - Brake Work Done N.Y. State Inspections

MARINE RESIN SYSTEMS

PROTECTIVE, DECORATIVE, WATERPROOF FINISHES FOR YOUR BOAT'S DECK, HULL (INSIDE & OUT), RAILINGS

DIAMOND-BRITE INDUSTRIES, INC.
251-A Skidmore Rd.,
Deer Park, N.Y. 11729
(516) 242-8883

EPOXY RESIN SYSTEMS Decorative, non-skid, especially for decks. Colors avail. See our super decorative system, featuring decro chips, 100% solids, self leveling, moisture insensitive.

POLYESTER RESIN SYSTEMS For fiberglass repairs: gel coats, resin, mat, woven roving.

POLYURETHANE SYSTEMS Protective, decorative finishes that are highly chemical resistant. Maintenance free.

★Available clear, colors, pints, quarts, gallon, bulk★

Johnson

Best Prices On Johnson Outboards

Parts ★ Sales ★ Service

'84 10 H.P. Short Shaft . . . . . $990.
– 1985 MODELS IN STOCK –

TREASURE ISLAND MARINA
2880 Ocean Ave., Seaford, NY 11783
Full Service Marina (516) 221-7156, 7 440 Slips

BOAT INSURANCE AND SURVEYS

PLEASURE & COMMERCIAL
HULL & LIABILITY

ISLAND WIDE AGENCY
Chris Mahlstedt (516) 331-5522
Rob Wells (516) 668-5570

CUSTOM TANKS

ALL SHAPES★ALL SIZES
Aluminum Gas Tanks • Stainless Steel Water Tanks • Monel Fuel Tanks • Steel Diesel Tanks • Portable Welding • Heli-Arc Welding

CALLAHAN WELDING & FABRICATION
90 Jefferson Ave., St. James, NY 11780
(516) 584-6186

EVINRUDE

INVADER BOATS
EXCLUSIVE L.I. DEALER
— MODELS 15'-21' —

BRAND NEW 1985
EVINRUDES IN STOCK
ALL H.P.'S
O.M.C. SALES • PARTS • SERVICE

SALTAIRE MARINE 516
76 Front St. E. Rockaway, NY 11518 593-3321

(Seein's Believin') ★ TRAILER HITCHES
N.Y. Area's Largest Authorized
"DRAW-TITE" DEALER
OVER 1000 HITCHES IN STOCK
TOM CASH WELDING★
545 Hawkins Ave., Ronkonkoma
(516) JU-8 6143

BOAT TRAILERS

★ ★ ★ FROM '199. ★ ★ ★
SAVE UP TO 50%
—Over 500 Trailer Hitches in Stock—
THRIFT MART MARINE • (516)732-8608
701 Middle Country Road, SELDEN

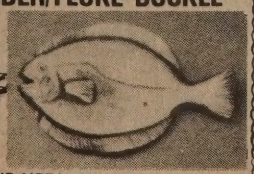
COMPASSES

NAUTICAL EQUIPMENT
SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT

(516) 757-7169

The Most Complete and Comprehensive Compass Service on Long Island
SALES-CUSTOM INSTALLATION-ADJUSTMENTS-AUTHORIZED REPAIR SERVICE
Jens Jacobs, Compass Adjuster ★ *"Know-How & Service" Makes the Difference*
FREE CATALOG-Nautical Services, 220 Rt. 25A, Northport, N.Y. 11768 Open Mon/Sat 9AM-12 & 1PM-5PM

FLOUNDER/FLUKE BUCKLE



NEW

• SOLID METAL BELT BUCKLE
• ANTIQUE PEWTER FINISH
$6.95
• LOOKS GREAT
• SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

SEND CK. OR M.O. TO
P. MILLER
150 BABYLON TPKE.
MERRICK, N.Y. 11566

—RETAILERS—

Let The Fisherman Work For You!

Increase traffic flow in your store or shop with retail sales of **The Fisherman.** Looked for by recreation minded people everywhere. We offer full credit on unsold copies.

For further information call: **(516) 725-4200**

The Fisherman's CLASSIFIED

Rates for non-subscribers are 40 cents per word with a 15 word ($6.00) minimum, rates for subscribers are 20 cents per word with a 15 word ($3.00) minimum. Please include the number off the subscription label. Discounts for extended runs: 12-times, 5%; 35-times, 10%; 50-times, 15%. Photo classifieds: non-subscribers add $15, subscribers add $7.50.

Send classified ad exactly as you wish it to read along with check or money order to: The Fisherman, Post Office Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Telephone: (516) 725-4200.

BOATS & MOTORS

42' USCG Inspected Vessel, 36 pass. capacity. Drydocked May '84. Now fishing daily. $25,000. After 7PM: 516-475-0604.

ALL 1984 EVINRUDES—Sale prices w/extended warranties. MARINELAND, Long Beach, 516-889-5000.

IS IT TRUE you can buy boats for $43 through the U.S. Government? Get the facts today! 312-742-1142, Ext. 7161.

30' SPORTFISHERMAN, wood. In very good cond. F/B, dual sta., 4 GPH diesel, Loran C & Vhr. Must sell! Buying new boat. $7500. After 7PM: 516-668-4492. An excl. pinhooking boat.

AQUASPORT 20' Walkaround, Johnson 235, trailer gal, all 1981, SS Prop, swim platform, VHF, all instruments. Mint. Days: 718-843-7777. Eves: 1-516-825-1204.

23' SUMMERCRAFT Fiberglass hull, 160 hp I/B Palmer, gas. 50 gal. Monel gas tank, marine head, F/B, SWC, CB. Fully gauged. Sink, ice box, large Monel fish well. New teak deck; mahogany trim. Sleeps 3. Much more; in storage. $2400. Eves: 516-325-1670.

EVINRUDE

NEW 1984 EVINRUDES 1984
2-$312; 4-$496; 6-$680; 8-$780; 9.9-$998; 15-$1100; 35-$1500; 50-$2295; 70-$2690; 90-$2830; 115-$3400; 140-$4100; 150-$4250; 185-$4600; 235-$5200. ELECTRA MARINE, INC., 610 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook, NY 11563. Scott & McCulloch parts. FOB/H. WI. 516-599-3003. We ship anywhere.

SUZUKI OUTBOARDS
More run for your money.

ALL 1985 MOTORS
DON'S MARINA, 516-399-3330.
2-$326; 4-$446; 6-$656; 8-$768; 9-$987; 15-$1080; 25-$1337; 30E-$1657.
Oil Injected Models: 40-$1846; 55-$2311.
Oil Injected and PT&T Models: 65-$2742; 75-$2926; 85-$3205; 115-$3684; 140-$3907. Subject to availability, freight, installation, sales tax must be added to prices.

ELECTRONICS: 2-8 - V71N's R&L 1½ to 1 gears. Radar, Decca 101-$600. Loran, Simrad-$300. VHF, CB, Outriggers, 40' Bridge release-$700. Mufflers 6"-offers. Deck Box, big one. Chrysler Crown M-47 engine & parts-$150. 516-728-6627.

1974 AQUASPORT 22' Center Console, 1982 175 hp Johnson. New batteries; VHF, DF in '84. $5500. Days: 516-669-3434. Eves: 516-422-6154.

1984 GAMBLER 17' center console fisherman, 60 hp Johnson. Excl. cond. Best offer over $6000. Leave message: 516-546-0373.

1977 24' PENN YAN cuddy, I/B. Set up for fishing, new canvas. Trim tabs, radios. Loaded. $10,900. 516-826-0321/489-7788.

SEA RAY 1978 24' cuddy 260 I/O, elec. anchor, T/T, full electronics. Extra prop/Batt., swim platform, Porta-Potti; 2 Navy tops. Excl. cond. Lots custom extras. $12,500. 516-226-6004, 575-3250.

1983 TOPAZ 29', twin Volvo TAMD-40 diesels. Mint cond. Must be seen. 516-681-2517.

1984 ANGLER 22' Walkaround Fisherman, 200 oil injected Merc., VHF, Si-Tex recorder, Si-Tex digital, AM/FM. Low hrs. Must sell. $17,500. 516-567-5538.

SHAMROCK Keel Drive Inboard 20, 26 & new 17', 4 cyl. FWC 130 hp. Introductory Special-$11,995. SOUTH SHORE BOATS, 516-288-2400.

26' Custom Striker. Fully set up for offshore, giant tuna fishing. New Volvo TMD 40, 300 hrs. Custom trailer, This boat has it all. DAWN, 516-668-9056.

30' SEA Ray 1979 Weekender, 330 hp Mercs. T/T, VHF, CB, recorder.
1981 Blackfin 32' tower w/controls, 270 hp Cats Turbos generator, Air Cond; tear package, compl. electronics. Windlass. Owner has new boat.
1977 Columbia, tower, 270 FWC Crusaders; one rebuilt. New heat exchanger, radar, Loran, chart recorder. Teak coming & deck. Needs minors odds & ends. Two boat owner. Make offers.
Striker 1977 - 37' aluminum, half tower. Full fish catchin boat, teak cockpit, twin 67iTIs. Radar, Loran, VHF, temp. Bridge, release riggers.
Uniflite, 1974 Salty Dog w/pipewelders full tower. Twin 225 fwC Chryslers, Loran, water temp, auto-pilot, VHF, CB. Good well beuilt offshore fishing machine.
1976 Bertram Flybridge, T-454 FWC. Outfitted for serious fishing.
Now since you saw the prices at the show—why don't you buy used and save. SEA JAC BROKERS, 516-728-4220/6627.

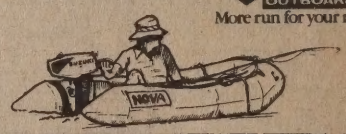
FOR SALE: 1982 200 hp Evinrude engine. Low hours. $3500 + $200 winter storage charge. 718-625-3921.

CONCORDE 33' Brigantine Sportfisherman. Twin Mercruisers, 350 hp, FWC. Radar, Loran, VHF, recorders, Epirb, Halon fire system, AC converter, gin pole, outriggers, chair, bridge & cockpit helms. Cabin layout for canyon or cruising. Galley, refrig., encl. head. Sleeps 5. Excl. cond. $29,900 Negotiable. 516-378-6349.

GRADY 204C WALKAROUND
1980 Rig w/excl. 200 hp Mercury. Great cond. Loaded w/equip. including 1984 Si-Tex Loarn, 1984 Si-Tex recorder. Details avail. Price for fast sale at $9700 Firm. Best buy in region. 717-223-8815.

42' Hatteras, VT 903s
40' Chris Craft Flybridge Sedan, wood
38' Striker 671Ti
38' Elco Aft Cabin Pilot House Cruiser
32' Blackfin 3208T cats, tower
32' 1953 Custom Gilliken Flybridge, wood
32' Stuart Angler Custom Sportfish Twin 471 Ti
32' Pacemaker Sedan, wood
31' Columbia tower. Hot to sell
31' Bertrams; several available
30' SeaRay Weekender
2 - 28' Luhrs Sedans
28' Uniflite Salty Dog, twin gas, tower
24' Aquasport, I/O, cuddy
23' Sea Bird, twin I/O
23' 236 Mako, 235 Evinrude, Loran
22' Penn Yan, flybridge
21' MFG, open sport
Call SEA JAC BROKERS, Jackson's Marina, 516-728-4220/6627. Tom or Chris.

SUZUKI OUTBOARDS
More run for your money.



SUZUKI Outboards—MC KEE CRAFT Boats. INFLATABLES: Sea Eagle, Nova & Ampac. Summer dockage—winter storage. KREMER'S BOATYARD, Seaford. 516-221-8877.

83 PRIVATEER 24' cuddy cabin, 150 Johnson O/B. Full electronics. A must see. Immaculate. Can be used as work boat or family fisherman. Many extras. $17,500. Nights: 914-237-6069. Days: 914-948-8004, X470.

STARCRAFT

1985 12-26' Aluminum skiffs, consoles, cuddys, DAVE BOFILL MARINE, 790 North Hwy, Southampton, NY 516-283-6736

82 MAKO 258 cuddy, 235 hp & 15 hp Evinrudes. Compl. electronics, galley, full canvas, outriggers & downrigger. Too much equip. to list. Mint! Must be seen. $29,500. Equip. list avail. 516-883-5671.

50' CHARTER/PARTY Boat—Lic. 38 + 2, 2-671s, Radar, Loran C, 2 fish finders, 2 VHFs, CB, Hailer Intercom, 4½ K.W. gen, night lights, oil heat. Excl. cond. Ready to go. Serious inquiries only. 914-235-0677.

EVINRUDE® MAKO Grover built DIESEL CUSTOM DIESEL POWER
★ WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL ★ EXPORT ★ WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL
AL GROVER'S (516) 378-0510 AL GROVER'S (516) 378-0510 AL GROVER'S (516) 378-0510

1980 30' Fiberglass Repco, 353 G.M. Diesel engine. A strong, dependable seaworthy boat that is reliable, economical & inexpensive to operate & maintain. Boat has stern controls & tiller bar, plus more. With or W/O electronics. 516-668-5130.

EXCELLENT RESALE VALUES
1983 Dell Quey Dory 13', 35 hp Johnson, swivel seats & benches. Custom spray hood, rod holders. Low hrs.-$4300
1979 Mark-O, 18', 1981 55 hp Johnson center console. Extras-$4000.
1973 Cruiser inc 16', new 1984 70 hp installed-$4600.
1975 Marquis 19'. Mint cond. 1977 140 hp-$5300
1976 Marquis 19', 1976 115 hp-$2800
1968 Sea Ray 17'. Boat only; any motor combo-$1400
1976 Galaxy 19' 120 hp I/O Merc.-$3550
1965 Chris Craft 15'. Boat only; any motor combo-$850
1979 Mark Twain 19' OMC 200 hp I/O-$5000
1983 Glassport 17' 5", 1984 140 hp Johnson, Trail/loaded-$10,900
1984 Baja 16'. Boat only; any motor combo-$3600
1973 Dixie 17' Boat only. Excl. cond. Any motor combo-$1500
Lots more new & used boats available. Cross over the bridge & save

EDDIE'S MARINE SERVICE CORP., 210 Bch. 2 St., Lawrence, NY 11691; 718-327-3168.

ONLY $13,695
21' STEIGER CRAFT w/115 hp Mercury P/Trim. Commercial & pleasure models. MARINELAND: Mattituck, 516-298-4020. Long Beach, 516-889-5000.

CHRIS CRAFT 23' Lancer 1969 All fiberglass. Completely rebuilt 225 hp V8, Volvo outdrive. Full covers, head, trailer. Large open cockpit makes excl. fishing boat. Used on western L.I. Sound. $6900. 914-698-1272 Eves. 914-698-0850 Days. Lower Westchester.

MAKO 20' center console, Evinrude 115 hp w/PT&T, SST prop. Spray hood, chairs, paper recorder, VHF, spotlight. CG Pkg. Many, many extras. All excl. cond. $10,800. Ext. 2334, Wkdays. 212-867-3252 - M.

STARCRAFT 1984 18' Mariner C/C, 50 hp Evinrude, galv. trlr. Bank repo. Mint cond.-$7800.
Starcraft 1983 19' Islander cuddy, Sea Drive, galv. trailer, custom canvas. Loaded-$11,990.
Starcraft 1984, 19' Islander cuddy, 1984 90 hp Evinrude. Galv. trailer, Vista canvas-$11,990
Starcraft 1982 22' Islander cuddy, 140 hp OMC I/O, electronics. Full canvas. Many extras-$11,995
Starcraft 1984 22' Mariner C/C, 115 hp, PT&T Evinrude, galv. trlr. Full canvas, instrumentation. Loaded-$10,995.
BOFILL MARINE, Southampton. 516-283-6736.

1958 31' EGG HARBOR F/B S/F, 2 FWC Chrysler. Rebuilt 6/84. Sleeps 4. Head, galley, VHF, CB, D/F, fight chair. Dock paid. $7500. 516-981-3053.

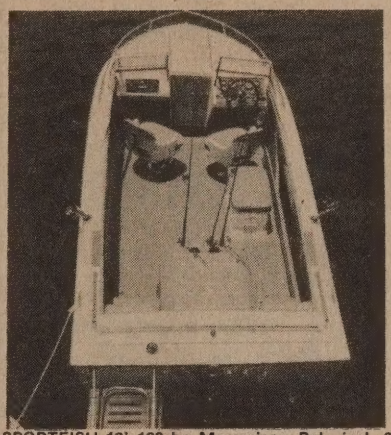
SALESMAN'S DEMO: 21' HydraSport center console. Mariner 200 hp oil injection motor & galv. EZ Loader trailer. Entire rig in absolute showroom cond. All 1984. 20 hrs. use. Priced to sell! 516-431-5061/298-5800.

LUHRS 340—offers more standard features than any other Sportfisherman in her class, including the welded aluminum tower, compl. w/console. In Stock. Also dealers for Sportcraft—IMP—OMC Sea Drive; OMC Stern Drive; Johnson; Mercruiser. SPELLMAN'S MARINE, 1708 North Hwy, Southampton, NY 11968; 516-283-7907.

1984 WELLCRAFT 22' 8" Sportsman, twin Yamaha oil injected 115', Loran, chart recorder, VHF, CB, AM/FM Stereo cassette, SW washdown. Like new. Extras. $25,000. 516-796-3549.

25' DRAGGER, Scalloper, 327 Chev engine w/low hrs. Steel mast & boom, doors, nets, hauler, winch, VHF, CB, flasher recorder. New deck, new 1½" washdown pump. Monel fuel tanks. Rigged for stern trawling. Asking $6800. After 5PM: 516-749-0133.

Stingray.



SPORTFISH 19' 120 hp Mercruiser. Pgk. incl. 6 rod holders, cooler, sun top. Full instrumentation; lockable storage; 2 fishing chairs, Stern plat., SS HANDRAILS* P/T, CG pkg. Fish ready. $11,490. WHITE WATER MARINE, Sayville, 516-589-2502

1984 SEA DEVIL 29' Twin 270s, FWC. Loaded. Used one season. Trading up. Compare 85 price & save. $49,000. 516-265-0899.

1980 SEA CRAFT 23' Sceptre cuddy. Last boat built by original SeaCraft. Purchased late 1981. Fastest fishing boat its size on LI. 60 mph +; 1982 twin 225 hp Mercurys, SS props, Nelco Loran, Mecca paper & digital recorder, standard VHF, Ritchie compass, Pompanette fighting chair, T/T, Morse controls, hyd. steering, 5 rod holders, outriggers. Full gauges, New Bimini top, plus new canvas top, side curtains, drop curtains. Also new mooring cover from windshield to motors, teak rod racks. Everything like new. $25,000. 516-536-2382.

BOATING EQUIP.

TRAILER HITCHES—The most complete Draw-Tite line of Class I & II hitches in stock on Long Island. Sales, installations & service. TOM CASH WELDING, Lake Ronkonkoma. 516-JU 8-6143.

T-TOP Kits—stainless steel & teak electronic boxes. FOREAN KUSTOM CANVAS, 549-9489.

CUSTOM Aluminum & Stainless Steel towers, arches, T-Tops, Rails, radio boxes, fuel tanks. Order now & beat the rush. MOBILE MARINE WELDERS & FABRICATORS, INC., 516-281-2211

BOAT TRAILER REPAIR. Complete w/all new galvanized parts. FAZIO MFG., INC., 1121-16 Lincoln Av, Holbrook, NY 11741. 516-563-2263.

GEMTRONICS Chart recorder, Model G.T.103: white line w/flasher, transducer. Instruction book. Zero hours since factory service. $185. Eves: 212-324-4627.

WINTER SPECIAL
Don't wait till spring, get repairs, glass replaced & seats recovered. Bring in now; 20% winter discount. FOREAN KUSTOM CANVAS, 549-9489.

COMPASSES—COMPASSES—COMPASSES
Remember, if it has anything to do with compasses at all, give me a call! Huge inventory of Ritchie compasses. Expert installation & adjustment. Authorized repair service. I also carry a complete line of binoculars, sextants, clocks, barometers. JENS JACOBS NAUTICAL SERVICE, 516-757-7169.

BOAT TRAILERS FOR RENT: Single & Tandem Axle. Daily, weekly, monthly rates. Temporary & permanent hitches for sale or rent. BARN TRAILER SERVICE, 57-05 B'way, Woodside, NY. 718-426-7039.

RADAR, Loran, autopilots, VHF, SSB, fish recorders. Sales & service most major brands. Custom installations. MARITIME COMMUNICATIONS, INC., 377 Woodcleft Av, Freeport, NY. 516-623-4421.

WANTED: Used boat trailer. Suitable for 14' aluminum boat. (516) 581-0048

FOR SALE
Heavy duty Pompanette fighting chair—needs foot rest-$475
1 set L/R Props 17x16x1¼-$200
1 set L/R Props 22x24x1-3/8-$350
1 set L/R Props 22x23x1-3/8-$350. All props have been recond. & balanced. Days: 516-481-8500. Eves: 516-826-5378.

15 Man Life Raft in sealed explodeable canister. CG inspected. Must sell. 718-448-2474.

FISHING TACKLE

2 FENWICK 50 rods, w/Penn Senator II 6/0 reels w/line. $450. 516-681-2517.

EDELMANS—EDELMAN'S—EDELMAN'S—Huge inventory ... cheapest prices. 7 Days. See ad Page 2.

CATCH MORE FISH—with superior designed saltwater rigs. Send for Free Catalog now! HUDSON TACKLE, Dept. I, P.O. Box 437 Kearny, NJ 07032.

DALE CLEMENS Custom Rod Bldg. Supplies exclusively at LINDENHURST BAIT & TACKLE. Extra 10% discount w/Ad. 226-9030.

PENN 80 Internationals w/Dacron. Used. $250 each. 516-581-1106.

HUBBEL 50' 30 Amp Cord-$50. 516-661-9363.

LARGEST ROD BUILDING & LURE BUILDING component parts catalog. 60 pages, 2,800 items. $1 refundable 1st order. PFEIFFER'S TACKLE CRAFTERS, 14303 Robcaste Rd., Dept. TF/1, Phoenix, MD 21131.

CUSTOM FISHING RODS built; rods repaired, guides rewrapped. We build rods to match the reel and fish! Eves: 516-794-7299/1992.

ROD COMPONENTS—Tremendous inventory: blanks, seats, butts, grips, guides, tops, etc. All name brands. "Lowest possible prices." Free instructions. LON WANSER BAIT & TACKLE, 3818 Merrick Rd., Seaford, NY 11783. 516-785-1138.

MISCELLANEOUS

INSURANCE LOW RATES. Free quote. Boats, homes, autos. ROYAL BROKERAGE, Hauppauge, Hicksville, W. Islip. 516-435-1666.

SUMMER DOCKAGE & Winter Storage avail. Deep, wide, picturesque river in Copiague, 20 mins. to Frank & Dick's. Full service: Mercruiser, OMC & Volvo. Used boats for sale. Check us out. 519 MARINA, 842-1579. HARBOR MARINE CORP., 789-8789.

WALT'S WALKERS are over-the-shoe, boot or wader quality, heavy duty rubbers w/12 hardened steel cleats. A must for jetty & ice fishermen & rock stream fishing. Dealer inquiries invited. Avail. at Freddie's & Johnny's, Montauk Pt.; Beckmann's Tackle, Lynbrook. WALT'S WALKERS, P.O. Box 32, Manahawkin, NJ 08050; 609-597-5618.

HOUSE PAINTING: Interior & Exterior by Jack "The Painter" Murray. Let us paint while you fish. 516-273-0960.

MATE WANTED: Full time for Freeport Party boat. Must be good with people. 516-766-5716.

Continued On Next Page ➡

FISHING FOR FLUKE

by Dom Kamienski

112 pages - Rigging baits, tackle selection, drifting methods, trolling, tricks for big fluke, casting artificials, structure fishing, chumming, the "drop Back", best rigs, bay techniques, deep water fluke.

$4.95 each plus $1.00 shipping

Special Selections from the Fisherman Library

BOOKS AVAILABLE AT THE NEW JERSEY FISHERMAN ONLY!!

FISHING FOR TROUT

by Andy Gennaro

112 pages - Stream fishing, fly emergence tables, bait fishing, lake fishing, stream reading, tackle choices, steelheads, sea run trout, new lake methods, lure fishing, trout through the seasons, spin, fly and bait tips.

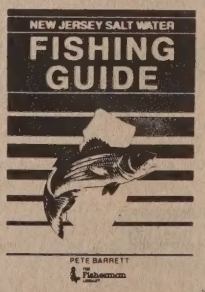
$4.95 each plus $1.00 shipping

FISHING FOR SHARKS

By Pete Barrett

112 pages - Locating sharks, rigging baits, tackle selection, shark biology, mounting the jaws, drift methods, anchoring techniques, structure fishing, chumming - offshore and inshore, bays, flats and bluewater.

$4.95 each plus $1.00 shipping



NEW JERSEY SALTWATER FISHING GUIDE

by Pete Barrett

112 pages - Charts and Loran numbers for hot spots from Cape May to Sandy Hook, launch ramp list, chapters on rigging for striped bass, weakfishm bluefish, fluke, flounder, mackerel, blackfish, tuna and marlin.

$4.95 each plus $1.00 shipping

FISHING FOR BLUES

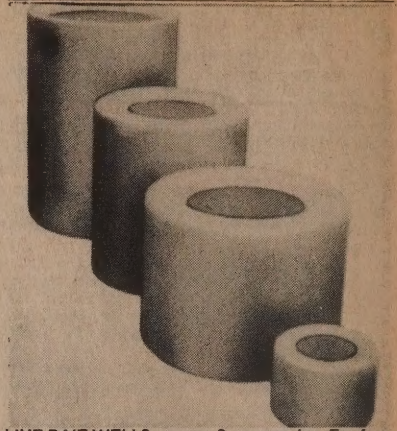
by Al Ristori

112 pages - Chumming and bait fishing, tips on trolling with wire, tips with downriggers, best lures for surf and jetty, offshore structure, finding blues with electronics, jigging tips, chunking choppers, tackle selection, tying rigs.

$4.95 each plus $1.00 shipping

Send check or money order to The Fisherman Library
339 Herbertsville Road, Brick Town, N.J. 08724

GOVERNMENT JOBS $16,559-$50,553/year. Now hiring; your area. Is it true? Find out now. 805-687-6000, ext. R-3617.



LIVE BAIT WELLS, pumps & accessories. For free brochure, send $.25 p/h. THE CADDY CO., 57 Bayonne Av, Dept. E, Central Islip, NY 11722; 516-234-0144.

WANTED—Reliable netter to supply me with freshly caught sand eels & shiners. 281-4159. Delivered Suffolk area.

CAUTION—NOT FOR EVERYONE! Each fillet knife is 100% handmade by a custom knifemaker in U.S. Blade steel is #1095 carbon spring steel, not stainless, Rockwell 55-57c, which will take & keep an edge that till now you thought was impossible. Top of every blade has a razor sharp saw, approx. 2", for bone cutting, etc. Has safety grip Pakkawood handle & handcrafted heavy leather sheath. A superior product the result of 1-yr. of design research & field testing by expert sport & commercial fisherman. Act now; very limited handmade production. Order from exclusive distributor. 7" blade-$23.95; 10" blade-$26.95; 12" blade-$29.95 + $2.50 for shipping. No C.O.D.s. For credit card orders, same day shipment, call toll free 1-800-247-2511. In NYS, 516-491-5764 or mail orders to: MORTY THE KNIFE MAN, Box 7, Little Neck, NY 11363. NY residents add sales tax.

CAPTAIN/MATE—WANTED:
Full time—Mid-May to mid-November. 45' Fully rigged Sportfish. Freeport based. Experience & references a must. Dr. A: 718-274-9022.

SITUATION WANTED:
Avid fisherman & boat owner w/capt. Lic., mechanical background w/knowledge of boating & equipment, rod building, etc. Handy w/wood & tools. Seek part-time position in boat sales and/or fishing related area. Days & hrs. flexible. SOUTH SHORE, Nassau. Box, 826-7809.

WANTED—Marine Manager Captain's Cove Marina, Montauk, NY. Full time position; full benefits. Send resume & salary requirements to: CAPT. JOE McBRIDE, 84 Locust Blvd., Ronkonkoma, NY 11779.

ON WATER Boat Deliveries. USCG Licensed captain—pleasure & commercial. MARINE SURVEY SERVICE, 516-757-7041.

REAL ESTATE

LARGE BAIT & TACKLE SHOP for Sale or Lease. A-1 location established 25 yrs. Excl. income. Expanded parking area. Fully equip. & stocked. 201-442-2847 or 9-5, Mon-Fri: 201-721-5552.

FLORIDA KEYS FISHING
Rent Duck Key furnished Condo. Sleeps 4. Walk to fishing boats. 516-589-7005.

FISHING STATION—Bait & Tackle. Estab. over 30 years & growing. Retirement situation; good for partners. G&G BROKERAGE, 718-646-1232.

High Tide Tables

How to use tide tables: To compute the high tide for the area you wish to fish, simply find the closest area on the conversion table. Add or subtract the hours and minutes as indicated from that area station above. Example: Shinnecock Inlet . . . –0 50 is listed under "On SANDY HOOK." –0 50 means you subtract 50 minutes from the times given for the SANDY HOOK STATION for the day you are going fishing. This is the approximate time for the high tide in the area. For low tide, add 6½ hours to this figure.

DAY	SANDY HOOK AM	SANDY HOOK PM	BREAKWATER HARBOR AM	BREAKWATER HARBOR PM	NEW YORK AM	NEW YORK PM	NEW LONDON AM	NEW LONDON PM	WILLETS POINT AM	WILLETS POINT PM	BRIDGEPORT AM	BRIDGEPORT PM	NEWPORT AM	NEWPORT PM	DATE
THURS.	3:10	3:40	4:00	4:30	3:45	4:20	4:45	5:30	7:10	8:00	6:30	7:15	3:05	3:35	2/14
FRI.	4:15	4:50	5:10	5:40	4:50	5:25	5:50	6:35	8:20	9:00	7:35	8:15	4:05	4:35	2/15
SAT.	5:15	5:45	6:10	6:35	5:55	6:25	6:45	7:25	9:20	9:50	8:40	9:15	5:05	5:25	2/16
SUN.	6:10	6:35	7:05	7:25	6:45	7:10	7:40	8:10	10:10	10:40	9:30	10:00	5:55	6:15	2/17
MON.	6:50	7:15	7:50	8:10	7:30	7:55	8:25	8:50	11:00	11:20	10:20	10:45	6:40	7:00	2/18
TUES.	7:35	7:55	8:30	8:45	8:15	8:35	9:05	9:30	11:40	—	11:00	11:25	7:25	7:40	2/19
WED.	8:10	8:30	9:10	9:20	8:55	9:20	9:45	10:10	12:00	12:15	11:40	—	8:05	8:20	2/20
THURS.	8:50	9:05	9:40	9:55	9:30	9:55	10:20	10:45	12:35	12:50	12:00	12:20	8:45	9:00	2/21

On Sandy Hook

STATEN ISLAND	+0 27
ATLANTIC HIGHLANDS	–0 01
Red Bank, Navesink River	+1 48
Long Branch	–0 34
SHARK RIVER INLET	–0 18
Shark River Basin	+0 27
MANASQUAN INLET	–0 12
Seaside Park	–0 33
Mantoloking bridge	+5 34
TOMS RIVER	+4 37
Waretown	+2 33
BARNEGAT LIGHT	–0 20
Manahawkin Bridge	+2 33
Beach Haven	+1 47
LITTLE EGG INLET	–0 01
Seven Islands	+0 12
Graveling Point	+1 05
Mullica River	+1 55
Grassy Bay	+1 08
ABSECON INLET	+0 14
Atlantic City Pier	–0 26
Great Egg Harbor Inlet	+0 12
GREAT EGG HARBOR	+0 44
CORSON INLET	+0 09
TOWNSENDS INLET	+0 06
HEREFORD INLET	+0 02
Grassy Sound Bridge	+0 45
Cape May Harbor	–0 02
Rehobeth Beach	–0 07
INDIAN RIVER INLET	+0 41
SHINNECOCK INLET	–0 50
Shinnecock Bay	+1 25
East Quogue	+2 45
Shinnecock Canal	+1 18
Indian Reservation	+3 05
MORICHES INLET	–0 56
Smith's Point	+3 28
Hart's Cove	+1 30
Pontunk Point	+3 35
Mastic Beach	+3 28
FIRE ISLAND INLET	–0 38
Democrat Point	–0 38
Coast Guard Station	–0 19
Fire Island Light	+0 47
GREAT SOUTH BAY	
Sayville (Brown Creek)	+3 39
Heckscher State Park	+3 20
Bay Shore	+2 23
Babylon	+2 12
Amityville	+2 21
JONES INLET	–0 19
Zachs Bay	+1 25
Seaford Harbor	+2 05
Freeport Creek	+0 34
E. ROCKAWAY INLET	–0 06
Long Beach Bridge	+0 19
ROCKAWAY INLET	0 00
Beach Channel Bridge	+0 38
J.F.K. Airport	+0 26

On Bridgeport

Lloyd Point	+0 08
Cold Spring Harbor	+0 08
Bayville Bridge	+0 13
Eatons Neck Point	+0 03
Northport Bay	+0 03
Norwalk Islands	+0 10
Smithtown Bay	+0 08
Cranes Neck Point	+0 05
Port Jefferson Hbr. entrance	+0 03
New Haven Harbor	+0 08
Mount Sinai Harbor	+0 05
Herod Point	–0 07
Mattituck Inlet	+0 05
Horton Point	–0 20
Truman Beach	–0 42
Falkner Island	–0 13
Sachem Head	–0 10
Branford Harbor	–0 07
New Haven Harbor entrance	–0 08
Milford Harbor	–0 07
Stratford, Housatonic River	+0 27
Shelton, Housatonic River	+1 36
Black Rock Harbor entrance	–0 03
Saugatuck River entrance	–0 01
South Norwalk	+0 10
Greens Ledge	–0 01
Stamford	+0 04
Cos Cob Harbor	+0 06
Greenwich	+0 02

On New London

Orient	+0 36
Little Gull Is. (Race)	+0 12
Greenport	+1 04
Southold	+1 43
New Suffolk	+2 26
South Jamesport	+2 32
Shinnecock Canal	+2 33
Noyack Bay	+2 05
Sag Harbor	+0 59
Three Mi. Hbr., Gardiners Bay	+0 21
Promised Land, Napeague Bay	–0 14
Montauk Inlet	–0 25
Montauk Point, north side	–1 13
Niantic	+1 20
Stonington, Fishers Is. Sound	–0 33
Noank, Mystic River ent.	–0 23
THAMES RIVER	
Smith Cove entrance	–0 01
Norwich	+0 12
CONNECTICUT RIVER	
Saybrook Jetty	+1 10
Lyme, highway bridge	+1 24
Essex	+1 38
East Haddam	+2 41
Higganum Creek	+2 54

On Willets Point

Little Neck Bay	–0 10
Execution Light	–0 06
Manhasset Bay	–0 01
Hempstead Harbor	–0 11
City Island	–0 03
Rye Beach	–0 28
Port Chester	–0 09
Mamaroneck	–0 08
New Rochelle	–0 24
Davids Island	–0 02

On Breakwater Harbor

CAPE MAY POINT	–0 10
Miami Beach	+0 17
East Pt., Maurice River Cove	+0 53
Egg Island Point	+0 33
Cape Henlopen	–0 05
ROOSEVELT INLET	+0 09
Mispillion River entrance	+0 33

On New York

Jersey City	+0 07
George Washington Bridge	+0 46
Spuyten Duyvil, W/RR bridge	+0 58
Ossining	+1 53
Peekskill	+2 24
West Point	+3 16
Newburgh	+3 42

On Newport

Sakonnet	–1 10
Tiverton (between bridges)	+0 21
Beavertail Point	–0 02
Prudence Is., Sandy Point	+1 10
Bristol	+1 10
Warren	+0 21
Nayatt Point	+0 12
Pawtucket, Seekonk River	+0 21
East Greenwich	+0 16
Wickford	+0 12
Narragansett Pier	–0 08
Point Judith Hbr. of Refuge	–0 07
BLOCK ISLAND	
Great Salt Pond	+0 05
Block Island (Old Harbor)	–0 14
Watch Hill Point	+0 44

Sunrise/Sunset

DAY / DATE:	RISE:	SET:
THU. 2/14	6:57	5:32
FRI. 2/15	6:56	5:33
SAT. 2/16	6:54	5:34
SUN. 2/17	6:52	5:36
MON. 2/18	6:51	5:37
TUE. 2/19	6:50	5:38
WED. 2/20	6:49	5:39

Moonrise/Moonset

DAY / DATE:	RISE:	SET:
THU. 2/14	3:16AM	12:18PM
FRI. 2/15	4:20AM	1:13PM
SAT. 2/16	5:14AM	2:14PM
SUN. 2/17	5:59AM	3:19PM
MON. 2/18	6:36AM	4:25PM
TUE. 2/19	7:06AM	5:30PM
WED. 2/20	7:31AM	6:32PM

Moon Phases

NEW	1st Qtr.	FULL	Last Qtr.
1/21	1/29	2/5	2/12

The Original Knight SOLUNAR TABLES

The schedule of solunar periods below will help plan your day so that you will be fishing good areas during the time when the fish should be most active. The tables are not a guarantee you will catch fish, however.

The major periods begin at the time shown and last for 1½ to 2 hours thereafter, and are in the bold typeface. The minor periods are shorter in duration and the lighter typeface.

	AM Minor	AM Major	PM Minor	PM Major
Thurs.	12:25	**6:30**	12:40	**7:00**
Fri.	1:15	**7:25**	1:35	**7:55**
Sat.	2:10	**8:50**	2:30	**8:45**
Sun.	3:00	**9:10**	3:20	**9:35**
Mon.	3:50	**9:55**	4:05	**10:20**
Tues.	4:35	**10:40**	4:50	**11:00**
Wed.	5:15	**11:25**	5:35	**11:50**
Thurs.	6:05	—	6:30	**12:15**

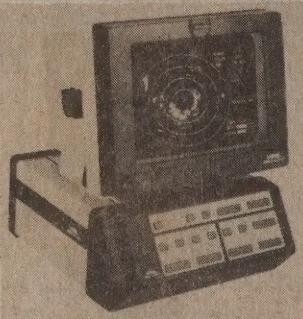
★ISLAND PARK★
Between Oceanside & Long Beach
4365 Austin Blvd.,
Island Park, N.Y. 11558
516-431-0399

★BABYLON★
(Montauk Highway)
260 E. Main St.,
Babylon, N.Y. 11702
516-422-3300

SHANE'S MARINE

L.I.'S BIGGEST BOATING - SUPPLY CENTERS

SPECTACULAR BOAT SHOW SALE ★ FEB. 16 - MARCH 2



Shane's Marine proudly presents

VIGIL RM RADAR

THE MOST EXCITING NEW TECHNOLOGICAL ADVANCEMENT IN MARINE NAVIGATION!

Come see working radar at our 50th ft. booth at the L.I. Boat Show

Raster Scan technology featuring the following:

- Seven ranges 1/4 of a mile to 16 miles inclusive
- 9" screen with lightweight components for flexible installation
- 4 levels of brightness — resulting in a clear constant picture readable in any kind of light
- Invisible sweep; rain & sea supression
- Target range and bearing readouts printed on the screen
- Guard zone with alarm mode monitor
- Remote control lightweight keyboard

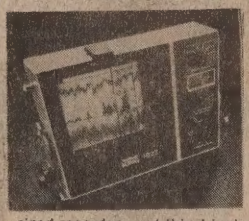
***Only* $2,195.00**

New For '85!

SITEX EZ-7 LORAN FOR UNDER $500.00

On display at the boat show only! The easiest and simplest operating Loran in the world. Fisherman can steer straight for the fish at a **Shane's** price that hugs the bottom! The EZ-7 guides fishermen to the spots they want to fish and back to the dock, slip, ramp or inlet channel by the most direct course. This not only cuts fuel consumption, but lets fishermen spend more time fishing and less time getting there & back.

SHANE'S MARINE NOW HAS SI-TEX FACTORY TRAINED PERSONNEL ON STAFF



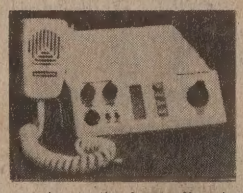
Amazing 50% Off KING 1022A CHART RECORDER With Digital Display

Can't make up your mind between a paper machine or a digital depth finder **Shane's Marine** has a high quality and highly affordable answer. King's 1022 Recorder is designed with all the quality features of full-sized recorders; yet this 4 inch unit weighs only 5 lbs. It has both printed and digital readouts. Six depth ranges to 600 ft. with a first range setting of 0-12 feet. Other outstanding features include: scale expansion, 3-tone printing, variable paper speed, bottom anywhere. Complete with 200KHz transom mount transducer.

List $599.00

Limited Quantities

***Boat Show Special* $299.95**



Better than 50% Off SEA HAWK 64

Unbeatable VHF Radio Value!

The Sea Hawk 64 is the ideal boating companion with all U.S.A. Channels. This 60 channel streamlined state-of-the-art VHF has 9 weather channels and instant access 16, 6, 22 and 68. A large bottom fired speaker with opening to the front offers improved audio clarity. Boasts maximum FCC allowable 25w output, LCD channel display and reversible front panel. All in a completely watertight case. Dimensions: 7¼"x9"x2"

List $429.95

***Boat Show Special* $189.95**

Uniden factory representative will be on hand at show to answer all your Sea Hawk questions.

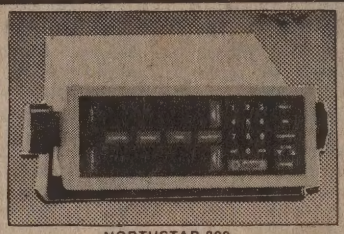
Steam's U.S.C.G. Approved Childrens Life Vests

at more than a 60% SAVINGS

Type II U.S. Coast Guard approved childrens life vest at an unbelievable **Shane's Marine** Boat Show Special

List $30.71

***Boat Show Sale* $9.95**



NORTHSTAR 800

NORTHSTAR 800X

SHANE'S MARINE AND NORTHSTAR LORAN HAVE TEAMED UP TO BRING YOU UNBEATABLE VALUES ON THE NORTHSTAR 800 AND NEW WATERPROOF 800X LORANS

Shane's Marine Leading the Fleet with the NORTHSTAR 800

The first affordable Loran-C navigator with famous Northstar quality and "Easy-to-use" operation. Just press a button, the "Northstar 800" puts a wealth of navigating information at your command. 100 way-point capability can be stored in up to 99 routes. Contains 6 pre-set notch filters. Operates on 12VDC. Complete with "Level II" coupler. Unit completely self contained. Follow the Northstar. It's never been easier or more affordable.

Boat Show Special List $2,395.00 **$1,595.00**

with Northstar $50.00 Factory Rebate

NEW WATERPROOF NORTHSTAR 800X

Ideal for Center Console, Flybridge and Cockpit Installations

The 800X incorporates the same electronic and navigating features as the amazing Northstar 800, with the added dimension of a *completely waterproof control head.*

The 800X waterproof control head is connected to the "black box" processor by a 10', 25' or 50' cable and can be mounted virtually anywhere on board. It can be *surface or flush mounted* in instrument panels or open cockpits.

Yolk mounted for center console and flybridge applications or overhead mounting where desired. Overall control head dimensions 5"H x 11"H x 2.6"D. Complete with 10' cable; 25' & 50' cables available. Inquire about mounting kits to complete installation.

Boat Show Special List $2,495. **$1,675.00**

with Northstar $50.00 factory participation with 10' cable and head

Shane's Now Stocks a Complete Line of

"PROPCO" ALUMINUM PROPELLERS

Replacement propellers for outboards and sterndrives; Propco props have been supplied for original equipment manufacturers.

Exceptionally competitively priced at mfg. list, i.e.: Replacement prop for Johnson, Evinrude 150-235 H.P. 1976-1984 or; OMC Sterndrive Model 800 1978-1984

Make	MODEL	List
OMC	391201	$105.50
MICHIGAN	PJ203C	$100.00
PROPCO	J2P1SP	$89.00 less 25%

***Show Special* $66.75**

WRITE, CALL OR SIGN UP AT THE BOAT SHOW TO RECEIVE OUR ALL NEW 1985 SHANE'S MARINE DISCOUNT CATALOG!